

GLADYS L. TREADWAY
1104 KIMBERLY RD. Unit 403
BETTENDORF, IA 52722-4111
Phone (563) 355-2095

E-mail: glttreadway77@outlook.com

I wish to thank everyone who has sent me info on my Boone Family, which is from my father and This is the family of John Mogridge and Mary Milton connected to my Boone family line. Info on Boone's.

I started this back in 1969 and all my grand parents were gone but had other members of their family I could get info from. Otherwise I worked at the court house and library and cemeteries to find info could. Their are several different Morgan lines also conect.

I with others spent many a week at the Ft. Wayne, IN library, Salt Lake City library, Madison, WI library and many hours at Columbia, MO library just about every year from when I started. There was 4 of us who went to Iowa City every month during the good weather but now one has moved, one has passed and the other can't get out any longer and no fun to go by your self. So decided it was time to stop.

This was before the internet so didn't have that to rely on but was just as well as have found a lot of wrong info on the internet. (I can't say mine is all right either) As much of it was not able to be proven for sure so just had to go by what we could find. But if anyone has proof of what you find is wrong in any of my books I would appreciate knowing it. We know every one is not 100% right as no one is perfect, even in research. New Data June 2017-GLT

So hope these books will be appreciated and enjoyed as much as I had putting them together. But I think now is the time to turn them over to someone else to enjoy as I can't get to the libraries any longer and only the internet to rely on and that isn't as much fun as going to the places where your ancestor's walked themselves.

You will notice different address's but the one above is correct.

Compiled by Gladys (Lowe) Treadway 1969-2018

Pedigree Chart

Chart no. 1

Completed Ordinances:

- B** Baptized
- E** Endowed
- P** Sealed to parents
- S** Sealed to spouse
- C** Children's ordinances

2 Willard Harlo Lowe

B: 21 May 1915
P: Yarrow, Adair Co., MO
M: 25 Apr 1934
P: Kirksville, Adair Co., MO
D: 4 Aug 1971
P: Bettendorf, Scott Co., IA

1 Gladys LaVon Lowe

B: 9 Apr 1935
P: Kirksville, Adair Co., MO
M: 9 Apr 1965
P: Davenport, Scott, IA
D:
P:

Charles Lee Treadway

(Spouse of no. 1)
1930 - 1998

4 Charles "Henry" Lowe

B: 8 May 1883
P: Nind, Adair Co., MO
M: 3 Mar 1903
P: Nind, Adair Co., MO
D: 2 Feb 1957
P: Kirksville, Adair Co., MO

5 Laura Alice Thompson

B: 6 Aug 1885
P: Gifford, Macon Co., MO
D: 28 Feb 1964
P: Kirksville, Adair Co., MO

6 Henry Sylvester Dyer

B: 3 Apr 1879
P: Fairmount, Clark Co., MO
M: 3 Feb 1904
P: Kahoka, Clark Co., MO
D: 22 Mar 1965
P: Kahoka, Clark Co., MO

3 Rovene Melvina Dyer

B: 4 Sep 1915
P: Kahoka, Clark Co., MO
D: 28 Mar 2012
P: Bettendorf, Scott Co. IA

7 Juda (NMN) Anderson

B: 26 Sep 1879
P: Wyaconda, Clark Co., MO
D: 5 Feb 1957
P: Kirksville, Adair Co., MO

8 Jesse Francis "Frank" Lowe

B: 6 Aug 1859
P: Greentop, Adair Co., MO
M: 11 May 1879
P: Adair Co., MO
D: 24 May 1928
P: Nind, Adair Co., MO

9 Rebecca Jane Munden

B: 16 Sep 1858
P: Greentop, Adair Co., MO
D: 16 Jan 1894
P: Adair Co., MO

10 Levi Douglas Thompson

B: 20 Nov 1851
P: Louisa Co., IA
M: 28 Jul 1872
P: Adair Co., MO
D: 27 Apr 1924
P: Gifford, Macon Co., MO

11 Mary Martha Billiter

B: 20 May 1854
P: Marshall Co., W. VA
D: 23 Jun 1904
P: Gifford, Macon Co., MO

12 Charles Hillory Dyer

B: 29 Oct 1843
P: Lanesville (nr), Harrison Co., IN
M: 9 Sep 1866
P: Lanesville, Harrison Co., IN
D: 16 May 1915
P: Wyaconda, Clark Co., MO

13 Melvina Boley

B: 26 Sep 1846
P: Lanesville, Harrison Co., IN
D: 6 Mar 1930
P: Wyaconda, Clark Co., MO

14 James Anderson

B: 4 Nov 1826
P: KY
M: 1 Mar 1860
P:
D: 28 Jun 1881
P: Luray, Clark Co., MO

15 Mary Elizabeth Richey

B: 31 Dec 1837
P: Jennings Co., IN
D: 19 Apr 1916
P: Luray, Clark Co., MO

16 J. "Hawley" Lowe

B: 24 May 1816
M: 20 May 1845
D: 8 Jan 1862

17 Rachel Mariah Russell

B: 23 Sep 1825
D: 11 Dec 1900

18 Francis Marion Munden

B: 27 Aug 1837
M: 4 Sep 1856
D: 7 May 1922

19 Elizabeth Miller

B: 10 Sep 1840
D: 22 May 1880

20 John Wesley Thompson SR.

B: 25 Jan 1824
M: 6 Apr 1843
D: 10 Mar 1892

21 Mary Harpole

B: 13 Jan 1819
D: 15 Dec 1898

22 Joseph C. Billiter

B: 1824/1827
M: Jun 1848
D: Abt Dec 1886

23 Lucinda Greathouse

B: Abt 1832
D: Bef 1900

24 William Birchfield Dyer

B: 6 Jul 1819
M: 25 Feb 1841
D: 27 Jan 1863

25 Sarah Elizabeth Hurn

B: 9 Apr 1825
D: 9 Nov 1913

26 Nicholas Boley

B: 15 May 1815
M: 6 Mar 1838
D: 17 Jul 1858

27 Sarah LaHue

B: 10 Mar 1822
D: 16 Nov 1856

28

B:
M:
D:

29

B:
D:

30 Thomas C. Richey JR

B: 1 Dec 1804
M: 23 Dec 1829
D: 29 Sep 1872

31 Francis (Fanny) Fitzgerald

B: 19 Apr 1814
D: 19 Sep 1879

Prepared by
 Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
 1104 Kimberly Rd. Unit # 403
 Bettendorf, IA 52722-4111

Scott

Telephone
 (563) 355-2095

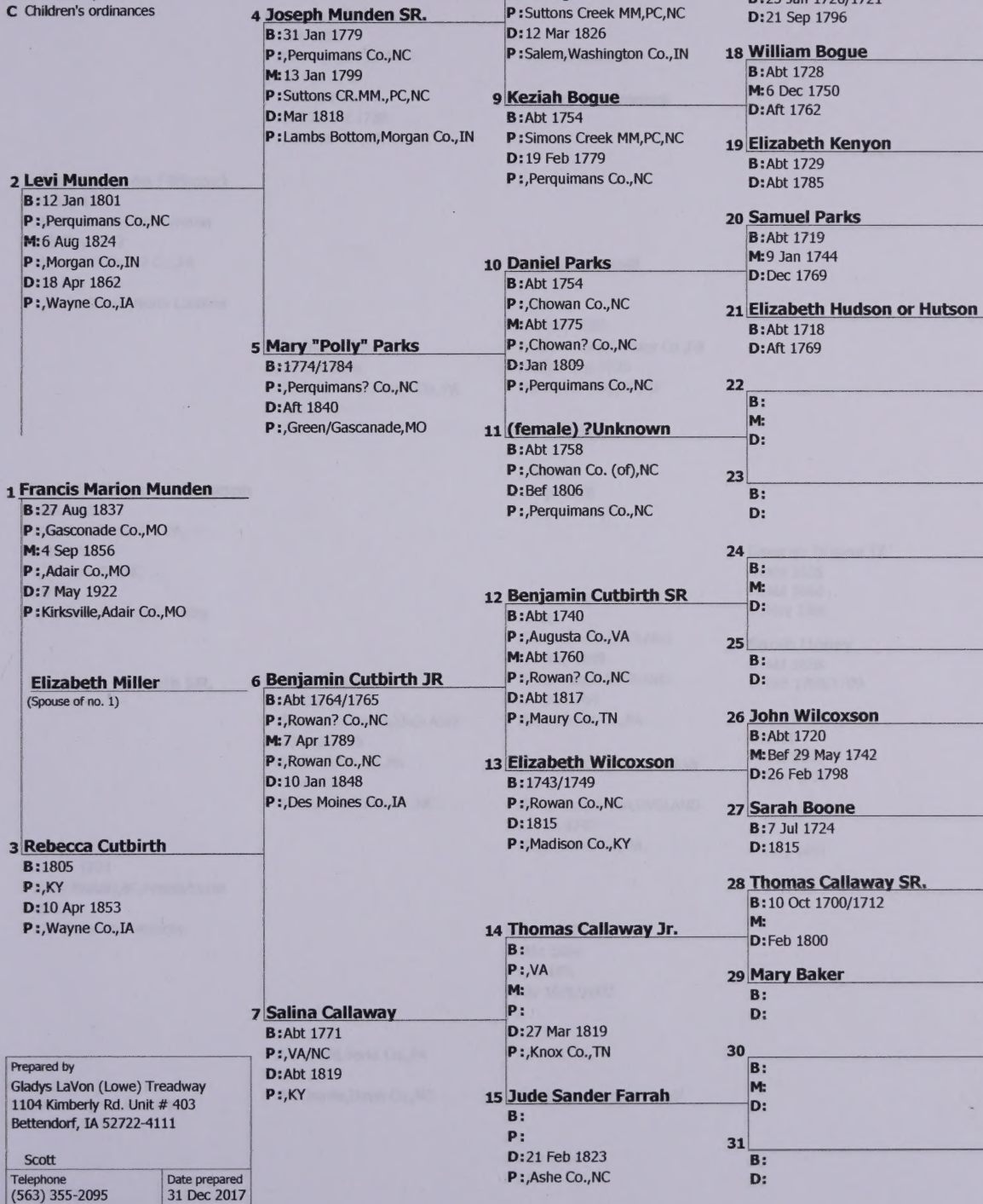
Date prepared
 31 Dec 2017

Pedigree Chart

Chart no. 1

Completed Ordinances:

- B** Baptized
- E** Endowed
- P** Sealed to parents
- S** Sealed to spouse
- C** Children's ordinances

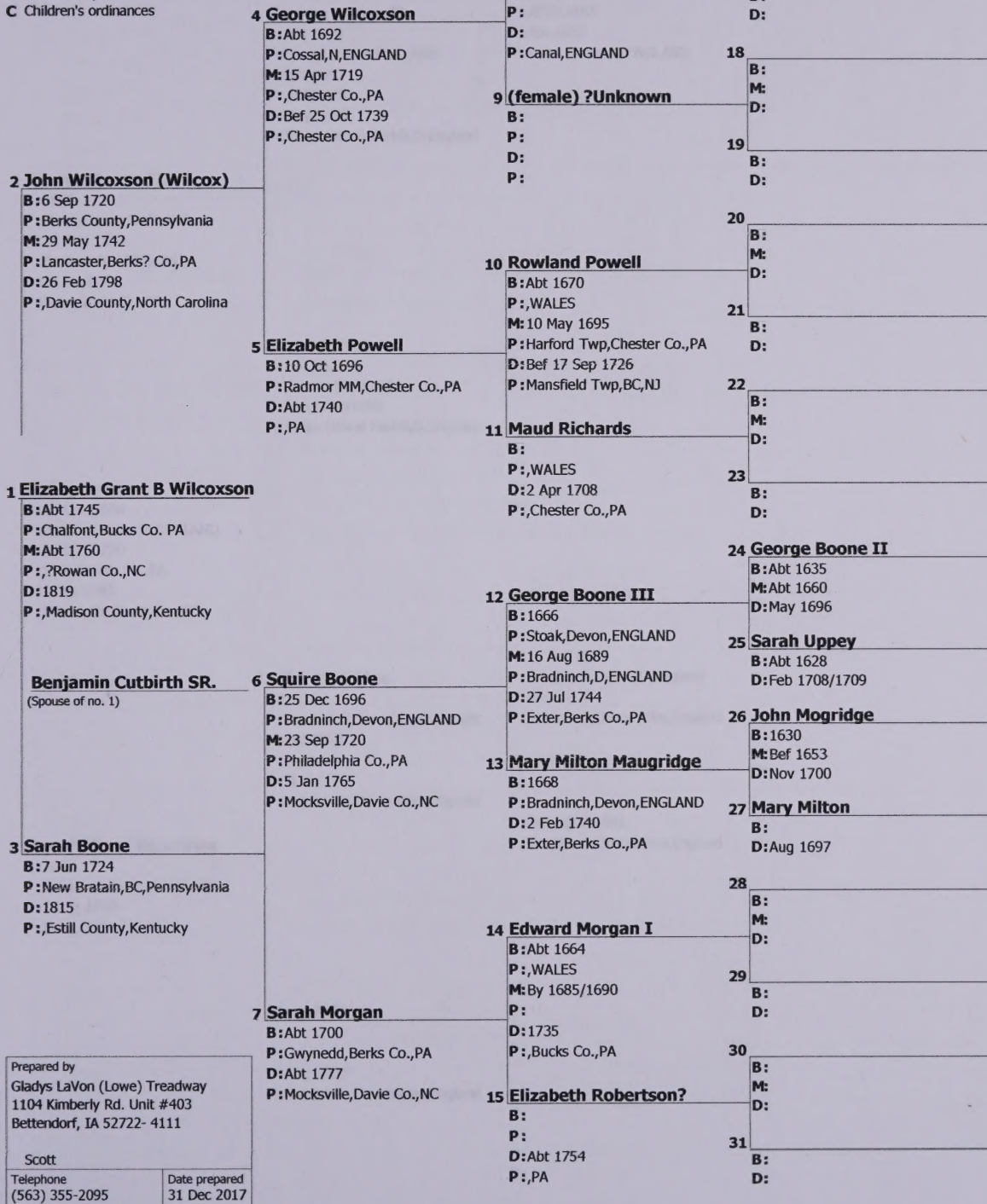


Pedigree Chart

Chart no. 1

Completed Ordinances:

- B** Baptized
- E** Endowed
- P** Sealed to parents
- S** Sealed to spouse
- C** Children's ordinances



Pedigree Chart

Chart no. 1

Completed Ordinances:

- B** Baptized
- E** Endowed
- P** Sealed to parents
- S** Sealed to spouse
- C** Children's ordinances

2 George Boone III

B: 1666
P: Stoak, Devon, ENGLAND
M: 16 Aug 1689
P: Bradninch, D, ENGLAND
D: 27 Jul 1744
P: Exter, Berks Co., PA

1 Squire Boone

B: 25 Dec 1696
P: Bradninch, Devon, ENGLAND
M: 23 Sep 1720
P: Philadelphia Co., PA
D: 5 Jan 1765
P: Mocksville, Davie Co., NC

Sarah Morgan

(Spouse of no. 1)

3 Mary Milton Maudgridge

B: 1668
P: Bradninch, Devon, ENGLAND
D: 2 Feb 1740
P: Exter, Berks Co., PA

4 George Boone II

B: Abt 1635
P: Exeter, Devon, ENGLAND
M: Abt 1660
P: , ENGLAND
D: May 1696
P: Stoke Canon Parish, D, England

5 Sarah Uppey

B: Abt 1628
P: , Devon, ENGLAND
D: Feb 1708/1709
P: Stoke Canon Parish, D, England

6 John Mogridge

B: 1630
P: Bradninch, Devonshire, England
M: Bef 1653
P: England
D: Nov 1700
P: Bradninch, Devonshire, England

7 Mary Milton

B:
P:
D: Aug 1697
P: Bradninch, Devonshire, England

8 George Boone I

B: Abt 1610/1620
P: Exeter, Devonshire, ENGLAND
M: Bef 1635
P: , ENGLAND
D: Apr 1672
P: Stoke Canon, D, ENGLAND

9 (female) ?Unknown

B:
P:
D:
P:

10

B:
P:
M:
P:
D:
P:

12 Robert Mogridge

B:
P:
M: 15 Oct 1623
P: Bradninch Parish, D, England
D: May 1640
P: Bradninch, Devonshire, England

13 Dorothy Lovering

B:
P:
D: Feb 1690/1691
P: Bradninch, Devonshire, England

14

B:
P:
M:
P:
D:
P:

15

16 George Boon

B: Abt 1561
M: Abt 1600
D: Abt 1616

17 (female) ?Unknown

B:
D:

18

B:
M:
D:

19

B:
D:

20

B:
M:
D:

21

B:
D:

22

B:
M:
D:

23

B:
D:

24

B:
M:
D:

25

B:
D:

26

B:
M:
D:

27

B:
D:

28

B:
M:
D:

29

B:
D:

30

B:
M:
D:

31

B:
D:

Prepared by
 Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
 1104 Kimberly Rd. Unit #403
 Bettendorf, IA 52722- 4111

Scott

Telephone
 (563) 355-2095

Date prepared
 31 Dec 2017

Family Group Record

Page 1 of 4

Husband Robert Mogridge			
Born	Place	LDS ordinance dates	Temple
Christened	Place	Baptized	
Died	Place	Endowed	
May 1640	Bradninch, Devonshire, England		
Buried	Place	Sealed to parents	
21 May 1640	BP, Devonshire, E, Church yard		
Married	Place	Sealed to spouse	
15 Oct 1623	Bradninch Parish, D, England		
Other Spouse			
Hellen Dunsford			
Married	Place	Sealed to spouse	
6 May 1622	Bradninch Parish, D, England		
Husband's father			
Husband's mother			

Wife Dorothy Lovering			
Born	Place	LDS ordinance dates	Temple
Christened	Place	Baptized	
Died	Place	Endowed	
Feb 1690/1691	Bradninch, Devonshire, England		
Buried	Place	Sealed to parents	
22 Feb 1690/1691	BP, Devonshire, E, Church yard		
Wife's father			
Wife's mother			

Children List each child in order of birth.	LDS ordinance dates	Temple
--	---------------------	--------

1 F Grace Mogridge			
Born	Place	Baptized	
1624	Bradninch, Devonshire, England		
Christened	Place	Endowed	
7 Oct 1624	Bradninch Parish, D, England		
Died	Place	Sealed to parents	
Jun 1665	Bradninch, Devonshire, England		
Buried	Place		
11 Jun 1665	Bradninch Parish, Devonshire, England, Church yard		
Spouse			
Married	Place	Sealed to spouse	

2 M Richard Mogridge			
Born	Place	Baptized	
1625	Bradninch, Devonshire, England		
Christened	Place	Endowed	
Died	Place	Sealed to parents	
Aug 1625	Bradninch, Devonshire, England		
Buried	Place		
24 Aug 1625	Bradninch Parish, Devonshire, England, Church yard		
Spouse			
Married	Place	Sealed to spouse	

3 M William Mogridge			
Born	Place	Baptized	
1627	Bradninch, Devonshire, England		
Christened	Place	Endowed	
4 Nov 1627	Bradninch, Devonshire, England		
Died	Place	Sealed to parents	
Dec 1690	Bradninch, Devonshire, England		
Buried	Place		
31 Dec 1690	Bradninch Parish, Devonshire, England, Church yard		
Spouse			
Alice ?Unknown			
Married	Place	Sealed to spouse	
Abt 1660	England		
Spouse			
Marie ?Unknown			
Married	Place	Sealed to spouse	
23 Dec 1680	Bradninch, Devonshire, England		

Prepared by	Address
Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway	1104 Kimberly Rd. Unit #403
Phone	Bettendorf, IA 52722- 4111
(563) 355-2095	
E-mail address	
gltreadway77@outlook.com	
Date prepared	Scott
1 Jan 2018	

Family Group Record

Page 2 of 4

Husband Robert Mogridge			
Wife Dorothy Lovering			
Children List each child in order of birth.		LDS ordinance dates	Temple
4	M	John Mogridge	
	Born	1630	Place Bradninch, Devonshire, England Baptized
	Christened	11 Sep 1630	Place Bradninch Parish, D, England Endowed
	Died	Nov 1700	Place Bradninch, Devonshire, England Sealed to parents
	Buried	21 Nov 1700	Place Bradninch Parish, Devonshire, England, Church yard
	Spouse	Mary Milton	
	Married	Bef 1653	Place England Sealed to spouse
5	F	Johan (Joane) Mogridge	
	Born	1633	Place Bradninch, Devonshire, England Baptized
	Christened	16 Jun 1633	Place Bradninch Parish, D, England Endowed
	Died		Place Sealed to parents
	Buried		Place
	Spouse	John Saunder	
	Married	25 Mar 1654	Place Bradninch, Devonshire, England Sealed to spouse
6	F	Mary Mogridge	
	Born	1636	Place Bradninch, Devonshire, England Baptized
	Christened	14 Oct 1636	Place Bradninch Parish, D, England Endowed
	Died		Place Sealed to parents
	Buried		Place
	Spouse		
	Married		Place Sealed to spouse

Notes

HUSBAND - Robert Mogridge

Info received from Mogridge Family Part 1 from the internet: address <http://personal.blm.bellsouth.net/bhm/s/h/sharrah/moridge.html>

Was also stated here John Mogridge was a son of Robert Mogridge and Dorothy Lovering of Brandninch, Devonshire, England. The parents of Mary Milton have not been determined. She was identified as the wife of John Mogridge and the mother of Mary Mogridge (Maugridge) Boone in the genealogy of the Boone family prepared by her grandson James Boone in 1788.

Parents of Robert or his two wives are not know to date. There were other Mogridge's in Bradninch Parish and they may be related.

Believed Robert was married 1st to Hellen Dunsford 6 May 1622 and they had one dau Johan b. 1622/23 and died Mar 1622/3 buried 6 Mar and Hellen died also Mar 1622/3 buried 22 Mar. Bradninch Parish Records. The Bradninch Parish Records do not show a baptizim for her but list her death 6 Mar.

Robert md 2nd 15 Oct 1623 to Dorothie Loveringe (Lovering) and believe they had at least 5 children. Bradninch Parish Records. Scroggins Papers list 6 children of Robert and Dorothy.

Scroggins Papers internet address is: <http://www.booneinfo.com/scroggin/mogridge2.htm>

WIFE - Dorothy Lovering

Info received from Mogridge Family Part 1 from the internet: address <http://personal.blm.bellsouth.net/bhm/s/h/sharrah/moridge.html>

Was also stated here John Mogridge was a son of Robert Mogridge and Dorothy Lovering of Brandninch, Devonshire, England. The parents of Mary Milton have not been determined. She was identified as the wife of John Mogridge and the mother of Mary Mogridge (Maugridge) Boone in the genealogy of the Boone family prepared by her grandson James Boone in 1788.

Family Group Record

Page 3 of 4

Husband	Robert Mogridge
Wife	Dorothy Lovering
Notes	
WIFE	- Dorothy Lovering (Continued) Bradninch Parish Records list marriage and Dorothy's death date. Their five children also baptized there. The Scroggins Papers from the internet Aug 1999 listed 6 children. Listed burial date as 22 Jan 1690/91.
CHILD 1	- Grace Mogridge All this info from the source of the internet on Mogridge Family. Birth and death from Bradninch Parish Records. Also from The Scroggins Paper off the internet Aug 1999.
CHILD 2	- Richard Mogridge All this info from the source of the internet on Mogridge Family. Birth and death from Bradninch Parish Records. No baptism record for Richard. Also from The Scroggins Paper off the internet Aug 1999.
CHILD 3	- William Mogridge All this info from the source of the internet on Mogridge Family. Birth and death from Bradninch Parish Records. Could have been married 1st to unknown abt 1653 and had a dau Elizabeth b. 1653 then md 2nd to Alice (?) and they had 5 children and 3rd to Marie (?) 23 Dec 1680 Bradninch, Eng. and maybe had 5 children. She would have been younger then he for sure. Again there could have been more then one William Mogridge in Bradninch but believe most info does refer to this William. Info from the Scroggins Papers off the internet Aug 1999 listed only two marriages to Alice 1st and marie 2nd.
CHILD 4	- John Mogridge Info received from Mogridge Family Part 1 from the internet: address http://personal.blm.bellsouth.net/bhm/s/h/sharrah/moridge.html Was also stated here John Mogridge was a son of Robert Mogridge and Dorothy Lovering of Brandninch, Devonshire, England. The parents of Mary Milton have not been determined. She was identified as the wife of John Mogridge and the mother of Mary Mogridge (Maugridge) Boone in the genealogy of the Boone family prepared by her grandson James Boone in 1788. The marriage of John Mogridge and Mary Milton does not appear in the Bradninch Parish Register, although there are some references to the Milton family there, as well as in the Bishop's Transcripts of the Bradninch Parish Register, the registers for nearby Stoke Canon and Clayhanger parishes and Phillimore's Marriage Index for Tauton. All births and some deaths of children of John and Mary Milton Mogridge also listed here. Here the name has been spelled as Mogridge but in the Boone family the name was spelled Maugridge. The village of Bradninch is about eight miles north of the city of Exeter in Devonshire in the southwest of England. It is situated in the rolling hills above the west bank of the River Culm. Once held by the Earl of Cornwall as a Barony, Bradninch is an ancient borough and market town that has belonged to the Duchy of Cornwall since 1337. A natural son of King Henry I gave the town its first charter and thirty years or so later King John gave Bradninch "all such liberties and free customs" as Exeter itself enjoyed. A Thursday market and three-day fair followed. There is a mid-15th Century manor house still standing below the Castle Hill. Bradninch was long a principal source of paper. The paper mills at Hele produced the first glazed writing paper in Britain. (this info from the book "Devon Villages" by S.H. Burton, Robert Hale, London pub 1973). Same info from The Scroggins Papers off the internet Aug 1999.
CHILD 5	- Johan (Joane) Mogridge All this info from the source of the internet on Mogridge Family. Birth from Bradninch Parish Records. Also marriage record of one Joane Mogridge dau of Dorothy Mogridge of Bradninch and John Saunder of Bradninch by Mr John Denner Mawr (Mayor) of the Borough and libertie of Bradninch dated 25 Mar 1654.

Family Group Record

Page 4 of 4

Husband	Robert Mogridge
Wife	Dorothy Lovering
Notes CHILD 5 - Johan (Joane) Mogridge (Continued) Same info from the Scroggins Papers off the internet Aug 1999. CHILD 6 - Mary Mogridge All this info from the source of the internet on Mogridge Family. Birth info from Bradninch Parish Records. Also from The Scroggins Paper off the internet Aug 1999.	

Mogridge (234) Dorothy Lovering 1878-1925 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

Sex:

DOB: Feb 1880/7 Bradninch, Devonshire, England?

Children (2)

John Mogridge

b. 18-4 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

d. (age 1863 Bradninch, Devonshire, England?)

Sex:

Robert Mogridge

b. 1825 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

d. Aug 1875 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

Sex:

William Mogridge

b. 1827 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

d. (age 1863 Bradninch, Devonshire, England)

Sex: (1) - Alfred

(2) - Mary - b. 25 Dec 1863 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

11-18 John Mogridge

b. 1828 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

d. Nov 1764 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

Sex: (1830 - after 1830)

18-18 Robert Mogridge

b. 1830 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

d.

Sex: (1830 - 12 May 1874 Bradninch, Devonshire, England)

Mary Mogridge

b. 1830 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

Sex:

The parents of Robert Mogridge have not been determined but the names of his sons when he was known. The marriage was recorded in the records of Bradninch Parish, which was begun in 1800.

1830 - May 6 - Robert Mogridge & Helen Dorell

1871 - Dec 15 - Robert Mogridge & Dorothy Lovering

Robert Mogridge and Helen Dorell apparently had a daughter Helen, who was married to John Dorell after their death. Robert Mogridge was born in Bradninch, Devonshire, England, and died in Bradninch, Devonshire, England, in 1874. Helen Dorell was born in Bradninch, Devonshire, England, and died in Bradninch, Devonshire, England, in 1874.

1870 - John Mogridge the son of John Mogridge the son of John Mogridge

1871 - Helen Mogridge the wife of John Mogridge the son of John Mogridge

2260. ROBERT MOGRIDGE

Born

Died May 1640 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

Married (1) Helen Dunsford 06 May 1622 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

Born

Died Mar 1622/3 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

Children (1):

Johan Mogridge

b. 1622/3 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

d. Mar 1622/3 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

m.

Married (2) 2261. Dorothy Lovering 15 Oct 1623 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

Born

Died (Feb 1690/1 Bradninch, Devonshire, England?)

Children (2):

Grace Mogridge

b. 1624 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

d. (Jun 1665 Bradninch, Devonshire, England?)

m.

Richard Mogridge

b. 1625 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

d. Aug 1625 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

m.

William Mogridge

b. 1627 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

d. Dec 1690 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

m. (1) Alice -----

(2) Marie ----- 23 Dec 1680 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

1130. John Mogridge

b. 1630 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

d. Nov 1700 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

m. 1131. Mary Milton

Johan (Joane) Mogridge

b. 1633 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

d.

m. John Saunder 25 Mar 1654 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

Mary Mogridge

b. 1636 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

d.

m.

The parents of Robert Mogridge have not been determined and the parents of his two wives are not known. His marriages are recorded in the register of Bradninch Parish, which was begun in 1559:⁽¹⁾

1622 May 6 Robert Mogridge & Hellen Dunsford

1623 Oct 15 Robert Mogridge & Dorothe Loveringe

Robert Mogridge and Helen Dunsford apparently had a daughter Johan, who was stillborn or died shortly after birth, since church records do not indicate that she was baptized before her death on 06 March 1622/3. Helen died two weeks later, perhaps from birth complications:⁽²⁾

1622/3 Johan Mogridge the dau of Rob Mogridge buried 6th of Marche

1622/3 Hellen Mogridge the weif of Rob Mogridge bur the 22nd of Marche

Five of the children of Robert Mogridge and Dorothy Lovering were baptized at Bradninch Church:⁽³⁾

- 1624 Grace Mogridge the daughter of Robt Mogridge baptized the 7th daie of October
- 1627 William Mogridge the sonne of Robert Mogridge baptized the 4th daie of November
- 1630 John Mogridge the sonne of Rob Mogridge baptized the 11th daie of September
- 1633 Johan Mogridge the daughter of Robert Mogridge baptized the 16th daie of June
- 1636 Mary the daughter of Robert Mogridge was baptized the 14th daie of October

Robert Mogridge and Dorothy Lovering apparently had a son Richard who died before he was baptized. Robert Mogridge was buried at Bradninch Church on 21 May 1640. His wife Dorothy may have lived to old age, since a Dorothy Mogridge was buried there on 22 February 1690/1:⁽⁴⁾

- 1625 Richard Mogridge the sonne of Robte Mogridge buried the 24 of Aug
- 1640 Rob Mogridge was bur the 21th daie of Maie
- 1665 Grace Mogridge was bur the 11 day of June
- 1690 William Mogridge bur the 31 day of Dec
- 1690/1 Dorothy Mogridge bur the 22 day of Januarie

Since there was no other Grace Mogridge of record at Bradninch during this period, perhaps the daughter of Robert and Dorothy died unmarried. The burial of William Mogridge appears to apply to the son of Robert and Dorothy. Johan Mogridge married after her father's death:⁽⁵⁾

- 1654 Mch 25 John Saunder of Bradninch & Joane Mogridge d of Dorothy Mogridge of Bradninch by Mr John Denner Mawr (Mayor) of the Borough and libertie of Bradninch

There may have been more than one William Mogridge in Bradninch Parish, to account for the following records, but all of them could apply to William, son of Robert Mogridge and Dorothy Lovering, who was born in 1627 and would have been twenty-six in 1653, when Elizabeth Mogridge, daughter of William Mogridge, was born:⁽⁶⁾

- 1653/4 Elizabeth the daughter of William Mogridge borne the Twenty first daye of December and baptized the sixth daie of Januarie

Because of a lapse of nine years before another child of William Mogridge appears in the parish records, perhaps Elizabeth was by a first wife. The second child of record was Dorothy who was buried in 1662, apparently before she could be baptized:⁽⁷⁾

- 1662 Dorothy the d of William Moggridge was bur the 21 day of Jan
- 1663 Henry the sonne of William Mogridge was baptized the first day of September
- 1664 Henry the sonn of William Moggridge was bur the 12 day of Jan
- 1664/5 Dorothy the daughter of William Mogridge was baptized the 6 day of March
- 1667 William the sonn of William Moggridge was baptized the 16 day of May
- 1668 William the sonn of William Moggridge was bur the 20th day of Dec
- 1669 William the son of William Moggridge baptized the 12 day of August

The group of children, beginning with Dorothy in 1662 and ending with William in 1669, could be by a second wife Alice, who died in 1679:⁽⁸⁾

1679 Allis the wife of William Moggridge bur the 20 day of April

A third group of children could be by a final wife Marie, whom William married on 23 December 1680:⁽⁹⁾

1680	Dec 23	William Moggridge & Marie his wife
1681		Ann the daughter of William Moggridge was baptized the 9 day of October
1682		Robert the Sone of William Moggridge baptized the first day of December
1684		Richard ye son of William Moggridge baptized ye 26th day of November
1687		Grace the daughter of William Moggridge bap the 15 day of June
1690		Marie ye daughter of William Moggridge bapt the 11 day of Sep

William Mogridge, Marie Mogridge, Dorothy Mogridge and two daughters of William Mogridge died during the winter of 1690-91:⁽¹⁰⁾

1690		William Moggridge bur the 31 day of Dec
1690/1		Marie Moggridge bur the 25 day of Januarie
1690/1		ye dau of William Moggridge bur ye eight day of Februarie
1690/1		ye dau of William Moggridge bur ye 20 day of Februarie
1690/1		Dorothy Moggridge bur the 22 day of februarie

Marie could have been his wife or his youngest daughter, but since two daughters were buried without recording their given names, it seems likely that Marie was his wife. Dorothy could have been the daughter of William, who was born in 1664/5 and, perhaps, was unmarried, or she could have been his elderly mother. The two unnamed daughters could be either Ann, Grace or Marie.

It is possible that Marie Mogridge, who was baptized on 11 September 1690, was a daughter of William Mogridge, Jr., who was born in 1669 and old enough in 1690 to be a father. If Marie was the daughter of William, Jr., she may have lived, leaving the identity of the two dead girls as Ann and Grace.

Marriages by the children of William Mogridge were not found in the Bradninch Parish Register. However, both Robert and Richard apparently had children:⁽¹¹⁾

1713	July	Anne ye Daughter of Robert Mogridge ye 29th
1714/15	Feb.	Richard ye Son of Richard Mogridge ye 2nd

Robert's wife Mary was buried in 1715:⁽¹²⁾

1715 Mary wife of Robert Mogridge bur Oct ye 23rd

WILLIAM MOGRIDGE

Born 1627 Bradninch, Devonshire, England
 Died Dec 1690 Bradninch, Devonshire, England
 Probably married (1) ----- c1653
 Born
 Died

Known child (1):

Elizabeth Mogridge

1903. After the wife of William H. G. died on the 20 day of April.

A third group of children could be of a first wife Mary, whom William married on 22 December 1890.

1890	1890	William H. G. ...
1891	1891	After the death of William H. G. ...
1892	1892	Robert the son of William H. G. ...
1893	1893	William H. G. ...
1894	1894	Robert the son of William H. G. ...
1895	1895	William H. G. ...
1896	1896	Robert the son of William H. G. ...

William H. G. ... Robert the son of William H. G. ...

1897	1897	William H. G. ...
1898	1898	Robert the son of William H. G. ...
1899	1899	William H. G. ...
1900	1900	Robert the son of William H. G. ...
1901	1901	William H. G. ...
1902	1902	Robert the son of William H. G. ...

Robert the son of William H. G. ...

Robert the son of William H. G. ...

Robert the son of William H. G. ...

1903	1903	William H. G. ...
1904	1904	Robert the son of William H. G. ...

Robert the son of William H. G. ...

Robert the son of William H. G. ...

Robert the son of William H. G. ...

Robert the son of William H. G. ...

b. 21 Dec 1653 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

d.

m.

Married (2) Alice (Allis) ----- probably c1660

Born

Died Apr 1679 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

Children (2):

Dorothy Mogridge

b. Jan 1662 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

d. Jan 1662 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

m.

Henry Mogridge

b. 1663 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

d. Jan 1664 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

m.

Dorothy Mogridge

b. 1664/5 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

d. (Feb 1690/1 Bradninch, Devonshire, England?)

m.

William Mogridge

b. May 1667 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

d. Dec 1668 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

m.

William Mogridge

b. Aug 1669 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

d. m.

Married (3) Marie ----- 23 Dec 1680 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

Born

Died (Jan 1690/1 Bradninch, Devonshire, England?)

Children (3):

Ann Mogridge

b. 1681 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

d. (Feb 1690/1 Bradninch, Devonshire, England?)

m.

Robert Mogridge

b. 1682 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

d.

m. (Mary -----?)

Richard Mogridge

b. 1684 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

d.

m.

Grace Mogridge

b. 1687 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

d. (Feb 1690/1 Bradninch, Devonshire, England?)

m.

Marie Mogridge

b. 1690 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

d. (Feb 1690/1 Bradninch, Devonshire, England?)

m.

Although Robert Mogridge did not use the names Roger and Christian for his children, he may have been a son of Roger Mogridge and Christian Lynnington, who were married on 27 June 1586:⁽¹³⁾

1971 Dec 1983 December 1983

1971 Dec 1983 December 1983

1971 Dec 1983 December 1983

1971 Dec 1983 December 1983

1971 Dec 1983 December 1983

1971 Dec 1983 December 1983

1971 Dec 1983 December 1983

1971 Dec 1983 December 1983

1971 Dec 1983 December 1983

1971 Dec 1983 December 1983

1971 Dec 1983 December 1983

1971 Dec 1983 December 1983

1971 Dec 1983 December 1983

1971 Dec 1983 December 1983

1971 Dec 1983 December 1983

1971 Dec 1983 December 1983

1971 Dec 1983 December 1983

1971 Dec 1983 December 1983

1971 Dec 1983 December 1983

1971 Dec 1983 December 1983

1971 Dec 1983 December 1983

1971 Dec 1983 December 1983

1971 Dec 1983 December 1983

1971 Dec 1983 December 1983

1971 Dec 1983 December 1983

1971 Dec 1983 December 1983

1971 Dec 1983 December 1983

1971 Dec 1983 December 1983

1971 Dec 1983 December 1983

1971 Dec 1983 December 1983

1971 Dec 1983 December 1983

1971 Dec 1983 December 1983

1971 Dec 1983 December 1983

1971 Dec 1983 December 1983

1971 Dec 1983 December 1983

1971 Dec 1983 December 1983

1971 Dec 1983 December 1983

1586 Jun 27 Roger Mogridge & Christian Lynnington

Roger and Christian had a son Jervase Mogridge who was baptized on 31 March 1588:⁽¹⁴⁾

1588 Mch 31 Jervase Mogridge son of Roger

Jervase Mogridge married Margaret Haymon on 15 November 1620 and Robert Mogridge married Helen Dunsford on 06 May 1622,⁽¹⁵⁾ so Robert and Jervase appear to be of the same generation and could have been brothers. Christian Lynnington Mogridge could have had another child, Robert, by her husband Roger in 1590, whose baptism was not recorded or found in the records.

Roger Mogridge apparently died before 1593 when the first of two illegitimate daughters of Christian Mogridge were baptized. Neither lived long and Christian was identified as a widow when the second was buried:⁽¹⁶⁾

1593 Apr 27 Dorothy Mogridge d of Christiana base born

1593 Dorothy the base child of Christian Mogridge was bur the 19th daie of June

1600/1 Feb 17 Elizabeth Mogridge d of Christian base borne

1600/1 Elizabeth the dau of Christian Mogridge widdow base born was bur the 21 day of February

There were other Mogridges buried at Bradninch whose relationships to one another or to Roger and Robert Mogridge is not known:⁽¹⁷⁾

1566 Joane Mogridge widdow was buried the 20 daie of Marche

1577 Thomas Mogridge was bur the 20th daie of Nov

1585 Margerie Mogridge bastard was bur the 17th day of April

1588 Joane Mogridge was bur the 15th day of July

1601 Alce Mogridge was buried the 6th day of Aug

The use of the name, Johan or Joan, by Robert Mogridge, for his first daughter in 1622, and then by John Mogridge, for his first daughter in 1653, suggests continuity from the Joans of earlier generations in 1588 and 1566.

There were other Mogridges who have not been connected with Bradninch:⁽¹⁸⁾

1743 Daughter of John and Elizabeth Maugridge, aged 25 days, was baptized on 18 Dec

1731 William Morgridge, son of William, was baptized 5 Oct

1729 Mary, daughter of William Mogridge, baptized 7 Oct

1732 William, son of William Mogridge, baptized 5 June

In 1573 John Moggridge had two children baptized at the Abbey Church of Ss. Peter and Paul in Bath, England, which is in Somerset, near Bristol, and at some distance from Exeter:

1573 Thomas Byram baptized 8 Dec

1573 Agnes Moggridge baptized 27 Dec

Also recorded there were acts pertaining to three children of John and Frances Moggridge:

1580 Jan 17 Roger Mather & Christian Mather

1581 Jan 17 Roger Mather & Christian Mather

1582 Jan 17 Roger Mather & Christian Mather

1583 Jan 17 Roger Mather & Christian Mather

1584 Jan 17 Roger Mather & Christian Mather

1585 Jan 17 Roger Mather & Christian Mather

1586 Jan 17 Roger Mather & Christian Mather

1587 Jan 17 Roger Mather & Christian Mather

1588 Jan 17 Roger Mather & Christian Mather

1589 Jan 17 Roger Mather & Christian Mather

1590 Jan 17 Roger Mather & Christian Mather

1591 Jan 17 Roger Mather & Christian Mather

1592 Jan 17 Roger Mather & Christian Mather

1593 Jan 17 Roger Mather & Christian Mather

1594 Jan 17 Roger Mather & Christian Mather

1595 Jan 17 Roger Mather & Christian Mather

1596 Jan 17 Roger Mather & Christian Mather

1597 Jan 17 Roger Mather & Christian Mather

1598 Jan 17 Roger Mather & Christian Mather

1599 Jan 17 Roger Mather & Christian Mather

1600 Jan 17 Roger Mather & Christian Mather

1601 Jan 17 Roger Mather & Christian Mather

1602 Jan 17 Roger Mather & Christian Mather

1603 Jan 17 Roger Mather & Christian Mather

1604 Jan 17 Roger Mather & Christian Mather

1605 Jan 17 Roger Mather & Christian Mather

1606 Jan 17 Roger Mather & Christian Mather

- 1680 Gervaise Moggridge buried 24 Mar
 1681 Frances Moggridge baptized 12 Oct
 1684 Matthew Moggridge baptized 23 Jun

John Moggridge, son of Jerom, was baptized there on 11 January 1570.

John Moggridge and Elizabeth Slye apparently were married there on 02 February 1605.

The burial of John Moggridge, who was of the Peace, on 21 June 1702 is recorded in the parish register, Society of Dublin.

Tristram Mogridge of "Bamford Speke" disclaimed "ignobilius" at the visitation of Devonshire in 1620 and proved himself qualified to be numbered among the nobility. Bamford Speke is a village a short distance north of Exeter.

William Maugridge of Bampton married Amy Menifie, daughter of Nicholas Menifie of Cullompton and his wife Joan Tye, who was a daughter of William Tye of Cullompton.⁽¹⁹⁾ Bampton is on the River Exe, north of Tiverton.

A branch of the Mogridge family married into one of the prominent Devonshire families of royal descent. John Mogridge(Moggridge) married Margaret Courtenay, daughter of Philip and Joan Courtenay, at Molland on 31 May 1705. Margaret's brother Lewis Courtenay married Jane Moggridge. Philip Courtenay, a descendant of Humphrey de Bohun, was buried at Molland on 08 October 1685. He and his wife Joan also had sons Philip Courtenay, Jr. and Thomas Courtenay.⁽²⁰⁾

The last male heir of the Courtenay family of Molland was John Courtenay, esquire, who died in 1732, without issue. He was a direct descendant of John Courtenay, esquire of Molland, who died in 1510 and was buried at Molland Church. Married to Joan, daughter of Robert Brett of Pillond, in Bilton Parish, this earlier John was the son and heir of Sir Philip Courtenay, high sheriff of Devonshire in 10th Edward IV (1470), who was married to Elizabeth, daughter of Robert Hingeston of Wonewell (Wonville). As second son, Sir Philip inherited Molland from his father Sir Philip Courtenay, knight of Powderham Castle. The manor of Molland Botreaux in Devonshire came to Sir Philip of Powderham through his marriage to Elizabeth, daughter of Walter, Lord Hungerford. The Courtenays of Powderham originated with Sir Philip Courtenay, lieutenant of Ireland under King Richard II (1377-1399), who was the fourth son of Hugh Courtenay, 2nd Earl of Devon, and Margaret de Bohun, daughter of Humphrey de Bohun, Earl of Hereford and Essex, lord high constable of England, and Princess Elizabeth Plantagenet, daughter of King Edward I.⁽²¹⁾

Sir Philip Courtenay of Powderham, who married Elizabeth Hungerford and died on 16 December 1463, was a son of Sir John Courtenay and his wife Joan, daughter of Alexander Champernoun of Beer Ferrers and his wife Joan Ferrers. Sir John was a son of Sir Philip Courtenay of Powderham, Lord Lieutenant of Ireland in 1383, who died on 29 July 1406, and his wife Anne, daughter of Sir Thomas Wake of Blysworth. Sir Philip was a son of Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon, who was born on 12 July 1303 and died on 02 May 1377, and his wife Margaret, daughter of Humphrey de Bohun and Elizabeth Plantagenet, who died on 16 December 1391. Sir Hugh was a son of Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon, who died on 23 December 1340 and his wife Agnes, daughter of John de St. John and his wife Alice, who died on 11 June 1345. Sir Hugh was a son of Sir Hugh de Courtenay of Okehampton and his wife Eleanor, daughter of Hugh le Despenser and his wife Aline Basset.⁽²²⁾

Elizabeth Hungerford who married Sir Philip Courtenay of Powderham was a daughter of Sir Walter Hungerford, knight, Baron of Heytesbury and Homet, who was prominent in his services to Henry IV (1399-1413), Henry V (1413-1422) and Henry VI (1422-1461 and 1470-1471). Dying in 1449, he held at one time or another the offices of sheriff of Wiltshire, admiral of the fleet and treasurer of England. The mother of Elizabeth Hungerford was Catherine Peverell, daughter of Sir Thomas Peverell and Margaret Courtenay. Margaret Courtenay was a daughter of Sir Thomas Courtenay, knight of Southpole and Muriel de Moels. Sir Thomas Courtenay, who died in 36th Edward III (1363) was a younger brother of Hugh Courtenay, 2nd Earl of Devon, who died in 1377. Muriel de Moels was a daughter of John de Moels, 4th Baron Moels, who died in 1337.⁽²³⁾

FOOTNOTES

1. ¹. Abstracts from original Bradninch Parish Registers, Mrs. M. L. Long, Exeter, England, 1981.

2. ². *ibid.*

3. ³. *ibid.*

4. ⁴. *ibid.*

5. ⁵. *ibid.*

6. ⁶. *ibid.*

7. ⁷. *ibid.*

Robert Mogridge Family

8. ⁸. *ibid.*
9. ⁹. *ibid.*
10. ¹⁰. *ibid.*
11. ¹¹. Photocopy, Bishop's Transcripts, Bradninch Parish Register, Mrs. M. L. Long.
12. ¹². *Supra* note 1.
13. ¹³. *ibid.*
14. ¹⁴. *ibid.*
15. ¹⁵. *ibid.*
16. ¹⁶. *ibid.*
17. ¹⁷. *ibid.*
18. ¹⁸. Vertical file *Maugridge*, New York Public Library.
19. ¹⁹. *Devonshire Pedigrees*, Tuckett, page 48, publication data missing.
20. ²⁰. *Visitations of Devon*, Vivian, publication data missing; Molland Parish Register, *supra* note 3.
21. ²¹. *A Genealogical and Heraldic History of the Commoners of Great Britain and Ireland*, John Burke, Esq, London, 1834-38, reprinted Genealogical Publishing Company, Baltimore, 1977; *A Genealogical History of the Dormant, Abeyant, Forfeited and Extinct Peerages of the British Empire*, Sir Bernard Burke, C.B., LL.D., London, 1883, reprinted Genealogical Publishing Company, Baltimore, 1978.
22. ²². *The Magna Carta Sureties, 1215*, Frederick Lewis Weis, Th.D., and Arthur Adams, Ph.D., Third Edition, with Additions and Corrections by Walter Lee Sheppard, Jr., M. S., Genealogical Publishing Company, Baltimore, 1982.
23. ²³. *A Genealogical History of the Dormant, Abeyant, Forfeited, and Extinct Peerages of the British Empire*; *supra* note 21.

Scroggins Papers

Grace Mogridge

b. 1834 Bradninch, Devonshire, England
 d. (Jun 1885 Bradninch, Devonshire, England?)
 m.

Richard Mogridge

b. 1625 Bradninch, Devonshire, England
 d. Aug 1626 Bradninch, Devonshire, England
 m.

William Mogridge

b. 1627 Bradninch, Devonshire, England
 d. Dec 1680 Bradninch, Devonshire, England
 m. (1) Alice ———
 (2) Marie ——— 23 Dec 1680 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

John Mogridge

b. 1630 Bradninch, Devonshire, England
 d. Nov 1700 Bradninch, Devonshire, England
 m. Mary Milton

John (Joane) Mogridge

Robert Mogridge Family

The parents of Robert Mogridge have not been determined and the parents of his two wives are not known. His marriages are recorded in the register of Bradninch Parish, which was begun in 1559:(28)

1622 May 6 Robert Mogridge & Hellen Dunsford
1623 Oct 15 Robert Mogridge & Dorothe Loveringe

ROBERT MOGRIDGE

Born

Died May 1640 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

Married (1) Helen Dunsford 06 May 1622 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

Born

Died Mar 1622/3 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

Children (1):

Johan Mogridge

b. 1622/3 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

d. Mar 1622/3 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

m.

— Married (2) Dorothy Lovering 15 Oct 1623 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

Born

Died (Feb 1690/1 Bradninch, Devonshire, England?)

Children (2):

Grace Mogridge

b. 1624 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

d. (Jun 1665 Bradninch, Devonshire, England?)

m.

Richard Mogridge

b. 1625 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

d. Aug 1625 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

m.

William Mogridge

b. 1627 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

d. Dec 1690 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

m. (1) Alice -----

(2) Marie ----- 23 Dec 1680 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

John Mogridge

b. 1630 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

d. Nov 1700 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

m. Mary Milton

Johan (Joane) Mogridge

Robert Molyneux Family

Robert Molyneux was born in 1812 at 10, St. James's Place, London, England.

The family of Robert Molyneux have not been distinguished and the names of the women are not known. The children are numbered in the register in ascending order, which was begun in 1812.

Robert Molyneux was a British Engineer and Surveyor. He was born in 1812 at 10, St. James's Place, London, England.

Robert Molyneux

Robert Molyneux was born in 1812 at 10, St. James's Place, London, England. He was a British Engineer and Surveyor. He was born in 1812 at 10, St. James's Place, London, England.

Children

Robert Molyneux was born in 1812 at 10, St. James's Place, London, England. He was a British Engineer and Surveyor. He was born in 1812 at 10, St. James's Place, London, England.

Children

Robert Molyneux was born in 1812 at 10, St. James's Place, London, England. He was a British Engineer and Surveyor. He was born in 1812 at 10, St. James's Place, London, England.

Children

Robert Molyneux was born in 1812 at 10, St. James's Place, London, England. He was a British Engineer and Surveyor. He was born in 1812 at 10, St. James's Place, London, England.

Children

Robert Molyneux was born in 1812 at 10, St. James's Place, London, England. He was a British Engineer and Surveyor. He was born in 1812 at 10, St. James's Place, London, England.

Robert Molyneux

b. 1633 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

d.

m. John Saunder 25 Mar 1654 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

Mary Mogridge

b. 1636 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

d.

m.

Robert Mogridge and Helen Dunsford apparently had a daughter Johan, who was stillborn or died shortly after birth, since church records do not indicate that she was baptized before her death on 06 March 1622/3. Helen died two weeks later, perhaps from birth complications:(29)

1622/3 Johan Mogridge the dau of Rob Mogridge buried 6th of Marche

1622/3 Hellen Mogridge the weif of Rob Mogridge bur the 22nd of Marche

Five of the children of Robert Mogridge and Dorothy Lovering were baptized at Bradninch Church:(30)

1624 Grace Mogridge the daughter of Robt Mogridge baptized the 7th daie of October

1627 William Mogridge the sonne of Robert Mogridge baptized the 4th daie of November

1630 John Mogridge the sonne of Rob Mogridge baptized the 11th daie of September

1633 Johan Mogridge the daughter of Robert Mogridge baptized the 16th daie of June

1636 Mary the daughter of Robert Mogridge was baptized the 14th daie of October

Robert Mogridge and Dorothy Lovering apparently had a son Richard who died before he was baptized. Robert Mogridge was buried at Bradninch Church on 21 May 1640. His wife Dorothy may have lived to old age, since a Dorothy Mogridge was buried there on 22 February 1690/1:(31)

1625 Richard Mogridge the sonne of Robte Mogridge buried the 24 of Aug

1640 Rob Mogridge was bur the 21th daie of Maie

1665 Grace Mogridge was bur the 11 day of June

1690 William Mogridge bur the 31 day of Dec

1690/1 Dorothy Mogridge bur the 22 day of Januarie

Since there was no other Grace Mogridge of record at Bradninch during this period, perhaps the daughter of Robert and Dorothy died unmarried. The burial of William Mogridge appears to apply to the son of Robert and Dorothy. Johan Mogridge married after her father's death:(32)

1654 Mch 25 John Saunder of Bradninch & Joane Mogridge d of Dorothy Mogridge of Bradninch by Mr John Denner Mawr (Mayor) of the Borough and libertie of Bradninch

There may have been more than one William Mogridge in Bradninch Parish, to account for the following records, but all of them could apply to William, son of Robert Mogridge and Dorothy Lovering, who was born in 1627 and would have been twenty-six in 1653, when Elizabeth Mogridge, daughter of William Mogridge, was born:(33)

1653/4 Elizabeth the daughter of William Mogridge borne the Twenty first daye of December and baptized the sixth daie of Januarie

Because of a lapse of nine years before another child of William Mogridge appears in the parish

records, perhaps Elizabeth was by a first wife. The second child of record was Dorothy who was buried in 1662, apparently before she could be baptized:(34)

- 1662 Dorothy the d of William Moggridge was bur the 21 day of Jan
- 1663 Henry the sonne of William Moggridge was baptized the first day of September
- 1664 Henry the sonn of William Moggridge was bur the 12 day of Jan
- 1664/5 Dorothy the daughter of William Moggridge was baptized the 6 day of March
- 1667 William the sonn of William Moggridge was baptized the 16 day of May
- 1668 William the sonn of William Moggridge was bur the 20th day of Dec
- 1669 William the son of William Moggridge baptized the 12 day of August

The group of children, beginning with Dorothy in 1662 and ending with William in 1669, could be by a second wife Alice, who died in 1679:(35)

1679 Allis the wife of William Moggridge bur the 20 day of Aprill

A third group of children could be by a final wife Marie, whom William married on 23 December 1680:(36)

- 1680 Dec 23 William Moggridge & Marie his wife
- 1681 Ann the daughter of William Moggridge was baptized the 9 day of October
- 1682 Robert the Sone of William Moggridge baptized the first day of December
- 1684 Richard ye son of William Moggridge baptized ye 26th day of November
- 1687 Grace the daughter of William Moggridge bap the 15 day of June
- 1690 Marie ye daughter of William Moggridge bapt the 11 day of Sep

William Moggridge, Marie Moggridge, Dorothy Moggridge and two daughters of William Moggridge died during the winter of 1690-91:(37)

- 1690 William Moggridge bur the 31 day of Dec
- 1690/1 Marie Moggridge bur the 25 day of Januarie
- 1690/1 ye dau of William Moggridge bur ye eight day of Februarie
- 1690/1 ye dau of William Moggridge bur ye 20 day of Februarie
- 1690/1 Dorothy Moggridge bur the 22 day of februarie

Marie could have been his wife or his youngest daughter, but since two daughters were buried without recording their given names, it seems likely that Marie was his wife. Dorothy could have been the daughter of William, who was born in 1664/5 and, perhaps, was unmarried, or she could have been his elderly mother. The two unnamed daughters could be either Ann, Grace or Marie.

It is possible that Marie Moggridge, who was baptized on 11 September 1690, was a daughter of William Moggridge, Jr., who was born in 1669 and old enough in 1690 to be a father. If Marie was the daughter of William, Jr., she may have lived, leaving the identity of the two dead girls as Ann and Grace.

Marriages by the children of William Moggridge were not found in the Bradninch Parish Register. However, both Robert and Richard apparently had children:(38)

- 1713 July Anne ye Daughter of Robert Moggridge ye 29th
- 1714/15 feb: Richard ye Son of Richard Moggridge ye 2nd

Robert's wife Mary was buried in 1715:(39)

1715 Mary wife of Robert Moggridge bur Oct ye 23rd

1712 Mary wife of Robert Hargrave born Oct 17 1744

Robert's wife Mary was buried in 1712/20

1712 July Anne ye daughter of John Hargrave ye 17th
1712/13 John Richard ye son of Robert Hargrave ye 17th

Married by the children of William Hargrave were ye 17th in the parish of St. Andrew

the daughter of William, the wife of John Hargrave, having the property of the land and the

William Hargrave, Jr. who was born in 1704 and who was ye 17th in the parish of St. Andrew

have been the father of the two children, the two children being ye 17th in the parish of St. Andrew

1704 William Hargrave born the 11 day of June
1704 John Hargrave born the 11 day of June
1704 ye son of William Hargrave born the 11 day of June
1704 ye son of William Hargrave born the 11 day of June

William Hargrave, the son of John Hargrave and two daughters of William Hargrave
and during the years of 1704-1717

1704 ye son of William Hargrave born the 11 day of June
1704 ye son of William Hargrave born the 11 day of June
1704 ye son of William Hargrave born the 11 day of June
1704 ye son of William Hargrave born the 11 day of June

A whole group of children found to be a first wife Mary, whose William married in 1704
1704/05

The group of children, including the daughter of 1704 and ending with William in 1704, could be
by a second wife Anne who died in 1704/05

William the son of William Hargrave born the 11 day of June
William the son of William Hargrave born the 11 day of June

William the son of William Hargrave born the 11 day of June
William the son of William Hargrave born the 11 day of June

William the son of William Hargrave born the 11 day of June
William the son of William Hargrave born the 11 day of June

William the son of William Hargrave born the 11 day of June
William the son of William Hargrave born the 11 day of June

NOTES:

- 28. Abstracts from original Bradninch Parish Registers, Mrs. M. L. Long, Exeter, England, 1981.
- 29. *ibid.*
- 30. *ibid.*
- 31. *ibid.*
- 32. *ibid.*
- 33. *ibid.*
- 34. *ibid.*
- 35. *ibid.*
- 36. *ibid.*
- 37. *ibid.*
- 38. Photocopy, Bishop's Transcripts, Bradninch Parish Register, Mrs. M. L. Long.
- 39. Supra note 1.

Continue to Part 4

Boone/Maugridge researchers are grateful to William G. Scroggins of Taylor Mill, Kentucky for his generous contribution to this page. If you have questions, comments or corrections, Bill would like to hear from you.

Return to Boone Family Page

Return to the George Boone Family Page

Bobbs has name of
La Force
Farrar.

125
20
20
25
10
1.00

of July 1995

<http://personal.bhm.bellsouth.net/bhm/s/h/shannah/boone.html>

more spelled Moggridge / Mogridge.

John Mogridge son of Robert Mogridge & Dorothy Lovering
of Bradninch, Devonshire England
nd Mary Milton - parents not identified

John b 1630 Bradninch

d. Nov 1700 " buried 21 Nov 1700

nd Mary Milton before 1653 no yr rec in Bradninch church rec

d. Aug 1697 Bradninch buried 21 Aug 1697

children John b. 5 Sep 1658 Bradninch

Jane b 1659/60 " bapt 23 Feb

Nicholas b 1664 " bapt 28 Apr

William b 1666 d. Oct 1678 Bradninch bapt 24 Dec
buried 16 Oct

Mary b 1668 bapt 23 Dec

L. Becks Co PA. nd Geo Becks 16 Aug 1689 Bradninch

Samuel b 21 Oct 1653 bapt 30 or 31 Nov

grandchildren of John & Mary

- 1678 Joseph son of John bapt 21 Sep
1681 Mary dau John bapt 4 Apr
1685 Jane dau John bapt 5 Apr
1687 Phoebe dau John bapt 3 Aug
1691/2 John son of John bapt 21 Feb.
1697 Ann " " " 18 Apr
1702 Mary dau " " 16 Sep

- 1690 Christopher son of Nicholas Moggridge bapt 24 Aug
1692 Marie dau " " " bapt 9 Oct.

Wife of John Jr & Nicholas do not appear. Burial register

John Jr or John III ^{bapt.} in 6 Apr 1703

1703 John Jr son of John bur 6 Apr

Mary dau John Jr & bapt 2 Sep 1696

1696 Mary Jr dau John bur 2 Sep

One Robert Moggridge bur 13 Feb 1680/1 no connection set

Village Blacknall loc abt 8 mi north of city of Exeter in Devonshire

See same II w Mary Moggridge
son of John Jr & Sarah Upsey (Upsey) of Stoke Canon,

Brotherhood of the Miltons there

Elizabeth Milton of Silveston and John Reese 16 Apr 1600

22 May 1677 Wm Milton and Marie Catford

30 Mar 1654 Joane Milton and Wm Richards

1678 Marie Milton the wife of Wm Milton buried

bapt 18 apr 1697

wife of ~~John~~ Ann dated 8 Aug 1766 & proved 3 Oct 1766
7 Sep of Epith, Becks Cr Pa also wife Ann
Ann Sarah Drury

Wm Mogridge spelled here Maugridge

Sm of John Jr - nephew of Mary Mogridge Boon

Came to Pa & died Becks Cr Pa 12 Sep 1766

wife Ann (?) -

nd 2 - Wm Snowden 31 Dec 1767 Pa.

children

Elizabeth b 1720

nd 1 - Wm Leonard 1 Feb 1748?

2 - ——— Christian

John nd Elizabeth Gregory 10 Feb 1748 Philadelphia

Sarah 25 Oct 1725 d 28 Mar 1785 nd Edward Drury

Wm Jr 17 Aug 1727 bapt - 17 Aug 1727 bur -

Mary bapt 1 Oct 1729 d. 18 Aug —

Wm Jr b 33 Sep 1730 bapt 25 Oct 1730

Geo 24 Feb 1740 bapt - bur 13 Aug 1740

Edward

could copy all this —

HUSBAND Robert MOGRIDGE-3458

BIRTH: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
MAR.: 15 Oct 1623 PLACE: Bradninch Parish, Devonshire, England
DEATH: May 1640 PLACE: Bradninch, Devonshire, England
BURIAL: 21 May 1640 PLACE: Bradninch Parish, Devonshire, England, Church yard
FATHER: MOTHER:
OTHER WIVES:

Parent Link Type: ()

WIFE Dorothy LOVERING-3459

BIRTH: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DEATH: Feb 1690/1691 PLACE: Bradninch, Devonshire, England
BURIAL: 22 Feb 1690/1691 PLACE: Bradninch Parish, Devonshire, England, Church yard
FATHER: MOTHER:
OTHER HUSBANDS:

Parent Link Type: ()

CHILDREN

1. NAME: Grace MOGRIDGE-3474 Parent Link Type: (B)
--- BIRTH: 1624 PLACE: Bradninch, Devonshire, England
F CHR.: 7 Oct 1624 PLACE: Bradninch Parish, Devonshire, England
MAR.: PLACE:
DEATH: Jun 1665 PLACE: Bradninch, Devonshire, England
BURIAL: 11 Jun 1665 PLACE: Bradninch Parish, Devonshire, England, Church yard
SPOUSE:

2. NAME: Richard MOGRIDGE-3475 Parent Link Type: (B)
--- BIRTH: 1625 PLACE: Bradninch, Devonshire, England
M CHR.: PLACE:
MAR.: PLACE:
DEATH: Aug 1625 PLACE: Bradninch, Devonshire, England
BURIAL: 24 Aug 1625 PLACE: Bradninch Parish, Devonshire, England, Church yard
SPOUSE:

3. NAME: William MOGRIDGE-3476 Parent Link Type: (B)
--- BIRTH: 1627 PLACE: Bradninch, Devonshire, England
M CHR.: 4 Nov 1627 PLACE: Bradninch, Devonshire, England
MAR.: Abt 1660 PLACE: England
DEATH: Dec 1690 PLACE: Bradninch, Devonshire, England
BURIAL: 31 Dec 1690 PLACE: Bradninch Parish, Devonshire, England, Church yard
SPOUSE: Alice ?UNKNOWN-3479 MRIN: 1272 There are other marriage(s)

4. NAME: John MOGRIDGE-3451 Parent Link Type: (B)
--- BIRTH: 1630 PLACE: Bradninch, Devonshire, England
M CHR.: PLACE:
MAR.: Bef 1653 PLACE: England
DEATH: Nov 1700 PLACE: Bradninch, Devonshire, England
BURIAL: 21 Nov 1700 PLACE: Bradninch Parish, Devonshire, England, Church yard
SPOUSE: Mary MILTON-3452 MRIN: 1265

5. NAME: Johan (Joane) MOGRIDGE-3477 Parent Link Type: (B)
--- BIRTH: 1633 PLACE: Bradninch, Devonshire, England
F CHR.: 16 Jun 1633 PLACE: Bradninch Parish, Devonshire, England
MAR.: 25 Mar 1654 PLACE: Bradninch, Devonshire, England
DEATH: PLACE:
BURIAL: PLACE:
SPOUSE: John SAUNDER-3481 MRIN: 1274

6. NAME: Mary MOGRIDGE-3478 Parent Link Type: (B)
--- BIRTH: 1636 PLACE: Bradninch, Devonshire, England
F CHR.: 14 Oct 1636 PLACE: Bradninch Parish, Devonshire, England
MAR.: PLACE:
DEATH: PLACE:
BURIAL: PLACE:
SPOUSE:

Records of: Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
(319) 355-2095

Parent Link Types: (B)=Biological, (A)=Adopted, (G)=Guardian, (C)=Challenged, (D)=Disproved

HUSBAND Robert MOGRIDGE-3458**NOTES:**

Info received from Mogridge Family Part 1 from the internet: address

<http://personal.blm.bellsouth.net/bhm/s/h/sharrah/moridge.html>

Was also stated here John Mogridge was a son of Robert Mogridge and Dorothy Lovering of Bradninch, Devonshire, England. The parents of Mary Milton have not been determined. She was identified as the wife of John Mogridge and the mother of Mary Mogridge (Maugridge) Boone in the genealogy of the Boone family prepared by her grandson James Boone in 1788.

Parents of Robert or his two wives are not know to date. There were other Mogridge's in Bradninch Parish and they may be related.

Believed Robert was married 1st to Hellen Dunsford 6 May 1622 and they had one dau Johan b. 1622/23 and died Mar 1622/3 buried 6 Mar and Hellen died also Mar 1622/3 buried 22 Mar. Bradninch Parish Records.

Robert md 2nd 15 Oct 1623 to Dorothea Lovering (Lovering) and believe they had at least 5 children. Bradninch Parish Records.

WIFE Dorothy LOVERING-3459**NOTES:**

Info received from Mogridge Family Part 1 from the internet: address

<http://personal.blm.bellsouth.net/bhm/s/h/sharrah/moridge.html>

Was also stated here John Mogridge was a son of Robert Mogridge and Dorothy Lovering of Bradninch, Devonshire, England. The parents of Mary Milton have not been determined. She was identified as the wife of John Mogridge and the mother of Mary Mogridge (Maugridge) Boone in the genealogy of the Boone family prepared by her grandson James Boone in 1788.

Bradninch Parish Records list marriage and Dorothy's death date. Their five children also baptized there.

CHILD 1 Grace MOGRIDGE-3474**NOTES:**

All this info from the source of the internet on Mogridge Family.

Birth and death from Bradninch Parish Records.

CHILD 2 Richard MOGRIDGE-3475**NOTES:**

All this info from the source of the internet on Mogridge Family.

Birth and death from Bradninch Parish Records.

CHILD 3 William MOGRIDGE-3476**OTHER MARRIAGES:**

Marie ?UNKNOWN-3480 (MRIN:1273)

Married: 23 Dec 1680

Bradninch, Devonshire, England

NOTES:

All this info from the source of the internet on Mogridge Family.

Birth and death from Bradninch Parish Records. He was married 1st to unknown abt 1653 and had a dau Elizabeth b. 1653 then md 2nd to Alice (?) and they had 5 children and 3rd to Marie (?) 23 Dec 1680 Bradninch, Eng. and maybe had 5 children. She would have been younger then he for sure.

Again there could have been more then one William Mogridge in Bradninch but believe most info does refer to this William.

CHILD 4 John MOGRIDGE-3451**NOTES:**

Info received from Mogridge Family Part 1 from the internet: address

<http://personal.blm.bellsouth.net/bhm/s/h/sharrah/moridge.html>

Was also stated here John Mogridge was a son of Robert Mogridge and Dorothy Lovering of Bradninch, Devonshire, England. The parents of Mary Milton have not been determined. She was identified as the wife of John Mogridge and the mother of Mary Mogridge (Maugridge) Boone in the genealogy of the Boone family prepared by her grandson James Boone in 1788.

The marriage of John Mogridge and Mary Milton does not appear in the Bradninch Parish Register, although there are some references to the Milton family there, as well as in the Bishop's Transcripts of the Bradninch Parish Register, the registers for nearby Stoke Canon and Clayhanger parishes and Phillimore's Marriage Index for Tauton. All births and some deaths of children of John and Mary Milton Mogridge also listed here.

Here the name has been spelled as Mogridge but in the Boone family the name was spelled Maugridge.

The village of Bradninch is about eight miles north of the city of Exeter in Devonshire in the southwest of England. It is situated in the rolling hills above the west bank of the River Culm. Once held by the Earl of Cornwall as a Barony, Bradninch is an ancient borough and market town that has belonged to the Duchy of Cornwall since 1337. A natural son of King Henry I gave the town its first charter and thirty years or so later King John gave Bradninch

CHILD 1: ROBERT ROBERTSON-1946

BIRTH:

into received from Robert's family part 1 from the informant: unknown
 (Robert's family part 1 from the informant: unknown)
 She also stated that John Robert was a son of Robert Robertson and Dorothy Robertson of Bradfield, Devonshire.
 England. The parents of John Robert have not been determined. She was identified as the wife of John Robert and
 the mother of Mary Robert (Robertson) born in the vicinity of the home family property by her grandson James
 born in 1946.

Parents of Robert or his two wives are not known to date. There were other Robert's in Bradfield parish and they
 may be related.

Robert's mother was married to John Robert a May 1923 and they had one son John R. 1923/23 and died May
 1923/23 and John died also May 1923/23 buried in St. Mary's, Bradfield parish, Devonshire.

Robert at 2nd in Oct 1923 to Bradfield parish (Robertson) and believe they had at least 3 children. Bradfield
 parish, Devonshire.

CHILD 2: ROBERT ROBERTSON-1923

BIRTH:

into received from Robert's family part 1 from the informant: unknown
 (Robert's family part 1 from the informant: unknown)
 She also stated that John Robert was a son of Robert Robertson and Dorothy Robertson of Bradfield, Devonshire.
 England. The parents of John Robert have not been determined. She was identified as the wife of John Robert and
 the mother of Mary Robert (Robertson) born in the vicinity of the home family property by her grandson James
 born in 1946.

Bradfield parish records list marriage and Robert's death date. Their five children also baptized there.

CHILD 3: ROBERT ROBERTSON-1923

BIRTH:

All this info from the names of the informant on Robert's family.

Birth and death from Bradfield parish records.

CHILD 4: ROBERT ROBERTSON-1923

BIRTH:

All this info from the names of the informant on Robert's family.

Birth and death from Bradfield parish records.

CHILD 5: WILLIAM ROBERTSON-1923

BIRTH:

Birth: 1923/23 (1923/23)
 Buried: 23 Oct 1923
 Bradfield, Devonshire, England

BIRTH:

All this info from the names of the informant on Robert's family.

Birth and death from Bradfield parish records. He was married to an unknown at 1923 and had a son William R.
 1923/23 and a daughter (?) and son (?) and a daughter (?) 23 Oct 1923 Bradfield, Eng. and wife
 had 5 children. The child was younger than her name.

William's name could have been born from son William Robert in Bradfield but believe most likely from father to son
 William.

CHILD 6: JOHN ROBERTSON-1923

BIRTH:

into received from Robert's family part 1 from the informant: unknown
 (Robert's family part 1 from the informant: unknown)
 She also stated that John Robert was a son of Robert Robertson and Dorothy Robertson of Bradfield, Devonshire.
 England. The parents of John Robert have not been determined. She was identified as the wife of John Robert and
 the mother of Mary Robert (Robertson) born in the vicinity of the home family property by her grandson James
 born in 1946.

The marriage of John Robert and Mary Robert does not appear in the Bradfield parish register, although there are
 some references in the parish records as well as in the parish's records to the marriage of John Robert and
 the marriage of John Robert and Mary Robert. The marriage of John Robert and Mary Robert is listed here.

John's name has been spelled as Robert in the home family the name was spelled Bradfield.

The village of Bradfield is about eight miles north of the city of Exeter in Devonshire in the southwest of England.
 It is situated in the rolling hills above the west bank of the River Otter. Once held by the Earl of Cornwall as a
 fief, Bradfield is an ancient parish and under the name of Bradfield in the parish of Bradfield. All parish
 records of this parish I gave the town the parish church and parish records as well as the name John gave Bradfield

"all such liberties and free customs" as Exeter itself enjoyed. A Thursday market and three-day fair followed. There is a mid-15th Century manor house still standing below the Castle Hill. Bradninch was long a principal source of paper. The paper mills at Hele produced the first glazed writing paper in Britain. (this info from the book "Devon Villages" by S.H. Burton, Robert Hale, London pub 1973).

CHILD 5 Johan (Joane) MOGRIDGE-3477

NOTES:

All this info from the source of the internet on Mogridge Family.

Birth from Bradninch Parish Records. Also marriage record of one Joane Mogridge dau of Dorothy Mogridge of Bradninch and John Saunder of Bradninch by Mr John Denner Mawr (Mayor) of the Borough and libertie of Bradninch dated 25 Mar 1654.

CHILD 6 Mary MOGRIDGE-3478

NOTES:

All this info from the source of the internet on Mogridge Family.

Birth info from Bradninch Parish Records.

"All such liberties and free confessions" as Justice Brandeis enjoyed. A Thursday night and three-day trial followed. There is a mid-19th century census still standing below the Gault's Hill. Washington was long a principal source of power. The paper mills of Baltimore produced the first dated printed paper in America. (This into from the book "Bacon Villages" by E. R. Rieu, Robert Hale, London 1937).

CHILD 3 John (born) MORRISON-1877

All this into from the records of the internal on Morridge Family.

Birth from Washington Family Records. Also marriage record of one John Morridge son of Dorothy Morridge of Washington and John Morridge of Washington by Mr John Morridge (Mayor) of the Borough and Liberty of Washington dated 25 Mar 1884.

CHILD 4 Mary MORRISON-1878

All this into from the records of the internal on Morridge Family.

Birth into from Washington Family Records.

HUSBAND William MOGRIDGE-3476

BIRTH: 1627 PLACE: Bradninch, Devonshire, England
CHR.: 4 Nov 1627 PLACE: Bradninch, Devonshire, England
MAR.: Abt 1660 PLACE: England
DEATH: Dec 1690 PLACE: Bradninch, Devonshire, England
BURIAL: 31 Dec 1690 PLACE: Bradninch Parish, Devonshire, England, Church yard
FATHER: Robert MOGRIDGE-3458 MOTHER: Dorothy LOVERING-3459
OTHER WIVES: Marie ?UNKNOWN-3480

Parent Link Type: (B)

Parents' MRIN: 1266

WIFE Alice ?UNKNOWN-3479

BIRTH: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DEATH: Apr 1679 PLACE: Bradninch, Devonshire, England
BURIAL: 20 Apr 1679 PLACE: Bradninch Parish, Devonshire, England, Church yard
FATHER: MOTHER:
OTHER HUSBANDS:

Parent Link Type: ()

CHILDREN

1. NAME: Dorothy MOGRIDGE-3482 Parent Link Type: (B)
--- BIRTH: Jan 1662 PLACE: Bradninch, Devonshire, England
F CHR.: PLACE:
MAR.: PLACE:
DEATH: Jan 1662 PLACE: Bradninch, Devonshire, England
BURIAL: 21 Jan 1662 PLACE: Bradninch Parish, Devonshire, England, Church yard
SPOUSE:

2. NAME: Henry MOGRIDGE-3483 Parent Link Type: (B)
--- BIRTH: 1663 PLACE: Bradninch, Devonshire, England
M CHR.: 1 Sep 1663 PLACE: Bradninch Parish, Devonshire, England
MAR.: PLACE:
DEATH: Jan 1664 PLACE: Bradninch, Devonshire, England
BURIAL: 12 Jan 1664 PLACE: Bradninch Parish, Devonshire, England, Church yard
SPOUSE:

3. NAME: Dorothy MOGRIDGE-3484 Parent Link Type: (B)
--- BIRTH: 1664/1665 PLACE: Bradninch, Devonshire, England
F CHR.: PLACE:
MAR.: PLACE:
DEATH: PLACE:
BURIAL: PLACE:
SPOUSE:

4. NAME: William MOGRIDGE-3485 Parent Link Type: (B)
--- BIRTH: May 1667 PLACE: Bradninch, Devonshire, England
M CHR.: 16 May 1667 PLACE: Bradninch Parish, Devonshire, England
MAR.: PLACE:
DEATH: Dec 1668 PLACE: Bradninch, Devonshire, England
BURIAL: 20 Dec 1668 PLACE: Bradninch Parish, Devonshire, England, Church yard
SPOUSE:

5. NAME: William MOGRIDGE-3486 Parent Link Type: (B)
--- BIRTH: Aug 1669 PLACE: Bradninch, Devonshire, England
M CHR.: 12 Aug 1669 PLACE: Bradninch Parish, Devonshire, England
MAR.: PLACE:
DEATH: PLACE:
BURIAL: PLACE:
SPOUSE:

6. NAME: Parent Link Type: ()
--- BIRTH: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
MAR.: PLACE:
DEATH: PLACE:
BURIAL: PLACE:
SPOUSE:

Records of: Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
(319) 355-2095

HUSBAND William MOGRIDGE-3476

OTHER MARRIAGES:

Marie ?UNKNOWN-3480 (MRIN:1273)

Married: 23 Dec 1680

Bradninch, Devonshire, England

NOTES:

All this info from the source of the internet on Mogridge Family.

Birth and death from Bradninch Parish Records. He was married 1st to unknown abt 1653 and had a dau Elizabeth b. 1653 then md 2nd to Alice (?) and they had 5 children and 3rd to Marie (?) 23 Dec 1680 Bradninch, Eng. and maybe had 5 children. She would have been younger then he for sure.

Again there could have been more then one William Mogridge in Bradninch but believe most info does refer to this William.

WIFE Alice ?UNKNOWN-3479

NOTES:

All this info from the source of the internet on Mogridge Family.

Death from Bradninch Parish Records. Burial records listed Allis, wife of Wm Moggridge buried the 20 day of Aprill 1679. Prob. Alice.

CHILD 1 Dorothy MOGRIDGE-3482

NOTES:

All this info from the source of the internet on Mogridge Family.

Birth and death record from Bradninch Parish Records.

CHILD 2 Henry MOGRIDGE-3483

NOTES:

All this info from the source of the internet on Mogridge Family.

Birth and death record from Bradninch Parish Records.

CHILD 3 Dorothy MOGRIDGE-3484

NOTES:

All this info from the source of the internet on Mogridge Family.

Birth record from Bradninch Parish Records. There was death date for Dorothy as Feb.1690/1691 Bradninch which was also given as the death date for the elder Dorothy, mother of William so not sure which refers to.

CHILD 4 William MOGRIDGE-3485

NOTES:

All this info from the source of the internet on Mogridge Family.

Birth and death record from Bradninch Parish Records.

CHILD 5 William MOGRIDGE-3486

NOTES:

All this info from the source of the internet on Mogridge Family.

Birth record from Bradninch Parish Records.

WILLIAM WOODRIDGE-1972

WIFE ALICE TOWNSEND-1972
 BIRTH 1972
 ALICE TOWNSEND-1972 (WIFE 1972)
 Married: 21 Dec 1972

Widowhood, Devonshire, England

NOTE:

All this info from the source of the informant on Woodridge family.

Birth and death from Woodridge Parish Records. He was married 1st to unknown Mrs. 1972 and had a son Elizabeth b. 1972 then 2nd to Alice (?) and they had a daughter and 2nd to Alice (?) 21 Dec 1972 Woodridge, Eng. and maybe had 2 children. She would have been younger than her sons.

Again these could have been more than one William Woodridge in Woodridge but believe most info does refer to this William.

WIFE ALICE TOWNSEND-1972

NOTE:

All this info from the source of the informant on Woodridge family.

Birth and death from Woodridge Parish Records. Birth records listed Alice, wife of Mr Woodridge buried the 20 day of April 1972. From Alice.

CHILD 1 BERTIE WOODRIDGE-1972

NOTE:

All this info from the source of the informant on Woodridge family.

Birth and death record from Woodridge Parish Records.

CHILD 2 HENRY WOODRIDGE-1972

NOTE:

All this info from the source of the informant on Woodridge family.

Birth and death record from Woodridge Parish Records.

CHILD 3 BERTIE WOODRIDGE-1972

NOTE:

All this info from the source of the informant on Woodridge family.

Birth record from Woodridge Parish Records. There was death date for Bertie as Feb 1972 (1972) Woodridge which was also given as the death date for the eldest Bertie, mother of William so not sure which refers to.

CHILD 4 WILLIAM WOODRIDGE-1972

NOTE:

All this info from the source of the informant on Woodridge family.

Birth and death record from Woodridge Parish Records.

CHILD 5 WILLIAM WOODRIDGE-1972

NOTE:

All this info from the source of the informant on Woodridge family.

Birth record from Woodridge Parish Records.

HUSBAND William MOGRIDGE-3476

BIRTH: 1627 PLACE: Bradninch, Devonshire, England
CHR.: 4 Nov 1627 PLACE: Bradninch, Devonshire, England
MAR.: 23 Dec 1680 PLACE: Bradninch, Devonshire, England
DEATH: Dec 1690 PLACE: Bradninch, Devonshire, England
BURIAL: 31 Dec 1690 PLACE: Bradninch Parish, Devonshire, England, Church yard
FATHER: Robert MOGRIDGE-3458 MOTHER: Dorothy LOVERING-3459
OTHER WIVES: Alice ?UNKNOWN-3479

Parent Link Type: (B)

Parents' MRIN: 1266

WIFE Marie ?UNKNOWN-3480

BIRTH: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DEATH: Jan 1690/1691 PLACE: Bradninch, Devonshire, England
BURIAL: 25 Jan 1690/1691 PLACE: Bradninch Parish, Devonshire, England, Church yard
FATHER: MOTHER:
OTHER HUSBANDS:

Parent Link Type: ()

CHILDREN

1. NAME: Ann MOGRIDGE-3487

Parent Link Type: (B)

--- BIRTH: 1681 PLACE: Bradninch, Devonshire, England
F CHR.: 9 Oct 1681 PLACE: Bradninch Parish, Devonshire, England
MAR.: PLACE:
DEATH: Feb 1690/1691 PLACE: Bradninch, Devonshire, England
BURIAL: PLACE: Bradninch Parish, Devonshire, England, Church yard
SPOUSE:

2. NAME: Robert MOGRIDGE-3488

Parent Link Type: (B)

--- BIRTH: 1682 PLACE: Bradninch, Devonshire, England
M CHR.: 1 Dec 1682 PLACE: Bradninch Parish, Devonshire, England
MAR.: PLACE:
DEATH: PLACE:
BURIAL: PLACE:
SPOUSE: Mary ?UNKNOWN-3492 MRIN: 1275

3. NAME: Richard MOGRIDGE-3489

Parent Link Type: (B)

--- BIRTH: 1684 PLACE: Bradninch, Devonshire, England
M CHR.: 26 Nov 1684 PLACE: Bradninch Parish, Devonshire, England
MAR.: PLACE:
DEATH: PLACE:
BURIAL: PLACE:
SPOUSE:

4. NAME: Grace MOGRIDGE-3490

Parent Link Type: (B)

--- BIRTH: 1687 PLACE: Bradninch, Devonshire, England
F CHR.: 15 Jun 1687 PLACE: Bradninch Parish, Devonshire, England
MAR.: PLACE:
DEATH: PLACE:
BURIAL: *Feb 1690/91?* PLACE: Bradninch Parish, Devonshire, England, Church yard
SPOUSE:

5. NAME: Marie MOGRIDGE-3491

Parent Link Type: (B)

--- BIRTH: 1690 PLACE: Bradninch, Devonshire, England
F CHR.: 11 Sep 1690 PLACE: Bradninch Parish, Devonshire, England
MAR.: PLACE:
DEATH: PLACE:
BURIAL: *Feb 1690/91?* PLACE: Bradninch Parish, Devonshire, England, Church yard
SPOUSE:

6. NAME:

Parent Link Type: ()

--- BIRTH: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
MAR.: PLACE:
DEATH: PLACE:
BURIAL: PLACE:
SPOUSE:

Records of: Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
(319) 355-2095

Parent Link Types: (B)=Biological, (A)=Adopted, (G)=Guardian, (C)=Challenged, (D)=Disproved

HUSBAND William MOGRIDGE-3476

OTHER MARRIAGES:

Alice ?UNKNOWN-3479 (MRIN:1272)

Married: Abt 1660

England

NOTES:

All this info from the source of the internet on Mogridge Family.

Birth and death from Bradninch Parish Records. He was married 1st to unknown abt 1653 and had a dau Elizabeth b. 1653 then md 2nd to Alice (?) and they had 5 children and 3rd to Marie (?) 23 Dec 1680 Bradninch, Eng. and maybe had 5 children. She would have been younger then he for sure.

Again there could have been more then one William Mogridge in Bradninch but believe most info does refer to this William.

WIFE Marie ?UNKNOWN-3480

NOTES:

All this info from the source of the internet on Mogridge Family.

Death from Bradninch Parish Records. Believe they had 5 children.

CHILD 1 Ann MOGRIDGE-3487

NOTES:

All this info from the source of the internet on Mogridge Family.

Birth and maybe death date from Bradninch Parish Records. One unnamed dau of Wm buried 8 Feb and one buried 20 Feb 1690/91. Could be Ann, Grace or Marie? Marie, wife of Wm buried 25 Jan 1690/91.

CHILD 2 Robert MOGRIDGE-3488

NOTES:

All this info from the source of the internet on Mogridge Family.

Birth and mg info from Bradninch Parish Records. Robert was believed to have married Mary (?) and had at least one daughter Anne b. 29 Jul 1713. Mary buried 23 Oct 1715, wife of Robert Mogridge.

CHILD 3 Richard MOGRIDGE-3489

NOTES:

All this info from the source of the internet on Mogridge Family.

Birth and mg info from Bradninch Parish Records. Richard was believed to have married and had at least one son, Richard born 2 Feb 1714/15.

CHILD 4 Grace MOGRIDGE-3490

NOTES:

All this info from the source of the internet on Mogridge Family.

Birth and maybe death date from Bradninch Parish Records. One unnamed dau of Wm buried 8 Feb and one buried 20 Feb 1690/91. Could be Ann, Grace or Marie? Marie, wife of Wm buried 25 Jan 1690/91.

CHILD 5 Marie MOGRIDGE-3491

NOTES:

All this info from the source of the internet on Mogridge Family.

Birth and maybe death date from Bradninch Parish Records. One unnamed dau of Wm buried 8 Feb and one buried 20 Feb 1690/91. Could be Ann, Grace or Marie? Marie, wife of Wm buried 25 Jan 1690/91.

Robert Mogridge (continued)



WILLIAM MOGRIDGE

Born 1627 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

Died Dec 1690 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

Probably married (1) ----- c1653

Born

Died

Known child (1):

Elizabeth Mogridge

b. 21 Dec 1653 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

d.

m.

Married (2) Alice (Allis) ----- probably c1660

Born

Died Apr 1679 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

Children (2):

Dorothy Mogridge

b. Jan 1662 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

d. Jan 1662 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

m.

Henry Mogridge

b. 1663 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

d. Jan 1664 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

m.

Dorothy Mogridge

b. 1664/5 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

d. (Feb 1690/1 Bradninch, Devonshire, England?)

m.

William Mogridge

b. May 1667 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

d. Dec 1668 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

m.

William Mogridge

b. Aug 1669 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

d.

m.

Married (3) Marie ----- 23 Dec 1680 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

Born

Died (Jan 1690/1 Bradninch, Devonshire, England?)

Children (3):

Ann Mogridge

- b. 1681 Bradninch, Devonshire, England
- d. (Feb 1690/1 Bradninch, Devonshire, England?)
- m.

Robert Mogridge

- b. 1682 Bradninch, Devonshire, England
- d.
- m. (Mary -----?)

Richard Mogridge

- b. 1684 Bradninch, Devonshire, England
- d.
- m.

Grace Mogridge

- b. 1687 Bradninch, Devonshire, England
- d. (Feb 1690/1 Bradninch, Devonshire, England?)
- m.

Marie Mogridge

- b. 1690 Bradninch, Devonshire, England
- d. (Feb 1690/1 Bradninch, Devonshire, England?)
- m.

Although Robert Mogridge did not use the names Roger and Christian for his children, he may have been a son of Roger Mogridge and Christian Lynnington, who were married on 27 June 1586:(40)

1586 Jun 27 Roger Mogridge & Christian Lynnington

Roger and Christian had a son Jervase Mogridge who was baptized on 31 March 1588:(41)

1588 Mch 31 Jervase Mogridge son of Roger

Jervase Mogridge married Margaret Haymon on 15 November 1620 and Robert Mogridge married Helen Dunsford on 06 May 1622, (42) so Robert and Jervase appear to be of the same generation and could have been brothers. Christian Lynnington Mogridge could have had another child, Robert, by her husband Roger in 1590, whose baptism was not recorded or found in the records.

Roger Mogridge apparently died before 1593 when the first of two illegitimate daughters of Christian Mogridge were baptized. Neither lived long and Christian was identified as a widow when the second was buried:(43)

1593 Apr 27 Dorothy Mogridge d of Christiana base born
 1593 Dorothe the base child of Christian Mogridge was bur the 19th daie of June
 1600/1 Feb 17 Elizabeth Mogridge d of Christian base borne
 1600/1 Elizabeth the dau of Christian Mogridge widdow base born was bur the 21 day of February

There were other Mogridges buried at Bradninch whose relationships to one another or to Roger and Robert Mogridge is not known:(44)

- 1566 Joane Mogridge widdow was buried the 20 daie of Marche
- 1577 Thomas Mogridge was bur the 20th daie of Nov
- 1585 Margerie Mogridge bastard was bur the 17th day of April
- 1588 Joane Mogridge was bur the 15th day of July
- 1601 Alce Mogridge was buried the 6th day of Aug

The use of the name, Johan or Joan, by Robert Mogridge, for his first daughter in 1622, and then by John Mogridge, for his first daughter in 1653, suggests continuity from the Joans of earlier generations in 1588 and 1566.

There were other Mogridges who have not been connected with Bradninch:(45)

- 1743 Daughter of John and Elizabeth Maugridge, aged 25 days, was baptized on 18 Dec
- 1731 William Morgridge, son of William, was baptized 5 Oct
- 1729 Mary, daughter of William Mogridge, baptized 7 Oct
- 1732 William, son of William Mogridge, baptized 5 June

In 1573 John Moggridge had two children baptized at the Abbey Church of Ss. Peter and Paul in Bath, England, which is in Somerset, near Bristol, and at some distance from Exeter:

- 1573 Thomas Byram baptized 8 Dec
- 1573 Agnes Moggridge baptized 27 Dec

Also recorded there were acts pertaining to three children of John and Frances Moggridge:

- 1680 Gervaise Moggridge buried 24 Mar
- 1681 Frances Moggridge baptized 12 Oct
- 1684 Matthew Moggridge baptized 23 Jun

John Moggridge, son of Jerom, was baptized there on 11 January 1570.

John Moggridge and Elizabeth Slye apparently were married there on 02 February 1605.

The burial of John Moggridge, who was of the Peace, on 21 June 1702 is recorded in the parish register, Society of Dublin.

Tristram Mogridge of "Bamford Speke" disclaimed "ignobilus" at the visitation of Devonshire in 1620 and proved himself qualified to be numbered among the nobility. Bramford Speke is a village a short distance north of Exeter.

William Maugridge of Bampton married Amy Menifie, daughter of Nicholas Menifie of Cullompton and his wife Joan Tye, who was a daughter of William Tye of Cullompton. (46) Bampton is on the River Exe, north of Tiverton.

A branch of the Mogridge family married into one of the prominent Devonshire families of royal descent. John Mogridge(Moggridge) married Margaret Courtenay, daughter of Philip and Joan Courtenay, at Molland on 31 May 1705. Margaret's brother Lewis Courtenay married Jane Moggridge. Philip Courtenay, a descendant of Humphrey de Bohun, was buried at Molland on 08 October 1685. He and his wife Joan also had sons Philip Courtenay, Jr. and Thomas Courtenay.(47)

The last male heir of the Courtenay family of Molland was John Courtenay, esquire, who died in 1732, without issue. He was a direct descendant of John Courtenay, esquire of Molland, who died in 1510 and was buried at Molland Church. Married to Joan, daughter of Robert Brett of Pillond, in Bilton Parish, this earlier John was the son and heir of Sir Philip Courtenay, high sheriff of

Devonshire in 10th Edward IV (1470), who was married to Elizabeth, daughter of Robert Hingeston of Wonewell (Wonville). As second son, Sir Philip inherited Molland from his father Sir Philip Courtenay, knight of Powderham Castle. The manor of Molland Botreaux in Devonshire came to Sir Philip of Powderham through his marriage to Elizabeth, daughter of Walter, Lord Hungerford. The Courtenays of Powderham originated with Sir Philip Courtenay, lieutenant of Ireland under King Richard II (1377-1399), who was the fourth son of Hugh Courtenay, 2nd Earl of Devon, and Margaret de Bohun, daughter of Humphrey de Bohun, Earl of Hereford and Essex, lord high constable of England, and Princess Elizabeth Plantagenet, daughter of King Edward I.(48)

Sir Philip Courtenay of Powderham, who married Elizabeth Hungerford and died on 16 December 1463, was a son of Sir John Courtenay and his wife Joan, daughter of Alexander Champernoun of Beer Ferrers and his wife Joan Ferrers. Sir John was a son of Sir Philip Courtenay of Powderham, Lord Lieutenant of Ireland in 1383, who died on 29 July 1406, and his wife Anne, daughter of Sir Thomas Wake of Blysworth. Sir Philip was a son of Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon, who was born on 12 July 1303 and died on 02 May 1377, and his wife Margaret, daughter of Humphrey de Bohun and Elizabeth Plantagenet, who died on 16 December 1391. Sir Hugh was a son of Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon, who died on 23 December 1340 and his wife Agnes, daughter of John de St. John and his wife Alice, who died on 11 June 1345. Sir Hugh was a son of Sir Hugh de Courtenay of Okehampton and his wife Eleanor, daughter of Hugh le Despenser and his wife Aline Basset.(49)

Elizabeth Hungerford who married Sir Philip Courtenay of Powderham was a daughter of Sir Walter Hungerford, knight, Baron of Heytesbury and Homet, who was prominent in his services to Henry IV (1399-1413), Henry V (1413-1422) and Henry VI (1422-1461 and 1470-1471). Dying in 1449, he held at one time or another the offices of sheriff of Wiltshire, admiral of the fleet and treasurer of England. The mother of Elizabeth Hungerford was Catherine Peverell, daughter of Sir Thomas Peverell and Margaret Courtenay. Margaret Courtenay was a daughter of Sir Thomas Courtenay, knight of Southpole and Muriel de Moels. Sir Thomas Courtenay, who died in 36th Edward III (1363) was a younger brother of Hugh Courtenay, 2nd Earl of Devon, who died in 1377. Muriel de Moels was a daughter of John de Moels, 4th Baron Moels, who died in 1337.(50)

NOTES:

40. *ibid.*
41. *ibid.*
42. *ibid.*
43. *ibid.*
44. *ibid.*
45. Vertical file *Maugridge*, New York Public Library.
46. *Devonshire Pedigrees*, Tuckett, page 48, publication data missing.
47. *Visitations of Devon*, Vivian, publication data missing; Molland Parish Register, *supra* note 3.
48. *A Genealogical and Heraldic History of the Commoners of Great Britain and Ireland*, John Burke, Esq., London, 1834-38, reprinted Genealogical Publishing Company, Baltimore, 1977; *A Genealogical History of the Dormant, Abeyant, Forfeited and Extinct Peerages of the British Empire*, Sir Bernard Burke, C.B., LL.D., London, 1883, reprinted Genealogical Publishing Company, Baltimore, 1978.
49. *The Magna Carta Sureties*, 1215, Frederick Lewis Weis, Th.D., and Arthur Adams, Ph.D., Third Edition, with Additions and Corrections by Walter Lee Sheppard, Jr., M. S., Genealogical Publishing Company, Baltimore, 1982.
50. *A Genealogical History of the Dormant, Abeyant, Forfeited, and Extinct Peerages of the British Empire*; *supra* note 48.

**** End ****

Boone/Mogridge researchers are grateful to William G. Scroggins of Taylor Mill, Kentucky for his generous contribution to this page. If you have questions, comments or corrections, Bill would like to hear from you.

[Return to Boone Family Page](#)

[Return to the George Boone Family Page](#)

HUSBAND John MOGRIDGE-3451

BIRTH: 1630	PLACE: Bradninch, Devonshire, England	
CHR.:	PLACE:	
MAR.: Bef 1653	PLACE: England	
DEATH: Nov 1700	PLACE: Bradninch, Devonshire, England	
BURIAL: 21 Nov 1700	PLACE: Bradninch Parish, Devonshire, England, Church yard	Parent Link Type: (B)
FATHER: Robert MOGRIDGE-3458	MOTHER: Dorothy LOVERING-3459	
OTHER WIVES:		Parents' MRIN: 1266

WIFE Mary MILTON-3452

BIRTH:	PLACE:	
CHR.:	PLACE:	
DEATH: Aug 1697	PLACE: Bradninch, Devonshire, England	
BURIAL: 21 Aug 1697	PLACE: Bradninch Parish, Devonshire, England, Church yard	Parent Link Type: ()
FATHER:	MOTHER:	
OTHER HUSBANDS:		

CHILDREN

1. NAME: Johan (Joan) MOGRIDGE-3453	Parent Link Type: (B)
--- BIRTH: 21 Oct 1653	PLACE: Bradninch, Devonshire, England
F CHR.: 30 Oct 1653	PLACE: Bradninch Parish, Devonshire, England
MAR.:	PLACE:
DEATH:	PLACE:
BURIAL:	PLACE:
SPOUSE:	

2. NAME: John MOGRIDGE-3454	Parent Link Type: (B)
--- BIRTH: 5 Sep 1658	PLACE: Bradninch, Devonshire, England
M CHR.: 6 Oct 1658	PLACE: Bradninch Parish, Devonshire, England
MAR.:	PLACE:
DEATH:	PLACE:
BURIAL:	PLACE:
SPOUSE: (female) ?UNKNOWN-3460	MRIN: 1267

3. NAME: Jane MOGRIDGE-3455	Parent Link Type: (B)
--- BIRTH: 1659/1660	PLACE: Bradninch, Devonshire, England
F CHR.: 23 Feb 1659/1660	PLACE: Bradninch Parish, Devonshire, England
MAR.:	PLACE:
DEATH:	PLACE:
BURIAL:	PLACE:
SPOUSE:	

4. NAME: Nicholas MOGRIDGE-3456	Parent Link Type: (B)
--- BIRTH: 1664	PLACE: Bradninch, Devonshire, England
M CHR.: 28 Apr 1664	PLACE: Bradninch Parish, Devonshire, England
MAR.:	PLACE:
DEATH:	PLACE:
BURIAL:	PLACE:
SPOUSE:	

5. NAME: William MOGRIDGE-3457	Parent Link Type: (B)
--- BIRTH: 1666	PLACE: Bradninch, Devonshire, England
M CHR.: 26 Dec 1666	PLACE: Bradninch Parish, Devonshire, England
MAR.:	PLACE:
DEATH: Oct 1678	PLACE: Bradninch, Devonshire, England
BURIAL: 16 Oct 1678	PLACE: Bradninch Parish, Devonshire, England, Church yard
SPOUSE:	

6. NAME: Mary Milton MAUGRIDGE-2708	Parent Link Type: (B)
--- BIRTH: 1668	PLACE: Bradninch, Devon, ENGLAND
F CHR.: 23 Dec 1668	PLACE: Bradninch Parish, Devonshire, England
MAR.: Bef 1689	PLACE: Devonshire, ENGLAND
DEATH: 2 Feb 1740	PLACE: Exter, Berks Co., PA
BURIAL:	PLACE: Exter, Berks Co., PA, Friends Bur.Grd
SPOUSE: George BOONE [III]-2707	MRIN: 984

Records of: Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
(319) 355-2095

HUSBAND John MOGRIDGE-3451**NOTES:**

Info received from Mogridge Family Part 1 from the internet: address

<http://personal.blm.bellsouth.net/bhm/s/h/sharrah/moridge.html>

Was also stated here John Mogridge was a son of Robert Mogridge and Dorothy Lovering of Bradninch, Devonshire, England. The parents of Mary Milton have not been determined. She was identified as the wife of John Mogridge and the mother of Mary Mogridge (Maugridge) Boone in the genealogy of the Boone family prepared by her grandson James Boone in 1788.

The marriage of John Mogridge and Mary Milton does not appear in the Bradninch Parish Register, although there are some references to the Milton family there, as well as in the Bishop's Transcripts of the Bradninch Parish Register, the registers for nearby Stoke Canon and Clayhanger parishes and Phillimore's Marriage Index for Tauton. All births and some deaths of children of John and Mary Milton Mogridge also listed here.

Here the name has been spelled as Mogridge but in the Boone family the name was spelled Maugridge.

The village of Bradninch is about eight miles north of the city of Exeter in Devonshire in the southwest of England. It is situated in the rolling hills above the west bank of the River Culm. Once held by the Earl of Cornwall as a Barony, Bradninch is an ancient borough and market town that has belonged to the Duchy of Cornwall since 1337. A natural son of King Henry I gave the town its first charter and thirty years or so later King John gave Bradninch "all such liberties and free customs" as Exeter itself enjoyed. A Thursday market and three-day fair followed. There is a mid-15th Century manor house still standing below the Castle Hill. Bradninch was long a principal source of paper. The paper mills at Hele produced the first glazed writing paper in Britain. (this info from the book "Devon Villages" by S.H. Burton, Robert Hale, London pub 1973).

WIFE Mary MILTON-3452**NOTES:**

Info received from Mogridge Family Part 1 from the internet: address

<http://personal.blm.bellsouth.net/bhm/s/h/sharrah/moridge.html>

Was also stated here John Mogridge was a son of Robert Mogridge and Dorothy Lovering of Bradninch, Devonshire, England. The parents of Mary Milton have not been determined. She was identified as the wife of John Mogridge and the mother of Mary Mogridge (Maugridge) Boone in the genealogy of the Boone family prepared by her grandson James Boone in 1788.

The marriage of John Mogridge and Mary Milton does not appear in the Bradninch Parish Register, although there are some references to the Milton family there, as well as in the Bishop's Transcripts of the Bradninch Parish Register, the registers for nearby Stoke Canon and Clayhanger parishes and Phillimore's Marriage Index for Tauton. All births and some deaths of children of John and Mary Milton Mogridge also listed here.

CHILD 1 Johan (Joan) MOGRIDGE-3453**NOTES:**

Info received from Mogridge Family Part 1 from the internet: address

<http://personal.blm.bellsouth.net/bhm/s/h/sharrah/moridge.html>

Was also stated here John Mogridge was a son of Robert Mogridge and Dorothy Lovering of Bradninch, Devonshire, England. The parents of Mary Milton have not been determined. She was identified as the wife of John Mogridge and the mother of Mary Mogridge (Maugridge) Boone in the genealogy of the Boone family prepared by her grandson James Boone in 1788.

The marriage of John Mogridge and Mary Milton does not appear in the Bradninch Parish Register, although there are some references to the Milton family there, as well as in the Bishop's Transcripts of the Bradninch Parish Register, the registers for nearby Stoke Canon and Clayhanger parishes and Phillimore's Marriage Index for Tauton. All births and some deaths of children of John and Mary Milton Mogridge also listed here.

BIRTH: of Johan (Joan) Mogridge listed as 1653 Bradninch, England

BAPTISM: Baptized 13 Oct 1653, Johan, the dau of John Mogridge, taken from the Transcripts of the Bradninch Parish Register.

CHILD 2 John MOGRIDGE-3454**NOTES:**

Info received from Mogridge Family Part 1 from the internet: address

<http://personal.blm.bellsouth.net/bhm/s/h/sharrah/moridge.html>

Was also stated here John Mogridge was a son of Robert Mogridge and Dorothy Lovering of Bradninch, Devonshire, England. The parents of Mary Milton have not been determined. She was identified as the wife of John Mogridge and the mother of Mary Mogridge (Maugridge) Boone in the genealogy of the Boone family prepared by her grandson James Boone in 1788.

The marriage of John Mogridge and Mary Milton does not appear in the Bradninch Parish Register, although there are some references to the Milton family there, as well as in the Bishop's Transcripts of the Bradninch Parish Register, the registers for nearby Stoke Canon and Clayhanger parishes and Phillimore's Marriage Index for Tauton. All births and some deaths of children of John and Mary Milton Mogridge also listed here.

BIRTH: of John Mogridge listed as 1658 Bradninch, England

BAPTISM: Baptized 6 Oct 1658, John the son of John Moggridge, taken from the Transcripts of the Bradninch Parish Register.

CHILD 3 Jane MOGRIDGE-3455

NOTES:

Info received from Mogridge Family Part 1 from the internet: address <http://personal.blm.bellsouth.net/bhm/s/h/sharrah/moridge.html>
Was also stated here John Mogridge was a son of Robert Mogridge and Dorothy Lovering of Brandninch, Devonshire, England. The parents of Mary Milton have not been determined. She was identified as the wife of John Mogridge and the mother of Mary Mogridge (Maugridge) Boone in the genealogy of the Boone family prepared by her grandson James Boone in 1788.

The marriage of John Mogridge and Mary Milton does not appear in the Bradninch Parish Register, although there are some references to the Milton family there, as well as in the Bishop's Transcripts of the Bradninch Parish Register, the registers for nearby Stoke Canon and Clayhanger parishes and Phillimore's Marriage Index for Tauton. All births and some deaths of children of John and Mary Milton Mogridge also listed here.

BIRTH: of Jane Mogridge listed as 1659/60 Bradninch, England

BAPTISM: Baptized 23 Feb 1659/60, Jane, the dau of John Moggridge, taken from the Transcripts of the Bradninch Parish Register.

CHILD 4 Nicholas MOGRIDGE-3456

NOTES:

Info received from Mogridge Family Part 1 from the internet: address <http://personal.blm.bellsouth.net/bhm/s/h/sharrah/moridge.html>
Was also stated here John Mogridge was a son of Robert Mogridge and Dorothy Lovering of Brandninch, Devonshire, England. The parents of Mary Milton have not been determined. She was identified as the wife of John Mogridge and the mother of Mary Mogridge (Maugridge) Boone in the genealogy of the Boone family prepared by her grandson James Boone in 1788.

The marriage of John Mogridge and Mary Milton does not appear in the Bradninch Parish Register, although there are some references to the Milton family there, as well as in the Bishop's Transcripts of the Bradninch Parish Register, the registers for nearby Stoke Canon and Clayhanger parishes and Phillimore's Marriage Index for Tauton. All births and some deaths of children of John and Mary Milton Mogridge also listed here.

BIRTH: of Nicholas Mogridge listed as 1664 Bradninch, England

BAPTISM: Baptized 28 Apr 1664, Nicholas, the sonne of John Moggridge, taken from the Transcripts of the Bradninch Parish Register.

CHILD 5 William MOGRIDGE-3457

NOTES:

Info received from Mogridge Family Part 1 from the internet: address <http://personal.blm.bellsouth.net/bhm/s/h/sharrah/moridge.html>
Was also stated here John Mogridge was a son of Robert Mogridge and Dorothy Lovering of Brandninch, Devonshire, England. The parents of Mary Milton have not been determined. She was identified as the wife of John Mogridge and the mother of Mary Mogridge (Maugridge) Boone in the genealogy of the Boone family prepared by her grandson James Boone in 1788.

The marriage of John Mogridge and Mary Milton does not appear in the Bradninch Parish Register, although there are some references to the Milton family there, as well as in the Bishop's Transcripts of the Bradninch Parish Register, the registers for nearby Stoke Canon and Clayhanger parishes and Phillimore's Marriage Index for Tauton. All births and some deaths of children of John and Mary Milton Mogridge also listed here.

BIRTH: of William Mogridge listed as 1666 Bradninch, England

BAPTISM: Baptized 26 Dec 1666, William, the sonne of John Moggridge, taken from the Transcripts of the Bradninch Parish Register.

DEATH: Also listed in this transcript from Bradninch Parish Register Church records, buried 16 Oct.

CHILD 6 Mary Milton MAUGRIDGE-2708

NOTES:

Info received from Mogridge Family Part 1 from the internet: address <http://personal.blm.bellsouth.net/bhm/s/h/sharrah/moridge.html>
Was also stated here John Mogridge was a son of Robert Mogridge and Dorothy Lovering of Brandninch, Devonshire, England. The parents of Mary Milton have not been determined. She was identified as the wife of John Mogridge and the mother of Mary Mogridge (Maugridge) Boone in the genealogy of the Boone family prepared by her grandson James Boone in 1788.

The marriage of John Mogridge and Mary Milton does not appear in the Bradninch Parish Register, although there are

some references to the Milton family there, as well as in the Bishop's Transcripts of the Bradninch Parish Register, the registers for nearby Stoke Canon and Clayhanger parishes and Phillimore's Marriage Index for Tauton. All births and some deaths of children of John and Mary Milton Mogridge also listed here.

BIRTH: of Mary Mogridge listed as 1668 Bradninch, England d. Berks Co. PA, md George Boone III 16 Aug 1689 Bradninch, England.

BAPTISM: Baptized 23 day of December 1668, Mary the daughter of John Moggridge, taken from the Transcripts of the Bradninch Parish Register.

Here the name has been spelled as Mogridge but in the Boone family the name was spelled Maugridge. Boone family info also listed birth date as 1669 but since we know baptized before that, would have to have been born 1668.

The village of Bradninch is about eight miles north of the city of Exeter in Devonshire in the southwest of England. It is situated in the rolling hills above the west bank of the River Culm. Once held by the Earl of Cornwall as a Barony, Bradninch is an ancient borough and market town that has belonged to the Duchy of Cornwall since 1337. A natural son of King Henry I gave the town its first charter and thirty years or so later King John gave Bradninch "all such liberties and free customs" as Exeter itself enjoyed. A Thursday market and three-day fair followed. There is a mid-15th Century manor house still standing below the Castle Hill. Bradninch was long a principal source of paper. The paper mills at Hele produced the first glazed writing paper in Britain. (this info from the book "Devon Villages" by S.H. Burton, Robert Hale, London pub 1973).

Mary Milton

Born

Died Aug 1691 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

Children:

John (Joan) Mogridge

b. 21 Oct 1633 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

d.

m.

John Mogridge

b. 05 Sep 1654 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

d.

m.

Joan Mogridge

b. 1654 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

d.

m.

Nicholas Mogridge

b. 1661 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

d.

m.

William Mogridge

b. 1664 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

d. Oct 1678 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

m.

Mary Mogridge

b. 1668 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

d. Berks County, Pennsylvania

m. George Boone III 16 Aug 1689 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

The marriage of John Mogridge and Mary Milton does not appear in the Bradninch Parish Register, although there are some references to the Milton family there, as well as in the Bishop's

John Mogridge and Mary Milton Descendants

John Mogridge was a son of Robert Mogridge and Dorothy Lovering of Bradninch, Devonshire, England.(1) The parents of Mary Milton have not been determined. She was identified as the wife of John Mogridge and the mother of Mary Mogridge (Maugridge) Boone in the genealogy of the Boone family prepared by her grandson James Boone in 1788.(2)

JOHN MOGRIDGE

Born 1630 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

Died Nov 1700 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

Married Mary Milton

Born

Died Aug 1697 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

Children:

Johan (Joan) Mogridge

b. 21 Oct 1653 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

d.

m.

John Mogridge

b. 05 Sep 1658 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

d.

m.

Jane Mogridge

b. 1659/60 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

d.

m.

Nicholas Mogridge

b. 1664 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

d.

m.

William Mogridge

b. 1666 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

d. Oct 1678 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

m.

Mary Mogridge

b. 1668 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

d. Berks County, Pennsylvania

m. George Boone III 16 Aug 1689 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

The marriage of John Mogridge and Mary Milton does not appear in the Bradninch Parish Register, although there are some references to the Milton family there, as well as in the Bishop's

Transcripts of the Bradninch Parish Register, the registers for nearby Stoke Canon and Clayhanger parishes and in Phillimore's Marriage Index for Taunton.(3)

John Mogridge and Mary Milton undoubtedly were married prior to 1653 when Johan was born:(4)

- 1653 Johan the daughter of John Mogridge was borne the twentie first of October and baptized the thirtieth of the same moneth
- 1658 John the son of John Mogridge was borne the fifth daie of September and baptized the sixth daie of October
- 1659/60 Jane the daughter of John Mogridge was baptized the 23th daie of Februarie
- 1664 Nicholas the sonne of John Mogridge was baptized the 28 day of Aprill
- 1666 William the sonn of John Mogridge was baptized the 26 day of December
- 1668 Mary the daughter of John Mogridge baptized the 23 day of December

William Mogridge died before 16 October 1678 when he was buried at Bradninch Church:(5)

- 1678 William the Son of John Mogridge buried the 16 day of October John and Mary Mogridge are also buried at Bradninch:(6)
- 1697 Mary ye wife of John Mogridge senr. bur Aug ye 21st
- 1700 John Mogridge senr. bur Nov ye 21st

Another John Mogridge, who lived in Broadclyst, married Ursula Jerman in Bradninch on 15 February 1654/5:(7)

- 1654/5 Feb 15 John Mogridge & Ursula Jerman both of Broadclyst by Mr Peter English, Maier (Mayor) of the Borough and libertie of Bradninch

The relationship of the two Johns is unknown. Perhaps John who married Ursula was a son of Jervase Mogridge and Margaret Haymon who were married at Bradninch on 15 November 1620. The parish register contains no other references to Jervase Mogridge excepting his baptism on 31 March 1588. He was the son of Roger Mogridge and Christiana Lynnington. Since the names, Roger, Christiana and Jervase do not appear in the later Mogridge families of Bradninch, it is unlikely that they descended from Roger and Jervase.

The fact that George Boone and Mary Mogridge named a son Squire suggests a connection with the Squire family of Bradninch. There are many entries for the Squire (Squier) family in the Bradninch register but none of them indicate a relationship with the Boone family. Robert Mogridge and Jane Squer (sic), both of St. Davids, were married on 25 June 1655.(8)

The following baptisms undoubtedly pertain to grandchildren of John Mogridge and Mary Milton:(9)

- 1678 Joseph the son of John Mogridge baptized the 21 day of September
- 1681 Marie the daughter of John Mogridge Baptized 4 day of Aprill
- 1685 Jone the daughter of John Mogridge baptized the 5th day of Aprill
- 1687 Phebe (daughter) of John Mogridge bapt the third day of August
- 1691/2 John the son of John Mogridge bap the 21 day of Februarie
- 1697 William ye son of John Mogridge bap Aprill ye 18th
- 1702 Mary ye daughter of John Mogridge bap Sep ye 16th
- 1690 Christopher the son of Nicholas Mogridge bap the 24 day of August
- 1692 Marie ye daughter of Nicholas Mogridge bapt the 9 day of Oct.

The marriages of John Mogridge, Jr. and Nicholas Mogridge do not appear in the Bradninch register.

John Mogridge, Jr. or John Mogridge III died before 06 April 1703:(10)

1703 John ye son of John Mogridge bur Aprill ye 6th

Marie Mogridge, daughter of John, Jr., apparently died before 02 September 1696:(11)

1696 Mary ye dau of John Mogridge bur Sep ye 2d

Robert Moggridge who was buried at Bradninch on 13 February 1680/1 (12) has not been connected to the family.

The village of Bradninch is about eight miles north of the city of Exeter in Devonshire in the southwest of England. It is situated in the rolling hills above the west bank of the River Culm. Once held by the Earl of Cornwall as a Barony, Bradninch is an ancient borough and market town that has belonged to the Duchy of Cornwall since 1337. A natural son of King Henry I gave the town its first charter and thirty years or so later King John gave Bradninch "all such liberties and free customs" as Exeter itself enjoyed. A Thursday market and three-day fair followed. There is a mid-15th Century manor house still standing below Castle Hill. Bradninch was long a principal source of paper. The paper mills at Hele produced the first glazed writing paper in Britain.(13)

Most of the farms in the parish, together with the Manor, belong to the Duchy of Cornwall, a connection that goes back to Richard Plantagenet, Earl of Cornwall in the 13th Century. The Duke of Cornwall is Lord of the Manor of Bradninch and the choir at St. Disen's Church wear the scarlet cassocks of a royal chapel. The church banner design consists of a representation of St. Disen, with the Celtic form of tonsure, holding a symbolic church with a thatched roof. Shields on either side of the figure of St. Disen are the arms of the See of Exeter on the left and those of the town of Bradninch on the right. The Bradninch arms date from Richard, Earl of Cornwall and Baron of Bradninch, who was the second son of King John and brother of King Henry III. Prince Richard was the only Englishman to be elected to the crown of the Holy Roman Empire. He adopted the black eagle of the empire as his armorial device, in place of the golden leopards of England. He bequeathed this device to his Borough of Bradninch. St. Disen's Church was built in the mid-15th Century and has been restored. The great screen in the church was painted in 1528. The date is given in a Latin inscription on the east side of the screen, which was restored in 1843 and re-painted ten years later. The dedication of the Church to St. Disen is unique in the British Isles. Disen (considered by some to be an equivalent of Dionysius) was an Irish missionary who came to Bradninch about the middle of the 7th Century and founded the church. Later he went to Germany where he established a monastery near Mainz. The name "Disibodenberg" still survives there. Disen died in Germany in 674 at over eighty years of age. The British church commonly adopted as patrons the living founders of churches instead of dead saints, so it is assumed that a church of St. Disen's has existed since the 7th Century. It is also assumed that some Christians lived in Bradninch before the arrival of Disen.(14)

The Mogridges and their associated families are found in the parishes of Holy Trinity and Mary Major in Exeter, as well as other communities around Bradninch, such as Broadclyst, Newton St. Cyres, Cadeleigh, Cullompton, Stoke Canon, Clayhanger, Taunton, Bramford Speke, Bampton, South Molton, Molland and as far away as Bath.(15)

One John Moggridge married Margaret Courtenay, daughter of Philip and Joan Courtenay, at Molland on 31 May 1705. Margaret's brother Lewis Courtenay married Jane Moggridge. Philip

Courtenay, a descendant of Humphrey de Bohun, was buried at Molland on 08 October 1685. He and his wife Joan also had sons Philip Courtenay, Jr. and Thomas Courtenay.(16)

George Boone III who married Mary Mogridge was the son of George Boone, Jr. and Sarah Uppey (Uphay) of Stoke Canon, Devonshire.(17)

Bradninch and nearby parish records disclose nothing about Mary Milton who married John Mogridge about 1652 and very little information about the Milton family:(18)

BRADNINCH PARISH REGISTER MARRIAGES

1605 Apr 16 John Peerse of Bradninch & Elizabeth Milton of Silvertown were married at Silvertown
1617 May 22 William Milton & Marie Catford
1654 Mai 30 William Richards & Joane Milton of Bradninch before Mr Denner Mawr (Mayor) of the Borrough and libertie of Bradninch

BRADNINCH PARISH REGISTER BURIALS

1618 Marie Milton the weif of William Milton was buried

BRADNINCH PARISH REGISTER BAPTISMS

1689 William the son of Thomas Milton bap the 6 day of Aprill

BISHOP'S TRANSCRIPTS, BRADNINCH PARISH REGISTER BAPTISMS

1683/4 Mathew ye Son of Thomas Milton bap ye 13 day of Januarie

STOKE CANON PARISH REGISTER MARRIAGES

1622 Jun (22?) Clement Darke (Durke) & Cicely Milton
1685/6 Feb 2 John Macleen a Souldier & Lettuce Milton of Exon

STOKE CANON PARISH REGISTER BURIALS

1663 Jul 9 ---- Milton (Senr?) a prisoner

CLAYHANGER PARISH REGISTER MARRIAGES

1665 May 25 Thomas Milton of Bampton and Mary Milton

CLAYHANGER PARISH REGISTER BAPTISMS

1668 Sep 9 Ann & Amy Milton ds of Thomas & Mary
1669/70 Mch 11 Ann Milton d of Thomas & Mary
1768 Feb 4 John Milton s of Abraham & Christian

PHILLIMORES MARRIAGE INDEX FOR TAUNTON

1726 Dec 26 Thomas Milton & Elizabeth Brush both of T. M. Holway
(Taunton St. Marys?)

NOTES:

1. Abstracts from original Bradninch Parish Registers, Mrs. M. L. Long, Exeter, England, 1981.
2. *The Boone Family*, Hazel Atterbury Spraker, Rutland, VT, 1922, reprinted Genealogical Publishing Company, Baltimore, 1974.
3. Research report, Mrs. M. L. Long.
4. Supra note 1.
5. Photocopy, Bishop's Transcripts, Bradninch Parish Register, Mrs. M. L. Long.
6. Supra note 1.
7. *ibid.*
8. Abstract, Exeter Cathedral Register, Mrs. M. L. Long.
9. Supra note 1.
10. *ibid.*
11. *ibid.*
12. *ibid.*
13. *Devon Villages*, S. H. Burton, Robert Hale, London, 1973.
14. *Notes on S. Disen's Church, Bradninch*, mimeographed church brochure, c1973.
15. Supra note 3.
16. *Visitations of Devon*, Vivian, publication data missing; Molland Parish Register, supra note 3.
17. Supra note 2.
18. Supra note 3.

Continue to Part 2

Boone/Maugridge researchers are grateful to William G. Scroggins of Taylor Mill, Kentucky for his generous contribution to this page. If you have questions, comments or corrections, Bill would like to hear from you.

Return to Boone Family Page

Return to the George Boone Family Page

William Maugridge Family

William Mogridge (who apparently spelled his name Maugridge) was a son of John Mogridge, Jr. and a nephew of Mary Mogridge Boone. He also emigrated to Pennsylvania and died in Berks County on 12 September 1766. The maiden name of his wife Ann has not been determined nor are the dates of her birth and death known, but data about William Maugridge and his children has been compiled.(19)

WILLIAM MAUGRIDGE

Bapt 18 Apr 1697 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

Died 12 Sep 1766 Berks County, Pennsylvania

Married Ann -----

Born

Died

Children (order of birth unknown):

Elizabeth Maugridge

b. 1720

d.

m. (1) Thomas Leonard (01 Feb 1748?)

(2) ----- Christian

John Maugridge

b.

d.

m. Elizabeth Gregory 10 Feb 1740 Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

Sarah Maugridge

b. 25 Oct 1725

d. 28 Mar 1785

m. Edward Drury

William Maugridge Jr

b. 17 Aug 1727 (bap)

d. 17 Aug 1727 (bur)

m.

Mary Maugridge

b. 01 Oct 1729 (bap)

d. 18 Aug ----

m.

William Maugridge Jr

b. 22 Sep 1730 (bap 25 Oct 1730)

d.

m.

George Maugridge

b. 24 Jul 1740 (bap)

d. 13 Aug 1740 (bur)

m.

Edward Maugridge

b.

d.

m.

The marriage date of 01 February 1748 shown for Elizabeth Maugridge and Thomas Leonard apparently is an error since their marriage license was not issued until later. Elizabeth Martgridge (sic) and Thomas Leonard got a marriage license on 11 March 1748.(20)

After William Maugridge died in 1766, his widow may have remarried. Ann Maugridge and William Snowden were licensed to marry in Pennsylvania on 31 December 1767.(21)

John Mangridge (sic) got a license on 10 February 1743 but the bride's name is missing.(22)

The wife of William Maugridge probably was the Ann Mogridge who witnessed the marriage of Samuel Boone and Elizabeth Cassel at the Philadelphia Meeting of the Society of Friends on 29 October 1734.(23)

William Maugridge was identified as a joiner and described as a most exquisite mechanic and a solid sensible man by Benjamin Franklin in his autobiography. He lived in Philadelphia in Elfreth's Alley, near the waterfront. The houses of Elfreth's Alley were still standing in 1975. William Maugridge helped Benjamin Franklin start the Junto, a famous club devoted to singing, wine-drinking and self-improvement.(24)

William Maugridge moved from Philadelphia to Berks County, Pennsylvania, near Reading, where he was a justice of the peace in 1752 and 1761. In 1755, during a siege of Reading by Indians, he was one of the signatories to a letter to Governor Morris.

In 1771 William Maugridge, who probably was William, Jr., was one of a group of men authorized to take some land in Reading for use as the site of a courthouse and jail.

Squire and Sarah Morgan Boone sold part of their land in Exeter Township to William Maugridge on 11 April 1750, which William's daughter Sarah Drury sold on 30 November 1768, after his death:(25)

This Indenture made the twenty first day of November in the Year of our Lord one thousand Seven hundred and Sixty eight Between Sarah Drury of the Town of Reading in the County of Berks in the province of Pennsylvania Widow Heir at Law and Executrix of the Testament and Last Will of William Maugridge late of the Township of Exeter in the Said County Esquire deceased of the one part and Henry Feree of the Township of Exeter aforesaid Yeoman of the other part Whereas the Honorable William Penn Esquire late proprietor of the province of Pennsylvania ... by his Indentures of Lease and Release bearing dates respectively the fourteenth and fifteenth Days of August ... one thousand Six hundred and eighty two did ... grant... five hundred Acres of Land to be located in the province of Pennsylvania unto John Millington of Shrewsbury in the County of Salop Baker and Mary his Wife ... the Right to which five hundred Acres of Land ... became Vested in Ralph Asheton of the City of Philadelphia Gentleman ... And Whereas ... Ralph Asheton by Indentures ... the nineteenth and twentieth Days of November ... one thousand Seven hundred and thirty ... did grant ... one full and Equal Moiety or Half part of the sd five hundred Acres ... unto Squire Boone of the County of Philadelphia Yeoman ... And ... there was Surveyed and by Patent ... bearing the tenth Day of

April ... one thousand Seven hundred and fifty Confirmed the Quantity of two hundred and fifty Acres ... Patent Entered in the office for Recording of Deeds for the City and County of Philadelphia in Patent Book A Vol 15 page 380 ... And Whereas ... Squire Boone and Sarah his Wife by Deed ... bearing date the Eleventh Day of April ... one thousand Seven hundred and fifty ... did ... grant ... unto the said William Maugridge ... A Certain ... Tract of Land ... in the said Township of Exeter (then in the County of Philadelphia but now) in the County of Berks ... part of the said two hundred and fifty Acres ... Corner of George Boones Land ... in the Line of the Swede's Tract ... by Benjamin Boones Land ... by Land of Joseph Boone ... Containing one hundred and fifty eight Acres and three Quarters of an Acre ... said ... Deed ... Recorded in the Office for Recording of Deeds at Reading ... And Whereas ... William Maugridge dyed seized of the said ... Tract ... having first made his ... Will in Writing ... bearing date the fifth Day of August... one thousand Seven hundred and Sixty Six ... and Appointed his ... Daughter Sarah Drury to be Executrix ... Will ...duly proved ... Register Generals Office at Reading ... Now this Indenture Witnesseth that ... Sarah Drury for ... nine hundred pounds ... paid by ... Henry Feree ... hath ... sold ... land above described ...

The will of William Maugridge of the Township of Exeter in the County of Berks in the province of Pennsylvania, Esquire, was dated 05 August 1766 and proved by the witnesses, Henry Tomson and John Price, at Reading on 03 October 1766. He bequeathed to his wife Ann his Negro girl Cloe and such parts of his personal estate as she thought proper to keep. After her death, Cloe was to descend to daughter Sarah Drury. He left his Negro boy Dick to his granddaughter Ann Little. The balance of his personal estate and plantation were to be sold by his executors, daughter Sarah Drury and friend Thomas Rutter of Berks County, Esquire. The proceeds of the sale were to be invested and the interest paid to his widow in lieu of dower. At her death, the principal and interest were to go to daughter Sarah Drury for disposition among her children as she deemed proper.(26)

The deed indicates that Thomas Rutter declined to act as executor.

Hannah Mogdrige (sic) was one of the passengers with William Penn on the ship Welcome, commanded by Robert Greenway, which arrived at Upland, now Chester, Pennsylvania, in October 1682. The ship sailed from Deal, England, on 30 August 1682.(27)

NOTES:

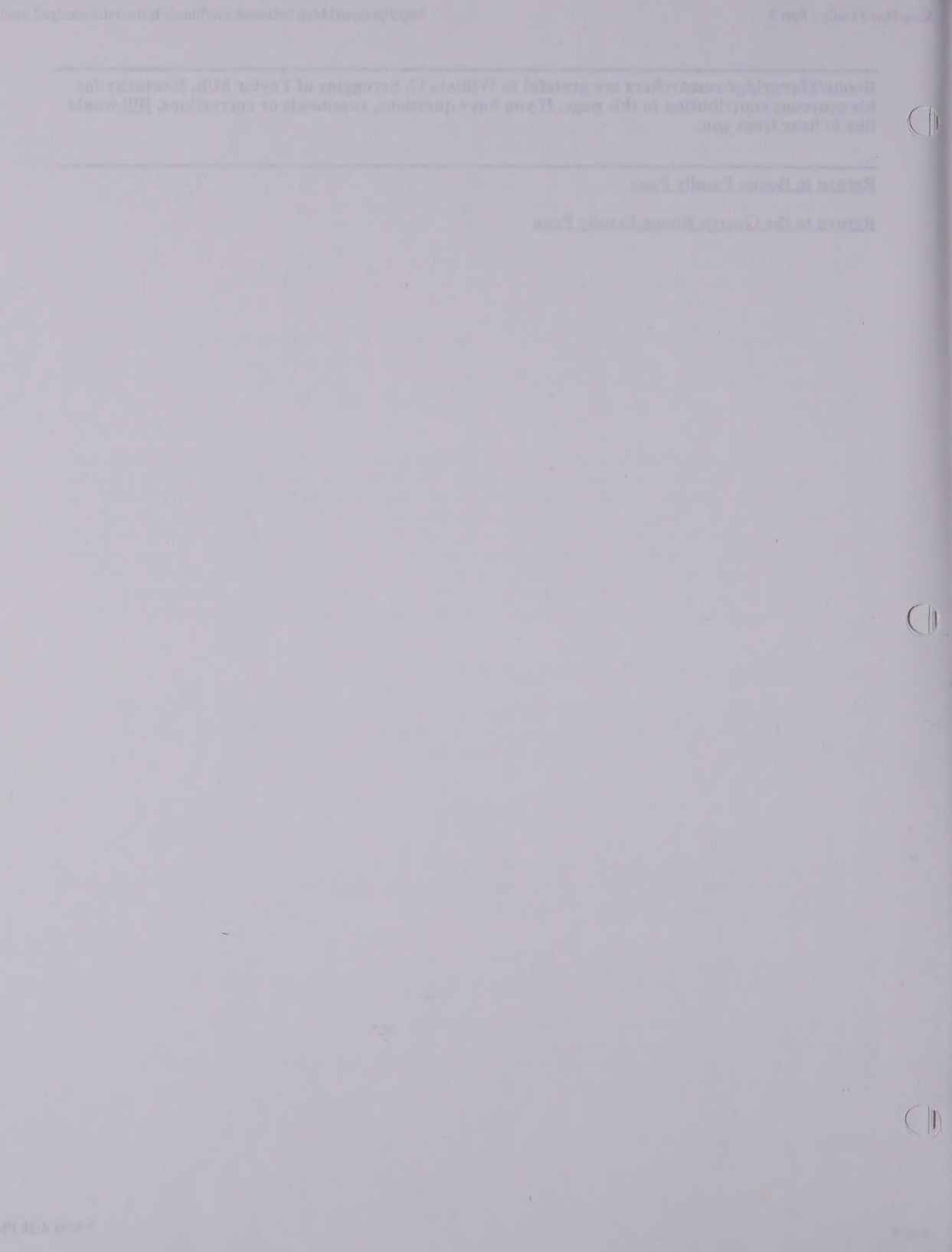
19. Vertical file *Maugridge*, New York Public Library.
20. *Pennsylvania Marriages Prior to 1790, from Pennsylvania Archives, Series 2, Volume 2, 1890*, Genealogical Publishing Company, Baltimore, 1968.
21. *ibid.*
22. *ibid.*
23. Photocopy, original document.
24. *The Life History of the United States Before 1775*, Richard B. Morris, Time-Life Books, New York, 1963.
25. Berks County, Pennsylvania, Deed Book 6, pages 3-5.
26. Photocopy, original document.
27. *History of Chester County, Pennsylvania*, J. Smith Futhey and Gilbert Cope, Louis H. Everts, Philadelphia, 1881.

Continue to Part 3

Boone/Maugridge researchers are grateful to William G. Scroggins of Taylor Mill, Kentucky for his generous contribution to this page. If you have questions, comments or corrections, Bill would like to hear from you.

[Return to Boone Family Page](#)

[Return to the George Boone Family Page](#)



HUSBAND John MOGRIDGE-3454

BIRTH: 5 Sep 1658 PLACE: Bradninch, Devonshire, England
CHR.: 6 Oct 1658 PLACE: Bradninch Parish, Devonshire, England
MAR.: PLACE:
DEATH: PLACE:
BURIAL: PLACE:
FATHER: John MOGRIDGE-3451 MOTHER: Mary MILTON-3452 Parent Link Type: (B)
OTHER WIVES: Parents' MRIN: 1265

WIFE (female) ?UNKNOWN-3460

BIRTH: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DEATH: PLACE:
BURIAL: PLACE:
FATHER: MOTHER: Parent Link Type: ()
OTHER HUSBANDS:

CHILDREN

1. NAME: William MAUGRIDGE-3461 Parent Link Type: (B)
--- BIRTH: 1697 PLACE: Bradninch, Devonshire, England
M CHR.: 18 Apr 1697 PLACE: Bradninch Parish, Devonshire, England
MAR.: PLACE:
DEATH: 12 Sep 1766 PLACE: Berks Co., PA
BURIAL: PLACE:
SPOUSE: Ann ?UNKNOWN-3462 MRIN: 1268

2. NAME: Parent Link Type: ()
--- BIRTH: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
MAR.: PLACE:
DEATH: PLACE:
BURIAL: PLACE:
SPOUSE:

3. NAME: Parent Link Type: ()
--- BIRTH: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
MAR.: PLACE:
DEATH: PLACE:
BURIAL: PLACE:
SPOUSE:

4. NAME: Parent Link Type: ()
--- BIRTH: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
MAR.: PLACE:
DEATH: PLACE:
BURIAL: PLACE:
SPOUSE:

5. NAME: Parent Link Type: ()
--- BIRTH: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
MAR.: PLACE:
DEATH: PLACE:
BURIAL: PLACE:
SPOUSE:

6. NAME: Parent Link Type: ()
--- BIRTH: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
MAR.: PLACE:
DEATH: PLACE:
BURIAL: PLACE:
SPOUSE:

Records of: Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
(319) 355-2095

HUSBAND John MOGRIDGE-3454

NOTES:

Info received from Mogridge Family Part 1 from the internet: address

<http://personal.blm.bellsouth.net/bhm/s/h/sharrah/mogridge.html>

Was also stated here John Mogridge was a son of Robert Mogridge and Dorothy Lovering of Bradninch, Devonshire, England. The parents of Mary Milton have not been determined. She was identified as the wife of John Mogridge and the mother of Mary Mogridge (Maugridge) Boone in the genealogy of the Boone family prepared by her grandson James Boone in 1788.

The marriage of John Mogridge and Mary Milton does not appear in the Bradninch Parish Register, although there are some references to the Milton family there, as well as in the Bishop's Transcripts of the Bradninch Parish Register, the registers for nearby Stoke Canon and Clayhanger parishes and Phillimore's Marriage Index for Tauton. All births and some deaths of children of John and Mary Milton Mogridge also listed here.

BIRTH: of John Mogridge listed as 1658 Bradninch, England

BAPTISM: Baptized 6 Oct 1658, John the son of John Mogridge, taken from the Transcripts of the Bradninch Parish Register.

There were other baptisms of one John Mogridge from Transcripts of the Bradninch Parish Register that maybe this persons children:

1678 Joseph the son of John Mogridge baptized the 21 day of September

1681 Marie the dau of John Mogridge baptized the 4 day of Aprill

1685 Jone the dau of John Mogridge baptized the 5th day of Aprill (Joan?)

1687 Phebe (daughter) of John Mogridge bapt. the third day of August

1691/2 John the son of John Mogridge bap the 21 day of Februarie

1697 William ye son of John Mogridge bap Aprill ye 18th

1702 Mary ye daughter of John Mogridge bap Sep ye 16th

There was another John Mogridge in the area but from names of children they believed no connection to this John and our line?

WIFE (female) ?UNKNOWN-3460

NOTES:

Info from the Mogridge family of Bradninch, Devonshire, England did not list a wife for John but is thought he had at least one son William Maugridge who came to US. and lived near Mary Maugridge Boone.

CHILD 1 William MAUGRIDGE-3461

NOTES:

Info from the Mogridge family of Bradninch, Devonshire, England did not list a wife for John but is thought he had at least one son William Maugridge who came to US. and lived near Mary Maugridge Boone.

William was said to have married Ann (?) and had at least 8 children, some listed in the Bradninch Parish records as well as bapt. of William along with other siblings it is believed.

This William was in same county as Sarah Morgan Boone and she and husband Squire Boone sold them their land when they were forced to move from PA. on 11 Apr 1750. Land being in Exeter Twp, Berks Co. PA.

The will of William Magridge of the township of Exeter in the County of Berks in the province of Pennsylvania, Esquire, was dated 5 Aug 1766 and proved by the witnesses, Henry Tomson and John Price at Reading on 3 Oct 1766. He bequeathed to his wife Ann his Negro girl, Cloe and such parts of his personal estate as she thought proper to kee.

After her death, Cloe was to descend to daughter Sarah Drury. He left his Negro boy Dick to his granddaughter Ann Little. The balance of his personal estate and plantation were to be sold by his executors, daughter Sarah Drury and friend Thomas Rutter of Berks county, Esquire. The proceeds of the sale were to be invested and interest paid to his widow in lieu of dower. At her death, the principal and interest were to go to daughter Sarah Drury for disposition among her children as she deemed proper. (info from photo copy of original document). The deed indicates that Thomas Rutter declined to act as executor. Part of this land was sold by daughter Sarah Drury for which she recieved 900 pounds on 30 Nov 1768, Berks Co. PA Deed Book 6 pg 3-5.

According to book "The Life History of the United States Before 1775" by Richard B. Morris pub 1963. Stated William maugridge was identified as a joiner and described as a most exquisite mechanic and a solid sensible man by Benjamin Franklin in his autobiography. He lived in Philadelphia in Elfreth's Alley, near the waterfront. The houses of Elfreth's Alley were still standing in 1975. William Maugridge helped Benjamin Franklin start the Junto, a famous club devoted to singing, win-drinking and self-improvement.

William Maugridge moved from Philadelphia to Berks Co. PA near Reading, whre he was a justice of the peace in 1752 to 1761. In 1755 during a siege of Reading by Indians, he was one of the signatories to a letter to Governor Morris.

HUSBAND William MAUGRIDGE-3461

BIRTH: 1697 PLACE: Bradninch, Devonshire, England
CHR.: 18 Apr 1697 PLACE: Bradninch Parish, Devonshire, England
MAR.: PLACE:
DEATH: 12 Sep 1766 PLACE: Berks Co., PA
BURIAL: PLACE:
FATHER: John MOGRIDGE-3454
OTHER WIVES:

MOTHER: (female) ?UNKNOWN-3460

Parent Link Type: (B)

Parents' MRIN: 1267

WIFE Ann ?UNKNOWN-3462

BIRTH: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DEATH: Aft 1766 PLACE: PA
BURIAL: PLACE:
FATHER: PLACE:
OTHER HUSBANDS: *Wm Snowden 31 Dec 1767 Pa.*

MOTHER:

Parent Link Type: ()

CHILDREN

1. NAME: Elizabeth MAUGRIDGE-3463

Parent Link Type: (B)

--- BIRTH: 1720 PLACE:
F CHR.: PLACE:
MAR.: *11 Mar 1748* PLACE: *Pa*
DEATH: PLACE:
BURIAL: PLACE:
SPOUSE: *Thomas Leonard*

2. NAME: John MAUGRIDGE-3464

Parent Link Type: (B)

--- BIRTH: PLACE:
M CHR.: PLACE:
MAR.: *10 Feb 1740* PLACE: *Philadelphia, Pa*
DEATH: PLACE:
BURIAL: PLACE:
SPOUSE: *Elizabeth Gregory*

3. NAME: Sarah MAUGRIDGE-3465

Parent Link Type: (B)

--- BIRTH: 25 Oct 1725 PLACE:
F CHR.: PLACE:
MAR.: PLACE:
DEATH: 28 Mar 1785 PLACE:
BURIAL: PLACE:
SPOUSE:

4. NAME: William MAUGRIDGE [Jr.] -3466

Parent Link Type: (B)

--- BIRTH: PLACE:
M CHR.: 17 Aug 1727 PLACE:
MAR.: PLACE: *Pa*
DEATH: PLACE:
BURIAL: 17 Aug 1727 PLACE:
SPOUSE: *Edward Drury*

5. NAME: Mary MAUGRIDGE-3467

Parent Link Type: (B)

--- BIRTH: 1729 PLACE:
F CHR.: 1 Oct 1729 PLACE:
MAR.: PLACE:
DEATH: 18 Aug PLACE:
BURIAL: PLACE:
SPOUSE:

6. NAME: William MAUGRIDGE [Jr.] -3468

Parent Link Type: (B)

--- BIRTH: 22 Sep 1730 PLACE:
M CHR.: 25 Oct 1730 PLACE:
MAR.: PLACE:
DEATH: PLACE:
BURIAL: PLACE:
SPOUSE:

Records of: Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
(319) 355-2095

HUSBAND William MAUGRIDGE-3461

Yr of Birth 1697

WIFE Ann ?UNKNOWN-3462

Yr of Birth

CHILDREN (continued)

7. NAME: George MAUGRIDGE-3469 Parent Link Type: (B)

--- BIRTH: 1740 PLACE:

M CHR.: 24 Jul 1740 PLACE:

MAR.: PLACE:

DEATH: PLACE:

BURIAL: 13 Aug 1740 PLACE:

SPOUSE: PLACE:

8. NAME: Edward MAUGRIDGE-3470 Parent Link Type: (B)

--- BIRTH: PLACE:

M CHR.: PLACE:

MAR.: PLACE:

DEATH: PLACE:

BURIAL: PLACE:

SPOUSE: PLACE:

9. NAME: Parent Link Type: ()

--- BIRTH: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

MAR.: PLACE:

DEATH: PLACE:

BURIAL: PLACE:

SPOUSE: PLACE:

10. NAME: Parent Link Type: ()

--- BIRTH: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

MAR.: PLACE:

DEATH: PLACE:

BURIAL: PLACE:

SPOUSE: PLACE:

11. NAME: Parent Link Type: ()

--- BIRTH: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

MAR.: PLACE:

DEATH: PLACE:

BURIAL: PLACE:

SPOUSE: PLACE:

12. NAME: Parent Link Type: ()

--- BIRTH: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

MAR.: PLACE:

DEATH: PLACE:

BURIAL: PLACE:

SPOUSE: PLACE:

13. NAME: Parent Link Type: ()

--- BIRTH: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

MAR.: PLACE:

DEATH: PLACE:

BURIAL: PLACE:

SPOUSE: PLACE:

14. NAME: Parent Link Type: ()

--- BIRTH: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

MAR.: PLACE:

DEATH: PLACE:

BURIAL: PLACE:

SPOUSE: PLACE:

HUSBAND William MAUGRIDGE-3461**NOTES:**

Info from the Mogridge family of Bradninch, Devonshire, England did not list a wife for John but is thought he had at least one son William Maugridge who came to US. and lived near Mary Maugridge Boone.

William was said to have married Ann (?) and had at least 8 children, some listed in the Bradninch Parish records as well as bapt. of William along with other siblings it is believed.

This William was in same county as Sarah Morgan Boone and she and husband Squire Boone sold them their land when they were forced to move from PA. on 11 Apr 1750. Land being in Exeter Twp, Berks Co. PA.

The will of William Magridge of the township of Exeter in the County of Berks in the province of Pennsylvania, Esquire, was dated 5 Aug 1766 and proved by the witnesses, Henry Tomson and John Price at Reading on 3 Oct 1766. He bequeathed to his wife Ann his Negro girl, Cloe and such parts of his personal estate as she thought proper to keep.

After her death, Cloe was to descend to daughter Sarah Drury. He left his Negro boy Dick to his granddaughter Ann Little. The balance of his personal estate and plantation were to be sold by his executors, daughter Sarah Drury and friend Thomas Rutter of Berks county, Esquire. The proceeds of the sale were to be invested and interest paid to his widow in lieu of dower. At her death, the principal and interest were to go to daughter Sarah Drury for disposition among her children as she deemed proper. (info from photo copy of original document). The deed indicates that Thomas Rutter declined to act as executor. Part of this land was sold by daughter Sarah Drury for which she received 900 pounds on 30 Nov 1768, Berks Co. PA Deed Book 6 pg 3-5.

According to book "The Life History of the United States Before 1775" by Richard B. Morris pub 1963. Stated William Maugridge was identified as a joiner and described as a most exquisite mechanic and a solid sensible man by Benjamin Franklin in his autobiography. He lived in Philadelphia in Elfreth's Alley, near the waterfront. The houses of Elfreth's Alley were still standing in 1975. William Maugridge helped Benjamin Franklin start the Junto, a famous club devoted to singing, win-drinking and self-improvement.

William Maugridge moved from Philadelphia to Berks Co. PA near Reading, where he was a justice of the peace in 1752 to 1761. In 1755 during a siege of Reading by Indians, he was one of the signatories to a letter to Governor Morris.

WIFE Ann ?UNKNOWN-3462**NOTES:**

Info from the Mogridge family of Bradninch, Devonshire, England did not list a wife for John but is thought he had at least one son William Maugridge who came to US. and lived near Mary Maugridge Boone.

William was said to have married Ann (?) and had at least 8 children, some listed in the Bradninch Parish records as well as bapt. of William along with other siblings it is believed.

This William was in same county as Mary Boone and she and husband Squire Boone sold them their land when they were forced to move from PA.

There was Ann Maugridge who witnessed the marriage of Samuel Boone and Elizabeth Cassel at the Philadelphia Meeting of the Society of Friends on 29 Oct 1734, that is thought to be this person.

Ann was to receive a negro girl, Cloe and such parts of his personal estate as she thought proper to keep according to husband's will of 1766.

It was also stated that after William Maugridge died in 1766 his widow may have remarried as one mg record for Ann Maugridge to William Snowden was licensed to marry in PA on 31 Dec 1767 according to PA Marriages Prior to 1790 from PA Archives Series 2 Vol 2 1890.

CHILD 1 Elizabeth MAUGRIDGE-3463**NOTES:**

The marriage date of 1 Feb 1748 shown for Elizabeth Maugridge and Thomas Leonard apparently is in error since their marriage license was not issued until later. Elizabeth Martgridge and Thomas Leonard got a marriage license on 11 Mar 1748 according to PA Marriages Prior to 1790 from PA Archives Series 2, vol 2 1890.

Also stated Elizabeth md 2nd to Mr Christian.

All this info from the source of the internet on Mogridge Family.

CHILD 2 John MAUGRIDGE-3464**NOTES:**

Was stated John md Elizabeth Gregory 10 Feb 1740 Philadelphia, PA

Also stated John Maugridge got a license on 10 Feb 1743 but the bride's name was missing according to PA Marriages Prior to 1790 from PA Archives, Series 2, Vol 2 1890.

All this info from the source of the internet on Mogridge Family.

CHILD 3 Sarah MAUGRIDGE-3465**NOTES:**

Was stated Sarah md Edward Drury. She was listed as daughter of William and sold his land on 30 Nov 1768 which had been sold to Wm Maugridge by Squire and Sarah Morgan Boone on 11 Apr 1750. Land in Exeter Twp, PA. Sarah was living in Reading, PA, Berks Co. PA at the time.

All this info from the source of the internet on Mogridge Family.

CHILD 4 William MAUGRIDGE [Jr.]-3466

NOTES:

Birth and death from the source of the internet on Mogridge Family.

CHILD 5 Mary MAUGRIDGE-3467

NOTES:

Birth and death from the source of the internet on Mogridge Family. Death only listed as 18 Aug. (no year).

CHILD 6 William MAUGRIDGE [Jr.]-3468

NOTES:

Birth from the source of the internet on Mogridge Family.

In 1771 William Maugridge, who was probably this William Jr, was one of a group of men authorized to take some land in Reading for use as the site of a courthouse and jail.

CHILD 7 George MAUGRIDGE-3469

NOTES:

Birth and death from the source of the internet on Mogridge Family.

CHILD 8 Edward MAUGRIDGE-3470

NOTES:

Name from the source of the internet on Mogridge Family.

All this info from the source of the interest on Hancocks family.

CHILD 4 WILLIAM HANCOCK (b. 1906)

Birth and death from the source of the interest on Hancocks family.

CHILD 5 MARY HANCOCK-1907

Birth and death from the source of the interest on Hancocks family. Death only listed as 19 1907 (no year).

CHILD 6 WILLIAM HANCOCK (b. 1906)

Birth from the source of the interest on Hancocks family.

In 1911 William Hancocks, who was probably this William 6, was one of a group of men authorized to take some land in Hancocks for use as the site of a courthouse and jail.

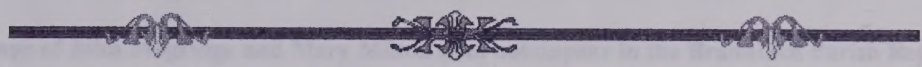
CHILD 7 GEORGE HANCOCK-1909

Birth and death from the source of the interest on Hancocks family.

CHILD 8 EDWARD HANCOCK-1910

Birth from the source of the interest on Hancocks family.

John Mogridge and Mary Milton Descendants



John Mogridge was a son of Robert Mogridge and Dorothy Lovering of Bradninch, Devonshire, England.(1) The parents of Mary Milton have not been determined. She was identified as the wife of John Mogridge and the mother of Mary Mogridge (Maugridge) Boone in the genealogy of the Boone family prepared by her grandson James Boone in 1788.(2)

JOHN MOGRIDGE

Born 1630 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

Died Nov 1700 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

Married Mary Milton

Born

Died Aug 1697 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

Children:

Johan (Joan) Mogridge

b. 21 Oct 1653 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

d.

m.

John Mogridge

b. 05 Sep 1658 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

d.

m.

Jane Mogridge

b. 1659/60 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

d.

m.

Nicholas Mogridge

b. 1664 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

d.

m.

William Mogridge

b. 1666 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

d. Oct 1678 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

m.

Mary Mogridge

b. 1668 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

John Mogridge and Mary Milton Descendants

John Mogridge was a son of Robert Mogridge and Dorothy Lovering of Bradninch, Devonshire, England. (1) The parents of Mary Milton have not been determined. She was identified as the wife of John Mogridge and the mother of Mary Mogridge (Mogridge) Boone in the genealogy of the Boone family prepared by her grandson James Boone in 1788. (2)

JOHN MOGRIDGE

Born 1636 Bradninch, Devonshire, England
 Died Nov 1700 Bradninch, Devonshire, England
 Married Mary Milton
 Born
 Died Aug 1697 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

Children:

John (John) Mogridge
 b. 11 Oct 1653 Bradninch, Devonshire, England
 d.
 m.

John Mogridge
 b. 05 Sep 1658 Bradninch, Devonshire, England
 d.
 m.

Jane Mogridge
 b. 1659/60 Bradninch, Devonshire, England
 d.
 m.

Nicholas Mogridge
 b. 1664 Bradninch, Devonshire, England
 d.
 m.

William Mogridge
 b. 1666 Bradninch, Devonshire, England
 d. Oct 1678 Bradninch, Devonshire, England
 m.

Mary Mogridge
 b. 1668 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

d. Berks County, Pennsylvania

m. George Boone III 16 Aug 1689 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

The marriage of John Mogridge and Mary Milton does not appear in the Bradninch Parish Register, although there are some references to the Milton family there, as well as in the Bishop's Transcripts of the Bradninch Parish Register, the registers for nearby Stoke Canon and Clayhanger parishes and in Phillimore's Marriage Index for Taunton.(3)

John Mogridge and Mary Milton undoubtedly were married prior to 1653 when Johan was born:(4)

- 1653 Johan the daughter of John Mogridge was borne the twentie first of October and baptized the thirtieth of the same moneth
- 1658 John the son of John Mogridge was borne the fifth daie of September and baptized the sixth daie of October
- 1659/60 Jane the daughter of John Mogridge was baptized the 23th daie of Februarie
- 1664 Nicholas the sonne of John Mogridge was baptized the 28 day of Aprill
- 1666 William the sonn of John Mogridge was baptized the 26 day of December
- 1668 Mary the daughter of John Mogridge baptized the 23 day of December

William Mogridge died before 16 October 1678 when he was buried at Bradninch Church:(5)

- 1678 William the Son of John Mogridge buried the 16 day of October John and Mary Mogridge are also buried at Bradninch:(6)
- 1697 Mary ye wife of John Mogridge senr. bur Aug ye 21st
- 1700 John Mogridge senr. bur Nov ye 21st

Another John Mogridge, who lived in Broadclyst, married Ursula Jerman in Bradninch on 15 February 1654/5:(7)

- 1654/5 Feb 15 John Mogridge & Ursula Jerman both of Broadclyst by Mr Peter English, Maier (Mayor) of the Borough and libertie of Bradninch

The relationship of the two Johns is unknown. Perhaps John who married Ursula was a son of Jervase Mogridge and Margaret Haymon who were married at Bradninch on 15 November 1620. The parish register contains no other references to Jervase Mogridge excepting his baptism on 31 March 1588. He was the son of Roger Mogridge and Christiana Lynnington. Since the names, Roger, Christiana and Jervase do not appear in the later Mogridge families of Bradninch, it is unlikely that they descended from Roger and Jervase.

The fact that George Boone and Mary Mogridge named a son Squire suggests a connection with the Squire family of Bradninch. There are many entries for the Squire (Squier) family in the Bradninch register but none of them indicate a relationship with the Boone family. Robert Mogridge and Jane Squer (sic), both of St. Davids, were married on 25 June 1655.(8)

The following baptisms undoubtedly pertain to grandchildren of John Mogridge and Mary Milton:(9)

1678 Joseph the son of John Moggridge baptized the 21 day of September
 1681 Marie the daughter of John Moggridge Baptized 4 day of Aprill
 1685 Jone the daughter of John Moggridge baptized the 5th day of Aprill
 1687 Phebe (daughter) of John Moggridge bapt the third day of August
 1691/2 John the son of John Moggridge bap the 21 day of Februarie
 1697 William ye son of John Moggridge bap Aprill ye 18th
 1702 Mary ye daughter of John Moggridge bap Sep ye 16th
 1690 Christopher the son of Nicholas Moggridge bap the 24 day of August
 1692 Marie ye daughter of Nicholas Moggridge bapt the 9 day of Oct.

The marriages of John Moggridge, Jr. and Nicholas Moggridge do not appear in the Bradninch register.

John Moggridge, Jr. or John Moggridge III died before 06 April 1703:(10)

1703 John ye son of John Moggridge bur Aprill ye 6th

Marie Moggridge, daughter of John, Jr., apparently died before 02 September 1696:(11)

1696 Mary ye dau of John Moggridge bur Sep ye 2d

Robert Moggridge who was buried at Bradninch on 13 February 1680/1 (12) has not been connected to the family.

The village of Bradninch is about eight miles north of the city of Exeter in Devonshire in the southwest of England. It is situated in the rolling hills above the west bank of the River Culm. Once held by the Earl of Cornwall as a Barony, Bradninch is an ancient borough and market town that has belonged to the Duchy of Cornwall since 1337. A natural son of King Henry I gave the town its first charter and thirty years or so later King John gave Bradninch "all such liberties and free customs" as Exeter itself enjoyed. A Thursday market and three-day fair followed. There is a mid-15th Century manor house still standing below Castle Hill. Bradninch was long a principal source of paper. The paper mills at Hele produced the first glazed writing paper in Britain.(13)

Most of the farms in the parish, together with the Manor, belong to the Duchy of Cornwall, a connection that goes back to Richard Plantagenet, Earl of Cornwall in the 13th Century. The Duke of Cornwall is Lord of the Manor of Bradninch and the choir at St. Disen's Church wear the scarlet cassocks of a royal chapel. The church banner design consists of a representation of St. Disen, with the Celtic form of tonsure, holding a symbolic church with a thatched roof. Shields on either side of the figure of St. Disen are the arms of the See of Exeter on the left and those of the town of Bradninch on the right. The Bradninch arms date from Richard, Earl of Cornwall and Baron of Bradninch, who was the second son of King John and brother of King Henry III. Prince Richard was the only Englishman to be elected to the crown of the Holy Roman Empire. He adopted the black eagle of the empire as his armorial device, in place of the golden leopards of England. He bequeathed this device to his Borough of Bradninch. St. Disen's Church was built in the mid-15th Century and has been restored. The great screen in the church was painted in 1528. The date is given in a Latin inscription on the east side of the screen, which was restored in 1843 and re-painted ten years later. The dedication of the Church to St. Disen is unique in the British Isles. Disen (considered by some to be an equivalent of Dionysius) was an Irish missionary who

British Isles (considered by some to be an equivalent of Dionysius) was an Irish missionary who was painted in 1845 and re-painted ten years later. The dedication of the Church to St. Brien is unique in the place of the golden legends of England. He propagated this desire to his Borough of Bradninch. St. Brien's Church was built in the mid-15th Century and has been restored. The great screen in the church was painted in 1518. The date is given in a Latin inscription on the east side of the screen, which was restored in 1845 and re-painted ten years later. Prince Richard was the only Englishman to be elected to the arms of the See of Exeter as the left and those of the town of Bradninch on the right. The Bradninch arms date from Richard, Earl of Cornwall and Baron of Bradninch, who was the second son of King John and brother of King Henry III. Prince Richard was the only Englishman to be elected to the crown of the Holy Roman Empire. He adopted the black eagle of the empire as his armorial device, in place of the golden legends of England. He propagated this desire to his Borough of Bradninch. St. Brien's Church was built in the mid-15th Century and has been restored. The great screen in the church was painted in 1518. The date is given in a Latin inscription on the east side of the screen, which was restored in 1845 and re-painted ten years later. The dedication of the Church to St. Brien is unique in the place of the golden legends of England. He propagated this desire to his Borough of Bradninch. St.

first glazed writing paper in Britain.(15)

below Castle Hill. Bradninch was long a principal source of paper. The paper mills at Hilds produced the Thursday market and Thursday fair followed. There is a mid-15th Century manor house still standing as later King John gave Bradninch "all such liberties and free customs" as Exeter had enjoyed. A of Cornwall since 1237. A natural son of King Henry I gave the town its first charter and thirty years or Bradninch as a Barony. Bradninch is an ancient borough and market town that has belonged to the Duchy of Cornwall. It is situated in the rolling hills above the west bank of the River Coln. Once held by the Earl of the village of Bradninch is about eight miles north of the city of Exeter in Devonshire in the southwest of the family.

Robert Moggidge who was buried at Bradninch on 13 February 1600/1 (12) has not been connected to

1600 Mary ye dau of John Moggidge her Sep ye 24

Maria Moggidge, daughter of John, Jr., apparently died before 02 September 1606(11)

1703 John ye son of John Moggidge her April ye 6th

John Moggidge, Jr. or John Moggidge III died before 06 April 1703(10)

The marriages of John Moggidge, Jr. and Nicholas Moggidge do not appear in the Bradninch register.

1692 Blake ye daughter of Nicholas Moggidge bapt the 9 day of Oct.
 1690 Christopher the son of Nicholas Moggidge bapt the 24 day of August
 1702 Mary ye daughter of John Moggidge her Sep ye 16th
 1697 William ye son of John Moggidge bapt April ye 16th
 1681/3 John the son of John Moggidge bapt the 21 day of February
 1687 Thome (daughter) of John Moggidge bapt the third day of August
 1682 John the daughter of John Moggidge bapt the 25th day of April
 1681 Blake the daughter of John Moggidge bapt the 4 day of April
 1678 Joseph the son of John Moggidge bapt the 21 day of September

came to Bradninch about the middle of the 7th Century and founded the church. Later he went to Germany where he established a monastery near Mainz. The name "Disibodenberg" still survives there. Disen died in Germany in 674 at over eighty years of age. The British church commonly adopted as patrons the living founders of churches instead of dead saints, so it is assumed that a church of St. Disen's has existed since the 7th Century. It is also assumed that some Christians lived in Bradninch before the arrival of Disen.(14)

The Mogridges and their associated families are found in the parishes of Holy Trinity and Mary Major in Exeter, as well as other communities around Bradninch, such as Broadclyst, Newton St. Cyres, Cadeleigh, Cullompton, Stoke Canon, Clayhanger, Taunton, Bramford Speke, Bampton, South Molton, Molland and as far away as Bath.(15)

One John Moggridge married Margaret Courtenay, daughter of Philip and Joan Courtenay, at Molland on 31 May 1705. Margaret's brother Lewis Courtenay married Jane Moggridge. Philip Courtenay, a descendant of Humphrey de Bohun, was buried at Molland on 08 October 1685. He and his wife Joan also had sons Philip Courtenay, Jr. and Thomas Courtenay.(16)

George Boone III who married Mary Mogridge was the son of George Boone, Jr. and Sarah Uppey (Uphay) of Stoke Canon, Devonshire.(17)

Bradninch and nearby parish records disclose nothing about Mary Milton who married John Mogridge about 1652 and very little information about the Milton family:(18)

BRADNINCH PARISH REGISTER MARRIAGES

- 1605 Apr 16 John Peerse of Bradninch & Elizabeth Milton of Silverton were married at Silverton
1617 May 22 William Milton & Marie Catford
1654 Mai 30 William Richards & Joane Milton of Bradninch before Mr Denner Mawr (Mayor) of the Borrough and libertie of Bradninch

BRADNINCH PARISH REGISTER BURIALS

- 1618 Marie Milton the weif of William Milton was buried

BRADNINCH PARISH REGISTER BAPTISMS

- 1689 William the son of Thomas Milton bap the 6 day of Aprill

BISHOP'S TRANSCRIPTS, BRADNINCH PARISH REGISTER BAPTISMS

- 1683/4 Mathew ye Son of Thomas Milton bap ye 13 day of Januarie

STOKE CANON PARISH REGISTER MARRIAGES

- 1622 Jun (22?) Clement Darke (Durke) & Cicely Milton

came to Bradbach about the middle of the 17th Century and founded the church. Later he went to Germany where he established a monastery near Malin. The name "Bradbach" still survives there. Bradbach died in Germany in 874 at over eighty years of age. The British church community adopted as patron the living founder of churches instead of dead saints, so it is assumed that a church of St. Bradbach existed since the 7th Century. It is also assumed that some Christians lived in Bradbach before the arrival of Bradbach (14)

The Mogridge and their associated families are found in the parishes of Holy Trinity and Mary Major in Exeter, as well as other communities around Bradbach, such as Broadcote, Newton St Cyres, Cadleigh, Cullompton, Stoke Canon, Claydon, Tanton, Bradford Speke, Bampton, South Molton, Moland and as far away as Bath (15)

One John Mogridge married Margaret Courtenay, daughter of Philip and Joan Courtenay, at Moland on 31 May 1795. Margaret's brother Lewis Courtenay married Jane Mogridge, Philip Courtenay's descendant of Humphrey de Bohun, was buried at Moland on 28 October 1685. He and his wife Joan also had sons Philip Courtenay, Jr and Thomas Courtenay (16)

George Boone III who married Mary Mogridge was the son of George Boone, Jr. and Sarah Uppey (Uppey) of Stoke Canon, Devonshire (17)

Bradbach and nearby parishes records describe nothing about Mary Milson who married John Mogridge about 1682 and very little information about the Milson family (18)

BRADBACH PARISH REGISTER MARRIAGES

1605 Apr 16 John Fere of Bradbach & Elizabeth Milson of Shipton were married at Shipton
1617 May 22 William Milson & Anne Catford
1654 Mar 30 William Richards & Joane Milson of Bradbach before Mr Deane
Marr (Mayor) of the Burrough and liberty of Bradbach

BRADBACH PARISH REGISTER BURIALS

1618 Marie Milson the wife of William Milson was buried

BRADBACH PARISH REGISTER BAPTISMS

1689 William the son of Thomas Milson bapt the 6 day of April

BISHOP'S TRANSCRIPT, BRADBACH PARISH REGISTER BAPTISMS

1634 Mathew ye son of Thomas Milson bapt ye 13 day of January

STOKE CANON PARISH REGISTER MARRIAGES

1622 Jan (22) Clement Gark (Dunk) & Cicely Milson

1685/6 Feb 2 John Macleen a Souldier & Lettuce Milton of Exon

STOKE CANON PARISH REGISTER BURIALS

1663 Jul 9 ---- Milton (Senr?) a prisoner

CLAYHANGER PARISH REGISTER MARRIAGES

1665 May 25 Thomas Milton of Bampton and Mary Milton

CLAYHANGER PARISH REGISTER BAPTISMS

1668 Sep 9 Ann & Amy Milton ds of Thomas & Mary

1669/70 Mch 11 Ann Milton d of Thomas & Mary

1768 Feb 4 John Milton s of Abraham & Christian

PHILLIMORES MARRIAGE INDEX FOR TAUNTON

1726 Dec 26 Thomas Milton & Elizabeth Brush both of T. M. Holway
(Taunton St. Marys?)

NOTES:

1. Abstracts from original Bradninch Parish Registers, Mrs. M. L. Long, Exeter, England, 1981.
2. *The Boone Family*, Hazel Atterbury Spraker, Rutland, VT, 1922, reprinted Genealogical Publishing Company, Baltimore, 1974.
3. Research report, Mrs. M. L. Long.
4. Supra note 1.
5. Photocopy, Bishop's Transcripts, Bradninch Parish Register, Mrs. M. L. Long.
6. Supra note 1.
7. *ibid.*
8. Abstract, Exeter Cathedral Register, Mrs. M. L. Long.
9. Supra note 1.
10. *ibid.*
11. *ibid.*
12. *ibid.*
13. *Devon Villages*, S. H. Burton, Robert Hale, London, 1973.
14. *Notes on S. Disen's Church, Bradninch*, mimeographed church brochure, c1973.
15. Supra note 3.
16. *Visitations of Devon*, Vivian, publication data missing; Molland Parish Register, supra note 3.
17. Supra note 2.
18. Supra note 3.

18. Supra note 3.
17. Supra note 2.
16. Supra note 3.
15. *Index of Names*, Vivian, publication data missing; Molland Parish Register, supra note 3.
14. *Notes on St. Peter's Church, Bradninch*, mimeographed church brochure, 1973.
13. Brown, *Kilbury*, 2, H. Benton, Robert Hale, London, 1973.
12. *Ibid.*
11. *Ibid.*
10. *Ibid.*
9. Supra note 1.
8. Abstract, *Eastern Cathedral Register*, Mrs. M. L. Long.
7. *Ibid.*
6. Supra note 1.
5. Photocopy, *Diocese's Transcripts*, Bradninch Parish Register, Mrs. M. L. Long.
4. Supra note 1.
3. Research report, Mrs. M. L. Long.
2. The *Book of Names*, David Anthony Spinks, Rutland, VT, 1973.
1. Abstracts from original Bradninch Parish Register, Mrs. M. L. Long.

NOTES

1715 Dec 26 Thomas Milton & Elizabeth French both of T. M. Halsey
(Tanton St. Marys)

PHILLMORES MARRIAGE INDEX FOR TANTON

1708 Feb 4 John Milton & of Abraham & Christian

1697 Dec 11 Ann Milton & of Thomas & Mary

1695 Sep 9 Ann & Amy Milton & of Thomas & Mary

CLAYHANGER PARISH REGISTER BAPTISMS

1695 May 22 Thomas Milton & of Halsey and Mary Milton

CLAYHANGER PARISH REGISTER MARRIAGES

1693 Jul 9 — Milton (Sear?) & prisoner

STOKE CANON PARISH REGISTER BURIALS

1692 Feb 2 John Macken & of Halsey Milton & of Halsey

Continue to Part 2

Boone/Maugridge researchers are grateful to William G. Scroggins of Taylor Mill, Kentucky for his generous contribution to this page. If you have questions, comments or corrections, Bill would like to hear from you.

Return to Boone Family Page

Return to the George Boone Family Page

THE ORIGIN OF THE NAME

NAME AS A SUTWANT

BOONE OF THE FIFTH

BOONE, FIFTH

BOONE

BOONE

BOONE

BOONE

APPEARANCE OF THE NAME

IN RECORDED HISTORY

BOONE... 1800 A.D.

BOONE... 1810 A.D.

BOONE... 1820

BOONE... 1830

BOONE... 1840

BOONE... 1850

SIGNIFICANT CHART OF 1810



Boone/Margridge researchers are grateful to William C. Scroggins of Taylor Mill, Kentucky for his generous contribution to this page. If you have questions, comments or corrections, Bill would like to hear from you.

Return to Boone Family Page

Return to the George Boone Family Page

BOONE

NAME (OR WORD) ORIGIN, ROOT FORM,
DERIVATION(S), CATEGORY.

Björn 800 A.D.
"the brown and the bear"

Originally, the name came from the Norse, (Viking), and
was translated variously...from Bjorn, and has undergone
several versions according to the migration pattern.

HISTORIC, GEOGRAPHIC AND GENEALOGICAL FINDINGS

Categorize all information in condensed form before releasing for secondary research.

In 910 A.D., the name followed the Viking Rollo (Norse: Hrolf)
into the north of France, where succeeding generations adopted,
the French name, deBohun. Our ancestor, Humphry deBohun, with
his cousin, William the Conqueror, crossed the English channel
in 1066 A.D. In England, the name continued it's French spelling.
In the 16th century, the French 'de' was dropped and the spelling
became 'Poon'. The final 'e' seems to have been added after the
move was made to America, in 1610. Among the locations and history
listed below, the spelling of 'Bone' was also in English findings.

SPECIFIC LOCATION(S) OF THE ORIGIN OF THE

NAME AS A SURNAME

Norman origin, France

Normandy, France

England

England

England

America

APPEARANCE OF THE NAME IN RECORDED HISTORY

Björn....800 A.D.

deBohun...910 A.D.

Bohun....1066

de Bown..1086

Poon....16th century

Boone....1610

SIGNIFICANT GRANT OF ARMS

SPELLING MUTATIONS

Björn

deBohun

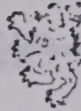
Bohun

Bown

Eoon

Boone

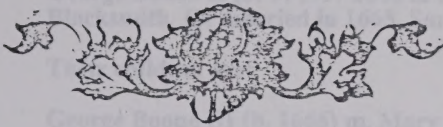




Sanson Institute of Heraldry
BOSTON

Coat of Arms Report

MICROFILM DOCUMENTARY COPY OF THE ORIGINAL COAT-OF-ARMS DRAWING WHICH
HAS NOW BEEN PERMANENTLY FILED IN THE SANSON INSTITUTE OF HERALDRY



BOONE

REFERENCE SOURCE: Burke, Sir Bernard, General
Armory of Great Britain

ARMS: "Azure, on a bend argent, cottised or,
between two lions rampant of the second three
escallops or."

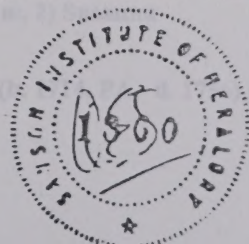
P0707

THE HERALDIC DESCRIPTION OF THIS COAT-OF-ARMS IS WRITTEN IN THE ANCIENT LANGUAGE WHICH WAS CREATED BY HERALDS IN THE 12th CENTURY. THIS IS COMPLETELY UNDERSTANDABLE TO A TRAINED HERALDIC ARTIST, REGARDLESS OF HIS COUNTRY OF ORIGIN, OR THE LANGUAGE HE SPEAKS; THEREFORE YOUR COAT-OF-ARMS CANNOT BE PRECISELY DESCRIBED IN ENGLISH IF THE UNIVERSAL GRAPHIC RESULT IS TO BE CORRECTLY ARRIVED AT.

THE ARMORIAL BEARING FOR YOUR NAME HAS BEEN FOUND BY THE RESEARCH STAFF OF THE SANSON INSTITUTE OF HERALDRY IN THE ANCIENT RECORDS & DOCUMENTS OF THE INSTITUTE AND THE SPECIFIC SOURCE OF THIS INFORMATION HAS BEEN STATED.

THE HERALDIC ART DEPARTMENT HAS CORRECTLY TRANSLATED THE DESCRIPTION OF THE ORDINARIES, CHARGES AND COLORS INTO GRAPHIC FORM.

CONFIRMED BY THE PRESIDING OFFICER
OF THE SANSON INSTITUTE OF HERALDRY.
(Commonwealth of Massachusetts.)



George Boone Family, England



First Generation:

George Boone (b. abt 1597 or 1625 in England) married Ann Fallace (We have also seen the name Joane Healle listed as his wife)

Second Generation:

George Boone II (b. 17 Nov 1646 in or near Exeter, Devonshire, England d. 1706) was a Blacksmith. He married in 1665, Sarah (Mary) Uppey (d.age 80).

Their children are:

George Boone III (b. 1666) m. Mary Maugridge/Mogridge

Henry Boone (bap. 1673, Stoke Canon, England) He remained in England

John Boone (bap. 1673 (bap. 1673, Stoke Canon, England) He remained in England

Percis Boone m. George Henton (both came to America with her brother and lived in Berks Co, PA

Third Generation:

George Boone III (b. 1666 at Stoak near Exeter, Devonshire, England d. 27 Jul 1744) and was a Weaver. He married in 1689) Mary Milton Maugridge (b. 1669 in Bradninch near Exeter, Devonshire, England - d. ca. 1740/41, Exeter, PA). (The daughter of John Maugridge and Mary Milton.)

Their Children are:

George Boone IV (b. 1690, England - d. 1753) m. Deborah Howell (b. 1691 - d. 1759)

Sarah Boone (b. 1691, England - d. ca. 1744) m. Jacob Stover (Stuber,Stowber)

Squire Boone (b. 1696, England - d. 1765,NC) m. Sarah Morgan (b. 1700 - d. 1777, NC)

Mary Boone (b. 1699, England - d. 1774) m. John Webb (died 1774) Married in Philadelphia (now Berks) Co.

John Boone (b. 1701, England - d. 1785, PA) He was a school teacher, first to keep track of the family line, he did not marry.

Joseph Boone (b. 1704, England - d. 1776, PA) m. Catherine Brown (b.1708 - d. 1778)

Benjamin Boone (b. 1706, England - d. 1762) m. 1) Ann Farmer and m. 2) Susanna Likens/Lykins/Lycan (b. 1708 - d. ca. 1784)

James Boone Sr (b. 1709, England - d. 1785, PA) m. 1) Mary Foulke (b. 1714, PA - d. 1756) m. 2) Anne Griffith (b. 1713)

George Boone Family, England

First Generation:

George Boone (b. 1697 or 1698 in England) married Ann Taylor (We have also seen the name Anne Hodge listed as his wife)

Second Generation:

George Boone II (b. 17 Nov 1715 in or near Exeter, Devonshire, England; d. 1790) was a blacksmith. He married in 1735 Sarah (Gage) (age 20).

Their children are:

George Boone III (b. 1740) m. Mary Mearns (b. 1740)

Henry Boone (b. 1742, Exeter, Devon, England) He remained in England

John Boone (b. 1743, Exeter, Devon, England) He remained in England

Francis Boone m. George Heston (both came to America with her brother and lived in York Co, PA)

Third Generation:

George Boone III (b. 1760 at Exeter near Exeter, Devonshire, England; d. 27 Jul 1794) was a Weaver. He married in 1780 Mary Mearns (b. 1740 in Devonshire near Exeter, Devonshire, England; d. ca 1790 at Exeter, PA) (The daughter of John Mearns and Mary Mearns)

Their children are:

George Boone IV (b. 1785, England; d. 1785) m. Deborah Howell (b. 1781 - d. 1785)

Sarah Boone (b. 1801, England; d. ca 1744) m. Jacob Gager (Exeter, Devon)

Sarah Boone (b. 1801, England; d. 1785, NC) m. Sarah Mearns (b. 1780 - d. 1777, NC)

Mary Boone (b. 1802, England; d. 1774) m. John Webb (b. 1774) (Married in Philadelphia (now York Co, PA))

John Boone (b. 1781, England; d. 1785, PA) He was a school teacher, first to keep track of the family was he did not marry

Joseph Boone (b. 1784, England; d. 1776, PA) m. Catherine Boone (b. 1784 - d. 1776)

Benjamin Boone (b. 1784, England; d. 1785) m. (1) Ann Farmer and m. (2) Postman I think (b. 1788 - d. ca 1785)

James Boone Sr (b. 1784, England; d. 1785, PA) m. (1) Mary Powell (b. 1714, PA; d. 1780) m. (2) Anne (Guthrie) (b. 1715)

Samuel Boone (b. ca. 1711, England - d. 1745, PA) m. Elizabeth Cassell (dau. of Arnold and Susanna Cassel of Phialdelphia)

Return to Boone Family Page

The Boone Family Discussion Group has been invaluable to me as I developed the various lines of this very large family. If you have questions or additions for any Boone line, please direct your comments to this discussion group so everyone on the list may benefit from your input.

James Hume (b. ca. 1717, England - d. 1748, PA) an Edinburgh (now) Scot. of a noble and
Glasgow & West of Scotland

James Hume (b. ca. 1717, England - d. 1748, PA) an Edinburgh (now) Scot. of a noble and
Glasgow & West of Scotland

The Hume Family (Hume) has been available to me as I developed the various lines of
this very large family. If you have questions or additions for any Hume line, please direct your
comment to this discussion group so everyone on the list may benefit from your input.

HUSBAND George BOONE [I]-2711

4784

BIRTH: Abt 1610/1620 PLACE: Exeter, Devonshire, ENGLAND
 CHR.: PLACE:
 MAR.: Bef 1635 PLACE: ENGLAND
 DEATH: Apr 1672 PLACE: Stoke Canon, Devonshire, ENGLAND
 BURIAL: Apr 1672 PLACE: Stoke Canon Parish, Devonshire, ENGLAND
 FATHER: MOTHER:
 OTHER WIVES:

Parent Link Type: ()

WIFE (female) ?UNKNOWN-2712

? Ann Fallase or Joane Healle (or who?)

4785

BIRTH: PLACE:
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DEATH: PLACE:
 BURIAL: PLACE:
 FATHER: MOTHER:
 OTHER HUSBANDS:

Parent Link Type: ()

CHILDREN

1. NAME: George BOONE [II]-2709

Parent Link Type: (B)

--- BIRTH: Abt 1635 PLACE: Exeter, Devon, ENGLAND
 M CHR.: PLACE:
 MAR.: Bef 1663 PLACE: ENGLAND
 DEATH: May 1696 PLACE: Stoke Canon Parish, Devonshire, England
 BURIAL: 31 May 1696 PLACE: Stoke Canon Parish, Devonshire, England
 SPOUSE: Sarah UPPEY-2710 MRIN: 985

2392

2. NAME:
 --- BIRTH:
 CHR.:
 MAR.:
 DEATH:
 BURIAL:
 SPOUSE:

PLACE:
 PLACE:
 PLACE:
 PLACE:
 PLACE:

Parent Link Type: ()

3. NAME:
 --- BIRTH:
 CHR.:
 MAR.:
 DEATH:
 BURIAL:
 SPOUSE:

PLACE:
 PLACE:
 PLACE:
 PLACE:
 PLACE:

Parent Link Type: ()

4. NAME:
 --- BIRTH:
 CHR.:
 MAR.:
 DEATH:
 BURIAL:
 SPOUSE:

PLACE:
 PLACE:
 PLACE:
 PLACE:
 PLACE:

Parent Link Type: ()

5. NAME:
 --- BIRTH:
 CHR.:
 MAR.:
 DEATH:
 BURIAL:
 SPOUSE:

PLACE:
 PLACE:
 PLACE:
 PLACE:
 PLACE:

Parent Link Type: ()

6. NAME:
 --- BIRTH:
 CHR.:
 MAR.:
 DEATH:
 BURIAL:
 SPOUSE:

PLACE:
 PLACE:
 PLACE:
 PLACE:
 PLACE:

Parent Link Type: ()

Records of: Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
 2815 Hillside Court
 Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
 (319) 355-2095

10th great grandparent.

Parent Link Types: (B)=Biological, (A)=Adopted, (G)=Guardian, (C)=Challenged, (D)=Disproved

HUSBAND George BOONE [I]-2711

NOTES:

Info from several books on the Boone family but none seem to list more than the one son George Boone II. Don't all agree on his birth and death either.

Nothing has been written about his wife either, so don't know whom he married. One internet source (had just called up Boone) (not Scroggins Papers) did list name of Ann Fallace, dau of Walter Fallace but don't know where that came from and no proof. Name also was stated as Joane Healle as his wife?

Was stated the name of Boone originally came from the Norse, (Viking) and was translated variously...from Bjorn 800 A.D. to Boone in America about 1610. From France to England to America.

Surname variations: Bjorn, deBohun, Bohun, de Bown, Boon, Boone.

"Some Boone Descendants & Kindred of the St Charles District" by Lillian Hays Olver pub 1984.

The William G. Scroggins Papers off the internet Aug 1999 has much same info as does everyone else for Boones/Morgans, Mogridge families. His papers have a little different date for birth of 1620 or even 1615 and died and is buried in Apr 1672 at Stoke Canon Parish.

He surmises that George Boone who was buried 1672 at Stoke Canon Parish probably was George Boone Sr., since George Boone, JR and his wife Sarah Uppey are buried at Stoke Canon, a village about five miles north of Exeter.

He also states it has been said that George Boone Sr, was a resident of Exeter during the boyhood of George Boone Jr. At this time Exeter was involved in the civil war between King Charles I and Parliament. During the winter of 1645-6 Exeter was besieged by Parliamentary forces under the command of Sir Thomas Fairfax. The King's troops within the city were led by Sir John Berkeley who surrendered the city to Parliament on 9 Apr 1646.

It is believed if George Boone Sr. resided in Exeter during his son's childhood, he apparently lived in the parish of St. Edmond's. There were several Boones listed on the Protestation Returns for Devon in 1641.

He has done a lot of research in English records on the Boone family and listed much directly from the Parish records. William G. Scroggins e-mail address is: <http://www.booneinfo.com/scroggin/table.htm> Aug 1999.

WIFE (female) ?UNKNOWN-2712

NOTES:

Info from several books on the Boone family but none seem to list more than the one son George Boone II.

Nothing has been written about the wife either.

From one internet source name said could be Ann Fallace, dau of Walter Fallace or also could be Joane Healle, no proof of either.

CHILD 1 George BOONE [II]-2709

NOTES:

Info from several books on the Boone family but none seem to list more than the one son George Boone III. Several disagree with birth and death date. Birth listed as 1644, 1646 and 1635. Death from 1696 to 1704/1706. Marriage date also different from 1663 to 1665.

The William G. Scroggins Papers off the internet Aug 1999 has listed birth date of George Boone as 1636 Devonshire, England and his death at age 60 as May 1696 Stoke Canon, Devonshire, England and married Sarah Uppey (Uphay). (Other internet address that I had checked out under the listing of "Boone" name) have listed birth as 17 Nov 1646 and death as 1706.

George was a blacksmith.

Was stated the name of Boone originally came from the Norse, (Viking) and was translated variously...from Bjorn 800 A.D. to Boone in America about 1610. From France to England to America.

Surname variations: Bjorn, deBohun, Bohun, de Bown, Boon, Boone.

"Some Boone Descendants & Kindred of the St Charles District" by Lillian Hays Olver pub 1984. Difference of opinion as to his birth and death.

If according to Stoke Canon Parish Records Henry Boone was son of George (II) he was baptized 19 Oct 1663 so would have married before 1665. Another baptism listed for George, son of George 19 Mar 1666 and one other John son of George 20 Apr 1673. Another internet source listed a dau Percis md George Henton 1719 Philadelphia and came with George III to America in 1717.

William Scroggins papers did not list this dau from baptism records.

Scroggins Papers also listed Burials at Stoke Canon Parish for George and Sarah Boone and two of their children. George buried 31 May 1696 and Sarah 5 Feb 1708/09 and John 18 Apr 1695 and Henry Boone son of George 8 Feb 1663/64.

His info also was not sure of the spelling of the name Uppey, could be Uphay or even Opie/Opey from the English records. He said there were no records of persons bearing the name of uppey discovered in or about Exeter, in England but was Opie and Uphay.

HUSBAND George BOONE [II]-2709

2392

BIRTH: Abt 1635

PLACE: Exeter, Devon, ENGLAND

CHR.:

PLACE:

MAR.: Bef 1663

PLACE: ENGLAND

DEATH: May 1696

PLACE: Stoke Canon Parish, Devonshire, England

BURIAL: 31 May 1696

PLACE: Stoke Canon Parish, Devonshire, England

FATHER: George BOONE [I]-2711

MOTHER: (female) ?UNKNOWN-2712

Parent Link Type: (B)

OTHER WIVES:

Parents' MRIN: 986

WIFE Sarah UPPEY-2710

2393

BIRTH: Abt 1628

PLACE: , Devon, ENGLAND

CHR.:

PLACE:

DEATH: Feb 1708/1709

PLACE: Stoke Canon Parish, Devonshire, England

BURIAL: 5 Feb 1708/1709

PLACE: Stoke Canon Parish, Devonshire, England

FATHER:

MOTHER:

Parent Link Type: ()

OTHER HUSBANDS:

CHILDREN

1. NAME: Henry BOONE-3721

Parent Link Type: (B)

--- BIRTH: Abt 1663

PLACE: Stoke Canon, Devonshire, England

M CHR.: 19 Oct 1663

PLACE: Stoke Canon Parish, Devonshire, England

MAR.:

PLACE:

DEATH: Feb 1664

PLACE: Stoke Canon, Devonshire, England

BURIAL: 8 Feb 1664

PLACE: Stoke Canon Parish, Devonshire, ENGLAND

SPOUSE:

2. NAME: George BOONE [III]-2707

Parent Link Type: (B)

--- BIRTH: 1666

PLACE: Stoak, Devon, ENGLAND

M CHR.: 19 Mar 1666

PLACE: Stoke Canon Parish, Devonshire, England

MAR.: Bef 1689

PLACE: Devonshire, ENGLAND

DEATH: 27 Jul 1744

PLACE: Exter, Berks Co., PA

BURIAL:

PLACE: Exter, Berks Co., PA, Friends Bur.Gr

SPOUSE: Mary Milton MAUGRIDGE-2708

MRIN: 984

8176

3. NAME: John BOONE-3722

Parent Link Type: (B)

--- BIRTH: Abt 1673

PLACE: Stoke Canon, Devonshire, England

M CHR.: 20 Apr 1673

PLACE: Stoke Canon Parish, Devonshire, England

MAR.:

PLACE:

DEATH: Apr 1695

PLACE: Stoke Canon, Devonshire, England

BURIAL: 18 Apr 1695

PLACE: Stoke Canon Parish, Devonshire, ENGLAND

SPOUSE:

4. NAME: Percis? BOONE-3723

Parent Link Type: (B)

--- BIRTH:

PLACE:

F CHR.:

PLACE:

MAR.: 1719

PLACE: Philadelphia Co Pa

DEATH:

PLACE:

BURIAL:

PLACE:

SPOUSE: George Winton

5. NAME:

Parent Link Type: ()

--- BIRTH:

PLACE:

CHR.:

PLACE:

MAR.:

PLACE:

DEATH:

PLACE:

BURIAL:

PLACE:

SPOUSE:

6. NAME:

Parent Link Type: ()

--- BIRTH:

PLACE:

CHR.:

PLACE:

MAR.:

PLACE:

DEATH:

PLACE:

BURIAL:

PLACE:

SPOUSE:

Records of: Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
 2815 Hillside Court
 Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
 (319) 355-2095

9th great grand parents

HUSBAND George BOONE [II]-2709

NOTES:

Info from several books on the Boone family but none seem to list more than the one son George Boone III. Several disagree with birth and death date. Birth listed as 1644, 1646 and 1635. Death from 1696 to 1704/1706. Marriage date also different from 1663 to 1665.

The William G. Scroggins Papers off the internet Aug 1999 has listed birth date of George Boone as 1636 Devonshire, England and his death at age 60 as May 1696 Stoke Canon, Devonshire, England and married Sarah Uppey (Uphay). (Other internet address that I had checked out under the listing of "Boone" name) have listed birth as 17 Nov 1646 and death as 1706.

George was a blacksmith.

Was stated the name of Boone originally came from the Norse, (Viking) and was translated variously...from Bjorn 800 A.D. to Boone in America about 1610. From France to England to America.

Surname variations: Bjorn, deBohun, Bohun, de Bown, Boon, Boone.

"Some Boone Descendants & Kindred of the St Charles District" by Lillian Hays Olver pub 1984. Difference of opinion as to his birth and death.

If according to Stoke Canon Parish Records Henry Boone was son of George (II) he was baptized 19 Oct 1663 so would have married before 1665. Another baptism listed for George, son of George 19 Mar 1666 and one other John son of George 20 Apr 1673. Another internet source listed a dau Percis md George Henton 1719 Philadelphia and came with George III to America in 1717.

William Scroggins papers did not list this dau from baptism records.

Scroggins Papers also listed Burials at Stoke Canon Parish for George and Sarah Boone and two of their children. George buried 31 May 1696 and Sarah 5 Feb 1708/09 and John 18 Apr 1695 and Henry Boone son of George 8 Feb 1663/64.

His info also was not sure of the spelling of the name Uppey, could be Uphay or even Opie/Opey from the English records. He said there were no records of persons bearing the name of uppey discovered in or about Exeter, in England but was Opie and Uphay.

WIFE Sarah UPPEY-2710

NOTES:

Info from several books on the Boone family but none seem to list more than the one son George Boone III. There is difference of opinion about her birth and death however. Here was stated b. c 1646 and d. 1726.

Sarah was said to have been 80 years of age at time of death abt 1726 and never had an aching bone or decayed tooth.

A family bible was stated "she never had an aching bone or decaying tooth" when she died at age 80 years. (who has the bible or where it came from no mention of). Believe her burial date was 1708/9 Stoke Canon Parish records.

In the William G. Scroggins papers off the internet Aug 1999 her birth date listed as 1628 and died 1708/9 according to the Parish Records of Stoke Canon, England being 80 years of age at time of death.

If her death date in 1708/9 would be age 80 makes birth about 1628 so that would make George's birth surely before 1644 and closer to 1630/36 I would think-GLT. Or if her birth was actually 1643 and still died 1708 she wouldn't have been 80 at time of death and would put Georges birth date closer to 1644 not 1636 -GLT. So there still seems some questions to be answered.

Also stated there that no persons bearing the name of Uppey have been discovered in or about Exeter, so the name Uppey could be James Boone's (being the one that wrote the earliest Boone Genealogy Mar 1788) phonetic spelling of the name Opie/Opy? It is also possible that Sarah was dau of Nicholas and Susan Opie, who was christened on 14 May 1643 at St Andrew in Plymouth, which would say she wasn't age 80 when died if d. 1708.

Also the name Opie and Uppey could be variations of the name Uphay which did appear in the Calendar of Wills for Farrington in 1688-1704 and the name Uphay appears in Devon as early as 1299.

Scroggins Papers listed burial dates for George and Sarah and two children: George Boon 31 May 1696 and Sarah Boon 5 Feb 1708/09. John Boon 18 Apr 1695 and Henry Boone son of George 8 Feb 1663/64 from Stoke Canon Parish Records Devonshire, England.

CHILD 1 Henry BOONE-3721

NOTES:

Info from the William G. Scroggins Papers off the internet Aug 1999.

Believe to be son of George and Sarah Boone Jr. Stoke Canon Parish listed Henry son of George baptized 19 Oct 1663 and buried 8 Feb 1663/64.

Other internet site had him listed as son but had him baptized 1673 and stated he remained in England.

CHILD 2 George BOONE [III]-2707

NOTES:

Info from several books on the Boone family but none seem to list more than the the one son George III.

Was stated the name of Boone originally came from the Norse, (Viking) and was translated variously...from Bjorn 800 A.D. to Boone in America about 1610. From France to England to America.

Surname variations: Bjorn, deBohun, Bohun, de Bown, Boon, Boone.

The Boones were Quakers probably in England, which is why they came to America. They were Quaker leaders in Oley Twp, Berks Co. PA as were the Maugridge's. They were from England and George sent three of his children, George, Squire and Sarah to America about 1712 to see about moving there and George came back in 1717 and 17 Aug 1717 George and his parents and rest of children sailed from Bristol, England to Philadelphia by 10 Oct 1717.

One book stated George with his wife and children left Bradninch, England on foot for the port of Bristol where they paid 35 pounds fair to America, which took 8 weeks. (William G. Scroggins papers) stated they left Bradninch the 17 Aug 1717 and went to Bristol where they took Shipping and arrived at Philadelphia in 19 Sep 1717 (old date) or 10 Oct 1717 (new date).

They first went to Abingdon, a Quaker farming community, then later moved to the north western hamlet of North Wales, a Welsh Quaker community. By 1718 George had taken up 400 acres of land in Oley, which later became known as Exter, Berks Co. PA where he lived in a log cabin until 1744 when he died at the age of 78 years. He left 8 children, 52 grandchildren and 10 great grandchildren.

George Boone was a weaver and his son Squire also took up the trade.

Bucks Co. PA was created 1682 and was an original county. Berks Co. was created 1752 from Bucks Co. Exter is now where Reading, PA now stands. On the map it shows Daniel Boones homestead (would be parents) just outside Reading south near highway 422.

There is an Upper Exter, just east of Scranton, PA but didn't locate any Exter on local map. This is way north of Reading.

An article from Town & Country, Sep 1979 had an article about "Peaceful Historick S.E. Penna Estate (and picture of George and Mary's home. "A delightful stone home built in 1733 by Daniel Boone's grandfather on 108 acres affords total relaxation. Large rooms beautifully restored, 3 bedrooms, 3 1/2 baths, 2 living rooms, dining room 16 x 32, breakfast room or Den, 4 fireplaces (1 walk-in), Modern gourmet Kitchen. Surrounded by lawns under majestic shade trees. 5 car garage, massive barns. Deep well & crystal clear spring. Pool, lake, Trout creek. Rolling pastures and croplands (can be let to neighbouring farmer) all in impeccable condition. Located in the Oley Valley between Reading and Valley Forge, 1 1/4 hrs Philadelphia, 2 1/2 N.York. A beautiful home and very good investment at \$485,000. Call (215) 689-5460 "

Several articles from "The Abridged Compendium of American Genealogy by Virkus has descent of George thru some generations, some of which I have located. Most say the same thing about the early George Boone who came to America. Most right but one Vol 3 pg 266 list George and Mary as dau of Ann who md William Winter and no one else has listing for a dau Ann. Appears to have had 9 children and 3 had come to America which left 6 to come later and they were Mary, John, Joseph, Benjamin, James and Samuel.

Info from the William G. Scroggins papers off the internet Aug 1999 tells much the same info on George and Mary. Also said George Boone the Third died on the Sixth Day of th Week, near 8 o'clock in the Morning, on th 27th of Jul 1744, age 78 years and Mary his wife died on the 2nd day of the week on the 2nd Feb 1740/1 age 72 years and were decently interred in Friends Burying-Ground in Twp. of Exeter. Was said when he died he left 8 children, 52 grand children, 10 great grandchildren, 70 living in all.

His papers has some more general info on the famiy which may be of interest to others.

George Boone III generally has been identified as a weaver but believe he apparently had a blacksmith shop in Bradninch as well. Mr Percy Greenslade, Esquire, of Bradninch, owned the blacksmith shop reputedly owned by George Boone III. The smithy functioned until 1930 when the ancient building finally collapsed. Mr Greenslade donated a book, "Bradninch" by Charles Crosleigh, 1911, to the library of the Society of Boonesborough in 1978 and died shortly thereafter. (Source: Boonesborough Post, Vol IV, Soc of Boonesborough, Richmond, KY Jun 1978). Since his father was a blacksmith in Stoke Canon, George Boone III must have been familiar with the trade and perhaps he operated a smithy in connection with his weaving business. George III probably became a weaver due to the growing importance of cloth manufacture in Devonshire during his childhood. He probably had served his apprenticeship as a weaver in Bradninch because that town had a law that only those who apprenticed there could be employed in the community. The cloth made in Bradninch was a kind of serge called duroy (Source: "Daniel Boone, Backwoodsman; the Green Woods Were His Portion", by James Van Noppen and Ina Woestemeyer Van Noppen, Appalachian Press, Boone, NC 1966)

The Anglican church in Bradninch is St. Disen's which was built in the middle of th 15th Century. The absence of baptismal records for the younger children of George Boone III and Mary Moogridge in Church of England records suggests that the Boones converted to Quakerism after son John was born in 1701/2 and before Joseph was born in 1704. As will follow, when the Boones arrived in Pennsylvania George Boone IV held a certificate of membership in the Religious Society of Friends at Bradninch and George III brought a certificate from the Quaker meeting at Cullington which is a town northeast of Bradninch, about a mile up the River Culm.

The birth dates of George and Mary and their children appear in the family record of their son John, but not in the exact order of their births. John, who was a schoolteacher and man of some learning, preserved a family record which he passed on to his nephew James, son of James Boone and Mary Foulke. James J. also taught school and was a mathematician and scholar. His original manuscript, which is considered one of the most remarkable documents of its

kind, is in the archives of the Wisconsin Historical Society, Madison, WI. "Boone Genealogy" as written by James Boone 21 March 1788. Starting with George Boone I thru George Boone II, III, IV and so on the down the line.

CHILD 3 John BOONE-3722

NOTES:

Info from the William G. Scroggins Papers off the internet Aug 1999.

Believe to be son of George and Sarah Boone Jr.

Stoke Canon Parish listed John son of George baptized 20 Apr 1673 and buried 18 Apr 1695.

Other internet site had him listed as son but had him baptized 1673 and stated he remained in England.

CHILD 4 Percis? BOONE-3723

NOTES:

One internet site listed her as daughter of George and Sarah and said she came to America with her brother George III 1717 and settled after her marriage in Berks Co. PA. Md 1719 Philadelphia Co. PA to George Henton.

William Scroggins Papers did not mention this person nor has any of the books that I have seen on the Boone family but will add her here just in case, can always list her elsewhere when more is located.

3rd gen

HUSBAND George BOONE [III]-2707

1196

BIRTH: 1666 PLACE: Stoak, Devon, ENGLAND
CHR.: 19 Mar 1666 PLACE: Stoke Canon Parish, Devonshire, England
MAR.: 16 Aug 1689 PLACE: Bradninch, Devonshire, ENGLAND
DEATH: 27 Jul 1744 PLACE: Exter, Berks Co., PA
BURIAL: PLACE: Exter, Berks Co., PA, Friends Bur. Grd
FATHER: George BOONE [II]-2709 MOTHER: Sarah UPPEY-2710
OTHER WIVES:

Parent Link Type: (B)

Parents' MRIN: 985

WIFE Mary Milton MOGRIDGE-2708

1197

BIRTH: 1668 PLACE: Bradninch, Devon, ENGLAND
CHR.: 23 Dec 1668 PLACE: Bradninch Parish, Devonshire, England
DEATH: 2 Feb 1740 PLACE: Exter, Berks Co., PA
BURIAL: PLACE: Exter, Berks Co., PA, Friends Bur. Grd
FATHER: John MOGRIDGE-3451 MOTHER: Mary MILTON-3452
OTHER HUSBANDS:

Parent Link Type: (B)

Parents' MRIN: 1265

CHILDREN

1. NAME: George BOONE [IV]-2713 Parent Link Type: (B)
--- BIRTH: 13 Jul 1690 PLACE: Bradninch, Exeter, ENGLAND
M CHR.: 20 Jul 1690 PLACE: Bradninch Parish, Devonshire, England
MAR.: 27 Jul 1713 PLACE: Abington, Philadelphia Co., PA
DEATH: 20 Nov 1753 PLACE: , Berks Co., PA
BURIAL: Nov 1753 PLACE: , Berks Co., PA
SPOUSE: Deborah HOWELL-2721 MRIN: 987
2. NAME: Sarah BOONE-2714 Parent Link Type: (B)
--- BIRTH: 18 Feb 1691 PLACE: Bradninch, Exeter, ENGLAND
F CHR.: 28 Mar 1692 PLACE: Bradninch Parish, Devonshire, England
MAR.: 15 Mar 1715 PLACE: Philadelphia, Philadelphia Co., PA
DEATH: 20 Nov 1743/1749 PLACE: , VA?
BURIAL: PLACE:
SPOUSE: Jacob STOVER-2724 MRIN: 989
3. NAME: Mary BOONE-3724 Parent Link Type: (B)
--- BIRTH: 1694 PLACE: Bradninch, Exeter, ENGLAND
F CHR.: 26 Sep 1694 PLACE: Bradninch Parish, Devonshire, England
MAR.: PLACE:
DEATH: 1696 PLACE: Bradninch, Devonshire, England
BURIAL: 20 May 1696 PLACE: Bradninch Parish, Devonshire, England
SPOUSE:
4. NAME: Squire BOONE-771 Parent Link Type: (B)
--- BIRTH: 25 Dec 1696 PLACE: Bradninch, Devon, ENGLAND
M CHR.: 25 Dec 1696 PLACE: St Disens Church, Devon, (Bradninch), ENGLAND
MAR.: 23 Sep 1720 PLACE: Bucks Co., PA
DEATH: 5 Jan 1765 PLACE: Mocksville, Davie Co., NC
BURIAL: Jan 1765 PLACE: Mocksville, Davie Co., NC, Joppa cem.
SPOUSE: Sarah MORGAN-1978 MRIN: 250
5. NAME: Mary BOONE-2715 Parent Link Type: (B)
--- BIRTH: 23 Sep 1699 PLACE: Bradninch, Devon, ENGLAND
F CHR.: 13 Oct 1699 PLACE: Bradninch Parish, Devonshire, England
MAR.: 13 Sep 1720 PLACE: Philadelphia, Philadelphia Co., PA
DEATH: 16 Jan 1774 PLACE: , Berks Co., PA
BURIAL: PLACE:
SPOUSE: John WEBB-2725 MRIN: 990
6. NAME: John BOONE-2716 Parent Link Type: (B)
--- BIRTH: 3 Jan 1701/1702 PLACE: Bradninch, Devon, ENGLAND
M CHR.: 30 Jan 1701/1702 PLACE: Bradninch Parish, Devonshire, England
MAR.: PLACE:
DEATH: Oct 1785 PLACE: Exeter twp, Berks Co., PA
BURIAL: PLACE:
SPOUSE:

Records of: Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
(319) 355-2095

8th great grandparents

HUSBAND George BOONE [III]-2707
WIFE Mary Milton MOGRIDGE-2708

Yr of Birth 1666
Yr of Birth 1668

CHILDREN (continued)

7. NAME: Joseph BOONE-2717 --- BIRTH: 5 Apr 1704 M CHR.: MAR.: 1773 DEATH: 30 Jan 1776 BURIAL: SPOUSE: Catherine ?UNKNOWN-2726	PLACE: Bradninch, Devon, ENGLAND PLACE: PLACE: , PA PLACE: Berks Co., PA PLACE: MRIN: 991	Parent Link Type: (B)
8. NAME: Benjamin BOONE-2718 --- BIRTH: 16 Jul 1706 M CHR.: MAR.: 3 Aug 1726 DEATH: 14 Oct 1762 BURIAL: SPOUSE: Ann FARMER-2727	PLACE: Bradninch, Devon, ENGLAND PLACE: PLACE: Abington, Philadelphia Co., PA PLACE: Berks Co., PA PLACE: MRIN: 992	Parent Link Type: (B) There are other marriage(s)
9. NAME: James BOONE-2719 --- BIRTH: 7 Jul 1709 M CHR.: MAR.: 26 Mar 1735 DEATH: 1 Sep 1785 BURIAL: SPOUSE: Mary FOULKE-2729	PLACE: Bradninch, Devon, ENGLAND PLACE: PLACE: North Wales, PA PLACE: Berks Co., PA PLACE: MRIN: 994	Parent Link Type: (B) There are other marriage(s)
10. NAME: Samuel BOONE-2720 --- BIRTH: 7 Jul 1711 M CHR.: MAR.: 29 Oct 1734 DEATH: 6 Aug 1745 BURIAL: SPOUSE: Elizabeth CASSELL-2731	PLACE: Bradninch, Devon, ENGLAND PLACE: PLACE: Philadelphia, Philadelphia Co., PA PLACE: Philadelphia, PA PLACE: MRIN: 996	Parent Link Type: (B)
11. NAME: --- BIRTH: CHR.: MAR.: DEATH: BURIAL: SPOUSE:	PLACE: PLACE: PLACE: PLACE: PLACE: PLACE:	Parent Link Type: ()
12. NAME: --- BIRTH: CHR.: MAR.: DEATH: BURIAL: SPOUSE:	PLACE: PLACE: PLACE: PLACE: PLACE: PLACE:	Parent Link Type: ()
13. NAME: --- BIRTH: CHR.: MAR.: DEATH: BURIAL: SPOUSE:	PLACE: PLACE: PLACE: PLACE: PLACE: PLACE:	Parent Link Type: ()
14. NAME: --- BIRTH: CHR.: MAR.: DEATH: BURIAL: SPOUSE:	PLACE: PLACE: PLACE: PLACE: PLACE: PLACE:	Parent Link Type: ()

HUSBAND George BOONE [III]-2707

NOTES:

Info from several books on the Boone family but none seem to list more than the one son George III.

Was stated the name of Boone originally came from the Norse, (Viking) and was translated variously...from Bjorn 800 A.D. to Boone in America about 1610. From France to England to America.

Surname variations: Bjorn, deBohun, Bohun, de Bown, Boon, Boone.

The Boones were Quakers probably in England, which is why they came to America. They were Quaker leaders in Oley Twp, Berks Co. PA as were the Maugridge's. They were from England and George sent three of his children, George, Squire and Sarah to America about 1712 to see about moving there and George came back in 1717 and 17 Aug 1717 George and his parents and rest of children sailed from Bristol, England to Philadelphia by 10 Oct 1717.

One book stated George with his wife and children left Bradninch, England on foot for the port of Bristol where they paid 35 pounds fair to America, which took 8 weeks. (William G. Scroggins papers) stated they left Bradninch the 17 Aug 1717 and went to Bristol where they took Shipping and arrived at Philadelphia in 19 Sep 1717 (old date) or 10 Oct 1717 (new date).

They first went to Abingdon, a Quaker farming community, then later moved to the north western hamlet of North Wales, a Welsh Quaker community. By 1718 George had taken up 400 acres of land in Oley, which later became known as Exter, Berks Co. PA where he lived in a log cabin until 1744 when he died at the age of 78 years. He left 8 children, 52 grandchildren and 10 great grandchildren.

George Boone was a weaver and his son Squire also took up the trade.

Bucks Co. PA was created 1682 and was an original county. Berks Co. was created 1752 from Bucks Co. Exter is now where Reading, PA now stands. On the map it shows Daniel Boones homestead (would be parents) just outside Reading south near highway 422.

There is an Upper Exeter, just east of Scranton, PA but didn't locate any Exter on local map. This is way north of Reading.

An article from Town & Country, Sep 1979 had an article about "Peaceful Historick S.E. Penna Estate (and picture of George and Mary's home. "A delightful stone home built in 1733 by Daniel Boone's grandfather on 108 acres affords total relaxation. Large rooms beautifully restored, 3 bedrooms, 3 1/2 baths, 2 living rooms, dining room 16 x 32, breakfast room or Den, 4 fireplaces (1 walk-in), Modern gourmet Kitchen. Surrounded by lawns under majestic shade trees. 5 car garage, massive barns. Deep well & crystal clear spring. Pool, Lake, Trout creek. Rolling pastures and croplands (can be let to neighbouring farmer) all in impeccable condition. Located in the Oley Valley between Reading and Valley Forge, 1 1/4 hrs Philadelphia, 2 1/2 N.York. A beautiful home and very good investment at \$485,000. Call (215) 689-5460 "

Several articles from "The Abridged Compendium of American Genealogy by Virkus has descent of George thru some generations, some of which I have located. Most say the same thing about the early George Boone who came to America. Most right but one Vol 3 pg 266 list George and Mary as dau of Ann who md William Winter and no one else has listing for a dau Ann. Appears to have had 9 children and 3 had come to America which left 6 to come later and they were Mary, John, Joseph, Benjamin, James and Samuel.

Info from the William G. Scroggins papers off the internet Aug 1999 tells much the same info on George and Mary. Also said George Boone the Third died on the Sixth Day of the Week, near 8 o'clock in the Morning, on the 27th of Jul 1744, age 78 years and Mary his wife died on the 2nd day of the week on the 2nd Feb 1740/1 age 72 years and were decently interred in Friends Burying-ground in Twp. of Exeter. Was said when he died he left 8 children, 52 grand children, 10 great grandchildren, 70 living in all.

His papers has some more general info on the family which may be of interest to others.

George Boone III generally has been identified as a weaver but believe he apparently had a blacksmith shop in Bradninch as well. Mr Percy Greenslade, Esquire, of Bradninch, owned the blacksmith shop reputedly owned by George Boone III. The smithy functioned until 1930 when the ancient building finally collapsed. Mr Greenslade donated a book, "Bradninch" by Charles Crosleigh, 1911, to the library of the Society of Boonesborough in 1978 and died shortly thereafter. (Source: Boonesborough Post, Vol IV, Soc of Boonesborough, Richmond, KY Jun 1978). Since his father was a blacksmith in Stoke Canon, George Boone III must have been familiar with the trade and perhaps he operated a smithy in connection with his weaving business. George III probably became a weaver due to the growing importance of cloth manufacture in Devonshire during his childhood. He probably had served his apprenticeship as a weaver in Bradninch because that town had a law that only those who apprenticed there could be employed in the community. The cloth made in Bradninch was a kind of serge called duroy (Source: "Daniel Boone, Backwoodsman; the Green Woods Were His Portion", by James Van Noppen and Ina Woesteneyer Van Noppen, Appalachian Press, Boone, NC 1966)

The Anglican church in Bradninch is St. Disen's which was built in the middle of the 15th Century. The absence of baptismal records for the younger children of George Boone III and Mary Moqridge in Church of England records suggests that the Boones converted to Quakerism after son John was born in 1701/2 and before Joseph was born in 1704. As will follow, when the Boones arrived in Pennsylvania George Boone IV held a certificate of membership in the Religious Society of Friends at Bradninch and George III brought a certificate from the Quaker meeting at Cullington which is a town northeast of Bradninch, about a mile up the River Culm.

The birth dates of George and Mary and their children appear in the family record of their son John, but not in the exact order of their births. John, who was a schoolteacher and man of some learning, preserved a family record which he passed on to his nephew James, son of James Boone and Mary Foulke. James J. also taught school and was a mathematician and scholar. His original manuscript, which is considered one of the most remarkable documents of its kind, is in the archives of the Wisconsin Historical Society, Madison, WI. "Boone Genealogy" as written by James Boone 21 March 1788. Starting with George Boone I thru George Boone II, III, IV and so on the down the line.

William G. Scroggins internet address is: As of Aug 1999 <http://www.booneinfo.com/scroggin/table.htm>

Also info from "the History & Genealogy Research Letter" pub by The Daniel Boone & Frontier Families Research Association Vol 1 #3 1996, which listed all birth dates as of the old style calendar. More on George IV in issue.

WIFE Mary Milton MOGRIDGE-2708

NOTES:

Name has been spelled as Mogridge and Mougridge. Apparently Mogridge is correct in England.

Info received from Mogridge Family Part 1 from the internet: address

<http://personal.blm.bellsouth.net/bhm/s/h/sharrah/moridge.html>

Was also stated here John Mogridge was a son of Robert Mogridge and Dorothy Lovering of Bradninch, Devonshire, England. The parents of Mary Milton have not been determined. She was identified as the wife of John Mogridge and the mother of Mary Mogridge (Mougridge) Boone in the genealogy of the Boone family prepared by her grandson James Boone in 1788.

The marriage of John Mogridge and Mary Milton does not appear in the Bradninch Parish Register, although there are some references to the Milton family there, as well as in the Bishop's Transcripts of the Bradninch Parish Register, the registers for nearby Stoke Canon and Clayhanger parishes and Phillimore's Marriage Index for Tauton. All births and some deaths of children of John and Mary Milton Mogridge also listed here.

BIRTH: of Mary Mogridge listed as 1668 Bradninch, England d. Berks Co. PA, md George Boone III 16 Aug 1689 Bradninch, England.

BAPTISM: Baptized 23 day of December 1668, Mary the daughter of John Mogridge, taken from the Transcripts of the Bradninch Parish Register.

Here the name has been spelled as Mogridge but in the Boone family the name was spelled Mougridge. Boone family info also listed birth date as 1669 but since we know baptized before that, would have to have been born 1668.

The village of Bradninch is about eight miles north of the city of Exeter in Devonshire in the southwest of England. It is situated in the rolling hills above the west bank of the River Culm. Once held by the Earl of Cornwall as a Barony, Bradninch is an ancient borough and market town that has belonged to the Duchy of Cornwall since 1337. A natural son of King Henry I gave the town its first charter and thirty years or so later King John gave Bradninch "all such liberties and free customs" as Exeter itself enjoyed. A Thursday market and three-day fair followed. There is a mid-15th Century manor house still standing below the Castle Hill. Bradninch was long a principal source of paper. The paper mills at Hele produced the first glazed writing paper in Britain. (this info from the book "Devon Villages" by S.H. Burton, Robert Hale, London pub 1973).

Also info from William G. Scroggins Papers off the internet has much on the Boone family. His internet address: <http://www.booneinfo.com/scroggin/table.htm> as of Aug 1999. He also list her name as Mary Mogridge, dau of John Mogridge and that was the name that was used in the marriage register in Bradninch Parish records but he uses the spelling of Mogridge.

CHILD 1 George BOONE [IV]-2713

NOTES:

George was sent with his brother Squire and sister Sarah to America by his parents to locate a place to come. In 1712 he was age 22 years of age and he came back to England in 1717 to bring his parents and the remaining 6 children to America. They sailed from Bristol England to PA 17 Aug 1717 and arrived in Philadelphia 10 Oct 1717.

BIRTH: Was he born and baptized in Bradninch, Devon, England.

MARRIAGE: Was said md in Philadelphia, PA. Were Quakers.

DEATH: Said died in Exeter Twp, Berks Co. PA.

CHILDREN: Not sure how many children, only have 4 listed.

The Abridged Compendium of American Genealogy by Virkus Vol 2 pg 124 has George listed with daughter Hannah and descendants of her. Vol 2 pg 122 has son Josiah and Vol 3 pg 326 has son Josiah. Vol 3 pg 397 list son William and Vol 3 pg 590 has dau Deborah. Vol 4 pg 684 has listed line of Joyce Neville who md Jeremiah Boone, son of Josiah.

Several books on the Boone family have info on George IV.

Couple internet sites also have info on George IV. One I don't have the name as just called up "Boones" and found one site.

The other site was done by William G. Scroggins and his internet address is: <http://www.booneinfo.com/scroggin/table.htm> as of Aug 1999.

CHILD 2 Sarah BOONE-2714

NOTES:

Sarah was sent with her brother Squire and George to America by her parents to locate a place to come. In 1712 she was age 21 years of age and she stayed in US when her brother George went to England in 1717 to bring his parents and the remaining 6 children to America.

She born Bradninch, Devon, England and baptized there also.

Married 15 Mar 1715 Philadelphia Co. PA to Jacob Stover.

Spring of 1749 was said Sarah and Joseph recently moved to the headwaters of the South Fork of the Shenandoah River in VA. It had also been stated Sarah had died 1743.

William G. Scroggins papers stated her death before 1744. Birth 18 Feb 1691/2 (old style)

CHILD 3 Mary BOONE-3724

NOTES:

Info from William G. Scroggins Papers off the internet Aug 1999.

Listed Bradninch Parish records for Mary, dau of George Boone and listed her baptism and burial dates.

CHILD 4 Squire BOONE-771

NOTES:

BIRTH: has been recorded as 1696 and was said bapt. 25 Dec 1697 at St Disens church, Bradninch, Exeter, Devonshire, England. But actual Bradninch records listed 25 Dec 1696 as baptized.

Squire was a strong wiry man of rather small stature with ruddy complexion and red hair and gray eyes.

MARRIAGE: Date 23 Sep 1720 was the Quaker date they were married. The licence from Gwynedd Meeting House in PA. After their marriage they moved to Exeter twp, Berks Co., PA. 13 Jun 1720 would be as of today's calendar. The licence states 7th month, 23 1720. Squire was of Philadelphia Co. and Sarah of county where Gwynedd was located. (Berks? Co.) Several witness given their hand at the wedding, family of Boones, Morgans and others.

DEATH: Recorded died in what is now Davie Co, NC and buried in the Joppa cemetery, with his wife. Stated on tombstone, Parents of Daniel Boone

CHILDREN: Was said they moved to Berks Co. shortly after marriage but the birth place of the first 3 children was listed as New Britain which is in Bucks Co. PA. The 4th child born 1730 was said to be in Exeter, Oley Twp, Berks Co. PA. The rest were said to have been born Oley Twp as well.

One of the sisters of Daniel was said to be married to a Mr Smith and she died at age 84, but don't know which one as no one was listed as m'd to a Smith. Also was said Mrs Wilcox (Wilcoxson) died at age 91 and said Daniel wrote to a sister just before he died but don't know which one as believe all had died before he did in 1820.

Much has been written on Sarah Morgan and husband Squire Boone. They had at least 11 children, the Famous Hunter Daniel Boone being the 6th child.

Squire with his older brother George and sister Sarah were sent to America by their father in 1712 to check out the possibilities in America. Then George went back to England 1717 and brought the parents and other 6 children. Leaving Bristol, England 17 Aug 1717 and arriving in Philadelphia 10 Oct 1717.

Squire also raised cattle. His wife Sarah and son Daniel drove the cattle several miles north of the homestead in early spring and till late autumn they lived in a rustic cabin alone on the frontier. A rude dairy house stood over a cool spring and here Sarah made her butter and cheese. Son Daniel was about 10 at this time so this was before they moved to NC, while still in PA. (1724)

1736 Squire was Trustee in Oley Meeting House, Berks Co. PA.

1742 Squire was Overseer in Oley Meeting House, Berks Co. PA.

1748-9 Squire was expelled from the Quakers Meeting in Oley because he let 2 of his children marry out of Quaker faith.

1750 he sold his land as was expelled from the Quaker Church there as 2 children married outside the church. They loaded their household goods and blacksmith tools and prepared in a covered wagon to go south. Joining them were 2 cousins of Daniel and Henry Miller, apprentice to Squire. They traveled south and west following the banks of the rivers and natural passage ways thru the hills and mountains to where the Shenandoah and Potomac rivers met about 50 miles NW of Washington DC. Robert Harper carried them across on a ferryboat into VA.

Settled for a short time in Shenandoah Valley, VA. Daniel was then about 16 years of age. He went exploring and found the Yadkin River (Valley) in NC and in 1751 convinced his father to go there. They lived in a cave all winter then was able to build a cabin in the spring.

Sarah and Squire Boone left PA after 11 Apr 1750 at which time they conveyed their farm of 158 acres of land in the Township of Exeter to William Maugridge, May 1750 (date registered). William said to be a cousin. Paid 300 pds.

The all became Baptist when they moved to NC.

Squire was Justice of Peace Yadkin River, NC.

Sarah and Squire are buried in the Joppa cemetery in Mocksville, NC and some info has been written in the Davie Co. History of NC on them.

Sarah and Squire were Quakers. Squire was a weaver and blacksmith in trade. Squire left the Quaker church when they moved to VA as did Daniel.

The emigration party, guided by 15 year old Daniel, was led by Squire Boone and included his wife, their 8 unmarried children ranging in age from 19 to 3, their two married sons and daughters in law and their married daughter with her husband and baby. A nephew of Squires and apprentice Henry Miller. They had 3 or 4 Conestoga wagons with their distinctive bowed beds, huge wheels and canvas tops, each hauled by a team of 5 or more horses. The first stage took them over what became known as the Allegheny Trail. About 15 miles per day if good roads and dry weather. They could have ferried across the Schuylkill by the end of the first day and traveled as far as the settlement of Conrad Weiser, PA's Indian agent by the second. From there was about 3 days travel through Lebanon Valley to Harris' Ferry on the Susquehanna River, soon to be renamed Harrisburg. (Today's route by US highways 422 & 322) Crossing the Susquehanna and following the great curve of the Appalachian Mountains, known then as the Virginia Road (today US 11). This being a major route of migration for settlers bound for the southern backcountry. The Boones may have reached the ford of the Potomac River at Williamsport, MD about 7 days after leaving Harris' Ferry and then another week to follow the Shenandoah River south down the Great Valley of VA to the vicinity of their Stover kin. Probably a month in all it took them.

According to Boone descendants, the family made camp on Linnville Creek, a few miles north of Harrisonburg, VA and remained there for possibly two growing seasons. (now in Rockingham Co., then county seat of Augusta Co. VA)

By 1750 Squire must have been to NC area as he purchased 640 acres of land in an area called the Forks of the Yadkin River (now in Davie Co.) upon Grants Creek alias Lickon Creek. By fall of 1751 they had believed moved there and one source says they lived in a cave the winter and built a cabin the next spring but the book by JMF believes they built a cabin right away. By Feb 1752 their next door land owner stated his land came to Squire Boone's land.

By 1753 Squire had acquired two 640 acre parcels near what later would become the village of Mocksville. About the time of their arrival two more of his children were wed and each of the five married couples and Squires nephew were able to draw from the extensive supply of family land. Eventually all the children were close by in the same area.

Abt 1753 when the area where Squire Boone lived was to be included in Rowan Co. NC he was appointed as Justice of the Peace. He sat as member of the county court, a local governing body exercising not only judicial but administrative powers overseeing the tax list, poor relief, road repair and the licensing of mills and taverns.

by 1754 Squire presented his fellow justices with a petition that he be allowed to operate a "Publick House at his own Plantation" on Dutchman's Creek, astride what was known as "Squire Boone's Old Mill Road". It was issued and rates at one shilling for a dinner of roasted or boiled flesh, 6 shillings for gallon of rum, whiskey and 2 pence per night for lodging.

At about the same time Squire helped to found the nondenominational Joppa meeting house in a pleasant grove at the center of the settlement. Squire often led religious services at the Joppa meeting and he and Sarah eventually buried side by side in the burial ground that still stands in the grove.

Sources for Squire:

Also some info was sent from Jolene Morgan Boyer 1991 who said info came from a chart at the Morgan Log House, Kulpville, PA.

Book on the Boone Family by Hazel Spraker.

Book "Drums of Towamencin" has Morgan info.

Info from Maxine Parker of Fredericksburg, TX, as well as others working on the Boone/Wilcoxson/Morgan families.

"Daniel Boone, The Life & Legends of an American Pioneer" by John Mack Faragher pub 1992 of which I have a copy of the book.

Several other books had researched on Daniel Boone and family.

William G. Scroggins Papers off the internet, his address as of Aug 1999:

<http://www.booneinfo.com/scroggin/table.htm> He stated Squire's death as 2 Jan 1695 Rowan Co. NC. He stated his birth as 25 Dec 1696 (old style) and his baptism from Bradninch Parish records as 25 Dec 1696.

CHILD 5 Mary BOONE-2715

NOTES:

She came to America with her parents and siblings when brother George came back to England in 1717 to bring them to America. They sailed from Bristol, Eng 17 Aug 1717 and arrived in Philadelphia 10 Oct 1717 after 8 weeks.

She married 1720 to John Webb and settled in Oley Twp, Berks Co. PA.

William G. Scroggins Papers off the internet as of Aug 1999 stated Mary died 16 Jan 1765 Rowan Co. NC. Md 13 Sep 1720 Philadelphia Co. PA and bapt 13 Oct 1699.

CHILD 6 John BOONE-2716NOTES:

He came to America with his parents and siblings when brother George came back to England in 1717 to bring then to America. They sailed from Bristol, Eng 17 Aug 1717 and arrived in Philidelphia 10 Oct 1717 after 8 weeks.

His birth date has been written 3 Jan 1701 and also 1703. He never married and was a school teacher.

He ran a subscription school attended by neighborhood children. He taught his nephew, Daniel Boone, but Daniel wasn't interested in schooling. John thought the rod would help him learn but his mother didn't and so his parents decided to let him hunt instead of going to school.

William G. Scroggins Papers off the internet as of Aug 1999 stated John was born 3 Jan 1701/2 (old style) and baptized 30 Jan 1701/2 at Bradninch Parish records. Died Oct 1785 Berks Co. PA and was never married. He was a school teacher.

CHILD 7 Joseph BOONE-2717NOTES:

He came to America with his parents and siblings when brother George came back to England in 1717 to bring then to America. They sailed from Bristol, Eng 17 Aug 1717 and arrived in Philidelphia 10 Oct 1717 after 8 weeks.

He married but no info on where he lived to date. One internet site said he md Catherine Brown 1708-1778 and also had been stated md Catherine Warren. So don't know which is correct if either.

William G. Scroggins Papers off the internet as of Aug 1999 stated Joseph was born 5 Apr 1704 (old style) Bradninch, England and died 30 Jan 1776 Berks Co. PA and married Catherine (?). No record of baptism as believe the family had joined the Quaker church by this time.

CHILD 8 Benjamin BOONE-2718OTHER MARRIAGES:

Susannah ?UNKNOWN-2728 (MRIN:993)

Married: Abt 1737 ,PA

NOTES:

He came to America with his parents and siblings when brother George came back to England in 1717 to bring then to America. They sailed from Bristol, Eng 17 Aug 1717 and arrived in Philidelphia 10 Oct 1717 after 8 weeks.

One source had birth date of 16 Jul 1709 and another 1706 which is prob. correct.

He married twice but no info on where he died to date. One internet site listed 2nd wife as Susannah Likens/Lykins/Lycan b. 1708 d. 1784.

William G. Scroggins Papers off the internet as of Aug 1999 stated Benjamin was born 16 Jul 1706 (old style) and died 14 Oct 1762 Berks Co. PA. Md 1st Ann Farmer 31 Oct 1726 and 2nd Susannah (?) 1737. No record of baptism as believe parents had turned to Quaker religion by this time.

CHILD 9 James BOONE-2719OTHER MARRIAGES:

Anne GRIFFITH-2730 (MRIN:995)

Married: 20 Oct 1757 ,PA

NOTES:

He came to America with his parents and siblings when brother George came back to England in 1717 to bring then to America. They sailed from Bristol, Eng 17 Aug 1717 and arrived in Philidelphia 10 Oct 1717 after 8 weeks.

He married twice but no info on where he died to date.

William G. Scroggins Papers off the internet as of Aug 1999 stated James was born 7 Jul 1709 (old style) and died 1 Sep 1785 Berks Co. PA and md 1st to Mary Foulke 15 May 1735 and 2nd Anne Griffith 20 Oct 1757. His baptism wasn't at Bradninch Parish as believe parents had turned to Quaker religion by this time.

CHILD 10 Samuel BOONE-2720NOTES:

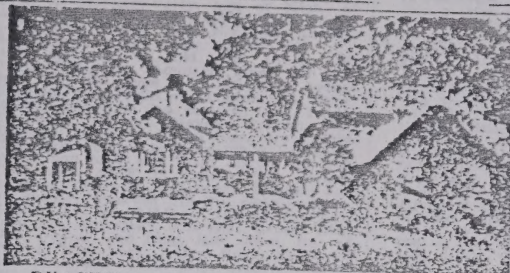
He came to America with his parents and siblings when brother George came back to England in 1717 to bring then to America. They sailed from Bristol, Eng 17 Aug 1717 and arrived in Philidelphia 10 Oct 1717 after 8 weeks.

He was married to Elizabeth Cassell/Cassel but no info on where he died to date.

One internet site said he died in Philadelphia, PA.

Had one known son Samuel.

William G. Scroggins Papers off the internet as of Aug 1999 stated James was born c 1711 (old style) and died 6 Aug 1745 Berks Co. PA and md Elizabeth Cassel 29 Oct 1734 Philadelphia Co. PA. His baptism wasn't at Bradninch Parish as believe parents had turned to Quaker religion by this time.



PEACEFUL HISTORIC S.E. PENNA ESTATE

A delightful stone home built in 1733 by Daniel Boone's grandfather on 108 acres affords total relaxation. Large rooms beautifully restored, 3 Bedrms, 3½ Baths, 2 Livingrms, Diningrm 16' x 32', Breakfastm or Den, 4 fireplaces (1 walk-in), Modern gourmet Kitchen. Surrounded by lawns under majestic shade trees. 5-car garage, massive barns. Deep well & crystal clear spring. Pool, Lake, Trout creek. Rolling pastures and croplands (can be let to neighbouring farmer) all in impeccable condition. Located in the Oley Valley between Reading & Valley Forge, 1½ hrs Philadelphia, 2½ N. York. A beautiful home and very good investment at \$485,000. Call (215) 689-5460

TOWN & COUNTRY, Sept. 1979 (ad)

The COLLECTOR, November, 1978

BOONE FAMILY ✓ MILL RESTORED

Corn and buckwheat will soon be grist for the mill that Squire Boone, Daniel Boone's brother, constructed in 1805-1809 near what is now Corydon, Indiana. The original stone foundation of the mill, at the mouth of Boone Caverns, has remained intact.

Workers are now reconstructing atop the foundation a log cabin hand-hewn about 1830 by Craven Boone, a nephew of Squire and Daniel. The cabin was discovered last year about five miles from the cave. Power for the mill will be supplied, as it was originally, by a stream of water from the entrance to the cave, carried to the top of the mill wheel by a wooden raceway. Rick Conway, resident manager of the caverns, is in charge of the restoration.

MRS. PATRICIA (MARTIN) DENNIS
511 FALKIRK ROAD
WILMINGTON, DE 19803

- 3-Rebecca, m Solomon Jones Gordon (3 above);
 2-Jeannie (1853-1928), m 1877, Capt. Oscar Brown Ireland (see portrait and biography).
 1-m Nov. 11, 1908, Helen Nelson Maynard, b Grand Rapids, Mich., Dec. 29, 1879; dau. of Fred A. Maynard, atty. gen. of Mich., of Ann Arbor and Grand Rapids, Mich.; issue:
 1-Frederick, b New York, N.Y., May 19, 1911;
 2-Elizabeth, b New York, Apr. 20, 1913.
 1-A.B., Harvard, '01, A.M., 1902, L.L.B., 1906; J.S.D., Yale, 1926. Admitted Mass. bar, 1904; N.Y. bar, 1906, Conn. bar, 1920. Atty. before Spanish Treaty Claims Commn. in Cuba, 1906-07. Served as dep. commr., Dept. Public Charities, 1914; sec. Mayor's Commn. Nat. Defense, 1915-16. Head of legal dept., Cuba Cane Sugar Corp. in Cuba, 1925-28. Served as Ist Lt. with A.E.F. in France, 1918; participated in battles of Dickcambush, Ronsoy and St. Souplet; awarded 27th Div. citation, Mem. S.M.D., S.C.W., O.F.P.A., H.S.A., M.O.L.L., Inst. Am. Genealogy, N.E. Hist. Gen. Soc., N.Y. General and Hlog. Soc., Assn. Bar of City of New York, fellow Royal Philatelic Soc. (London), Club City. Address: 55 W. 44th St., New York, N.Y.
- 1-IRVINE, James Estill, Jr., b Augusta Co., Va., Feb. 12, 1865.
 6-Edward Irvine (ca. 1689-1771), from Ulster, Ireland, with 5 sons, to Pa., ca. 1729;
 5-Francis (d 1791), in Indian wars, 1755-56; received land bounty;
 4-Francis, m Elizabeth Clements (Jacob's, d 1759);
 3-Maj. Francis Eugeneo (1787-1865), War 1812; elder Presbyn. ch., Deerfield Valley, Augusta Co., Va.; m 1821, Isabella Buchanan Montgomery;
 2-James Estill, Sr. (2 below).
 6-John Houston, Jr. (1689-1754), son of Mrs. John Houston, 1650-1747, widow, came with family from Ulster, Ireland, to Pa., ca. 1735; moved to Rockbridge Co., Va., ante 1750; m Miss Cunningham;
 5-Esther, m John Montgomery, from Ulster, Ireland, to Pa., later to Va.; given land bounty of 3,000 acres bet. Augusta and Rockbridge cos.; Shawnee expdn., 1756; elder Presbyn. ch.; Shawnee expdn., 1756; elder Presbyn. ch.; Shawnee expdn., 1756;
 4-Rev. John (1752-1818), A.B., Princeton, 1776; instructor at Liberty Hall Acad.; pastor; large landowner; m 1782, Agnes Hughart;
 3-Isabella Buchanan (1798-1878), m Francis Eugeneo Irvine (3 above).
 7-John Estill, Huguenot, to N.J.; in Va. colonial wars;
 6-Capt. Wallace (b 1698), m 2d, Mary Boude; Rebecca (1739-1824), m 1761, Colonel Thomas Hughart, large landowner; held pub. offices 40 yrs.; col. Am. Rev.; high sheriff; elder Presbyn. ch., Rocky Spring (ca. 1729-1810); James, d 1767, in Capt. John Dickenson's Co., 1765, m Agnes;
 4-Agnes, m Rev. John Montgomery (4 above).
 6-George Wayt, from Eng., to Orange Co., Va., 1760.
 5-James;
 4-Mary, m 1785, Sibert King (1762-1838), from Eng. to Madison Co., Va.; pensioner, Am. Rev.;
 3-William Wayt, Sr. (1803-64), elder Presbyn. Ch., Waynesboro, Va.; m 1st, Martha Estill Moffett;
 2-Hannah Moffett (2 below).
 6-John Moffett, had land grant in Pa., 1734; to Va., ante 1755; m Mary Christian (Gilbert), to Newcastle, Pa., 1726; removed to Va., nr. Staunton, 1723;
 5-Col. George (1735-1811), capt., Indian wars; col. Am. Rev.; large landowner; his home, "Mt. Pleasant," still preserved; a founder of Liberty Hall Acad., now Washington and Lee U.; m 1761, Sarah McDowell (Capt. John) [1714-42], from Ulster, Ireland, served in Indian wars; m Magdalene, dau. of Michael Woods, qv; Ephraim, qv;
 4-James McDowell (d 1826), m 1797, Hannah Winter Miller;
 3-Martha Estill, m William Wayt King, Sr. (3 above).
 7-George Boone (b 1666), from Eng., 1716; settled in Berks Co., Pa., 1717; m Mary Maugridge (p. parents of Daniel Boone);
- 6-Ann, m William Winter (b 1666), arrived Phila., in "The Bristol Merchant," 1686;
 5-Hannah, m Henry Miller (d 1796), Thomas, from Ireland, 1723, to Morris Co., N.J., later iron master in Valley of Va.;
 4-Hannah Winter, m James McDowell Moffett (4 above);
 3-Martha Estill, m William Wayt King (3 above);
 2-Hannah Moffett (1830-1902), m 1853, James Estill Irvine (1820-1908); both buried at Tinkling Spring Presbyn. Ch., Va., where he was an elder; C.S.A. 4 yrs.; issue: 1-William King (b 1854; m 1883, Anna Stuart Brown); 2-Eugene Clements (1858-89; m 1878, Sophia Hunter, 1859-1927); 3-John Montgomery (b 1860; m 1904, Lucy Rodes Irvine); 4-George Francis (b 1862; m 1898, Mary Elizabeth Winfree, b 1873); 5-James Estill (1 above); 6-Vincent (b 1867; m 1911, as his 3d wife, John William Glendye, 1848); 7-Alexander Wayt (b 1869); 8-Thomas Hughart (b 1876; m 1st, 1906, Mary Alline Nicholas, 1877-1913; m 2d, 1915, Annie Rebecca Rogers, b 1878).
 1-m July 28, 1892, May Henrietta Sterrett (qv for genealogy); issue: (all b Charlottesville, Va.): 1-Frank Sterrett, b Feb. 25, 1886; U. of Va., 1917; U.S.A. Ambulance Corps, A.E.F., 1917-18, gassed; cdr., A.L. Post; m May 26, 1924, Harriette Emma Johnson (qv); 2-James Estill, III (July 4, 1901-Dec. 8, 1904); 3-John Montgomery, b Mar. 4, 1903; U. of Va.; m June 30, 1926, Gertrude Williamson, dau. of Rev. William Chester White, D.D., m Nannie E. Finley (issue: John Montgomery, IV, b 1904; A.B., U. Va., '25 (Phi Kappa Sigma, Omicron Delta Kappa, Phi Beta Kappa, Raven Soc.); Univ. of Va. School of Medicine, 1923; 5-May Sterrett, b Dec. 5, 1905; Mary Baldwin Coll.; Johns Hopkins Hosp., class of 1929).
 1-Mem. S.C.V. Mason (past master), Presbyn. elder. Residence: 601 Park St., Charlottesville, Va.
- 1-IRVINE, May Henrietta Sterrett (Mrs. James E., Jr.), b "Willow Glen," Churchville, Augusta Co., Va., Apr. 14, 1867.
 4-William Sterrett (d 1818), Presbyn. elder; from Carlisle, Pa., to Augusta Co., Va., ca. 1781; m Isabella McCormick, of Pa.
 3-Henry (1783-1856), farm and milling property, Churchville, Va.; m 1813, Sarah Sardner;
 2-Capt. Franklin Francis (2 below).
 6-Francis Gardner, Sr. (d ca. 1781), Va. land patent, 1756, Buffalo Gap, North Mountain; 1st wife killed by Indians, 1764; m 2d, Esther; 5-Thomas, Jr. (d 1764), killed by Indians; m Rebecca;
 4-Francis, Jr. (1762-1842), Am. Rev. and War 1812; m Ann Bell (James); James, imported 12 persons, Va. land patents, 1740;
 3-Sarah (1787-1840), m Henry Sterrett (3 above).
 8-John Round (d 1716), of Swansea, Mass.; son of emigrant who with all others of family was killed in Massacre of Swansea, 1675; m Elizabeth;
 7-George (d 1750), Clarendon, Vt.; m Susanna Cole (1676-1725; John; Hugh); James;
 6-James (b 1722), Clarendon; m 1741, Susannah Seamans;
 5-Lt. Bartram (1741-1833), b Rehoboth, Mass.; Am. Rev. pensioner; m Alice Wilkinson;
 4-Alfred (1786-1829), War 1812; m Martha Lynde;
 3-Rev. Nelson, D.D. (1807-74), went to Oregon via Panama, 1868; d Clark Co. Wash. Ty.; preacher, presiding elder M.E.Ch.; prof. ancient languages; editor Northern Christian Advocate; pres. State U. of Ore., etc.; m 1835, Mary Comfort;
 2-Mary Alansa (2 below).
 10-John Wood, Little Compton, R.I.; m Mary;
 8-Thomas, mentioned in parent's deed, 1701;
 8-William, m Susanna;
 7-Priscilla (b 1699), m 1718, John Seamans (b 1696; Thomas); m Susanna;
 6-Susannah (b 1723), m James Round (6 above).
 9-Lawrence Wilkinson (qv);
 8-Capt. Samuel (d 1727), of Providence; dep. R.I. Assembly; justice; m Plain Wickender;
 7-Joseph (1682-1740), one of 1st settlers Schuylkill, R. I.; dep. R.I. Assembly, m Martha Pratt;

successful effort to rescue her bed-ridden husband and their three youngest children from their burning home (Ninlon⁶, estate administered Frederick Co., Va., 1794, m Feb. 23, 1788, Martha Alders Leith, twice a widow; William⁵, of Frederick Co., Md., will probated Aug. 21, 1787; m Isabella¹).

Nancy (Mar. 20, 1826, in Va.-Feb. 5, 1901, Shelbyville, Tenn.), m June 27, 1843, Absalom Lowe Landis (see portrait and biography above); issue (all b Bedford Co., Tenn.):

1-Melissa Emma (1844-1912; m Sept. 24, 1862, Jacob Morton Shofner; See their dau. Mrs. Alice Shofner King Armstrong);

2-Helen Narcissa (Jan. 1, 1848-Oct. 25, 1887; m T. P. Green; issue all deceased);

3-Melville Alonzo (Dec. 12, 1849-1915; m Sept. 11, 1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m 1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m

1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m 1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m

1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m 1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m

1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m 1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m

1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m 1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m

1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m 1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m

1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m 1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m

1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m 1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m

1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m 1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m

1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m 1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m

1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m 1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m

1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m 1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m

1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m 1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m

1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m 1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m

1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m 1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m

1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m 1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m

1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m 1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m

1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m 1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m

1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m 1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m

1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m 1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m

1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m 1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m

1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m 1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m

1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m 1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m

1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m 1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m

1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m 1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m

1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m 1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m

1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m 1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m

1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m 1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m

1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m 1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m

1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m 1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m

1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m 1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m

1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m 1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m

1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m 1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m

1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m 1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m

1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m 1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m

1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m 1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m

1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m 1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m

1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m 1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m

1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m 1871, Eva G., b 1855, dau. of Martin Euliss, m



REV. JOHN BOONE (1825-1904), b Salem, Va., d Berrien Springs, Mich.; grad. Roanoke (Va.) Coll., '56; ordained Lutheran minister, 1857; prof. Wytheville (Va.) Female Sem., 1856-91; member Olive Branch and Northern Indiana Synods.

1-LANDIS, Melinda Bacon Boone (Mrs. John Tannahill), b Berrien Springs, Mich., Mar. 9, 1870.

6-George Boone (1666-1744; son of George, of Eng., m Sarah Uppey, from Eng. to Phila., Pa., 1717; settled in Bucks Co., 1718; m Mary Maugridge (1669-1740); they were the grandparents of Daniel Boone, the pioneer, and thru their g.son:

4-Jacob (1744-1814), b Berks Co., Pa.; founded town of Boone Mill, Franklin Co., Va., where he died; m Catherine- (will probated in Franklin Co., Va., 1822);

3-Daniel (1791-1872), b Salem, Va.; to Berrien Springs, Mich., 1847, where he died; m Mary Saylor (1799-1864; Ulrich¹, m Ann Mary-).

2-John (See No. 2 below).

8-Nathaniel Bacon (qv);

7-Nathaniel (1674-1759), of Middletown, Conn.; lt. of the Westfield co., 1728; dep., 1734; m 1702, Hannah Wetmore (1680-1722; Thomas¹ [1615-81], to America, 1625; John², from Eng. to Stamford, Conn.);

6-Nathaniel (b 1707), m 1727, Esther Hubbard;

5-Nathaniel (1729-1815), Ballston, N.Y.; m 1755, Ann Latimer;

4-David (1766-1831), Ballston, N.Y.; m 1793, Hannah Tarbox;

3-Cyrus (1796-1873), Edwardsburg, Mich.; m 1822, Melinda Guernsey (1802-86; James¹ [1757-1810], of Ballston, m Sarah [1758-1840], dau. of Peter Roe, m Elizabeth Lee; Solomon² [1727-1802]; Peter³, m Eliza Bowen; Joseph⁴ Garnsey⁵, from Wales, m Eleanor Disbrow);

2-Sarah Hannah (See No. 2 below).

8-George Hubbard (1601-85), from Eng. to Hartford, Conn., 1635; freeman, Gen. Ct., 1654; m Elizabeth Watts (Richard¹, m Elizabeth-);

7-Nathaniel (1652-1738), Middletown, Conn.; m 1682, Mary Earle (d 1732; John¹ [b 1639], from Eng. in the "Speedwell," m 1663, Mary, dau. of John Webb, of Hartford and Northampton, Mass.);

6-Esther (1702-42), m Nathaniel Bacon (6 above).

5-John Latimer (d 1662), selectman, Wethersfield, Conn., 1650; capt., Col. Mason's troops, 1658; m Ann-;

8-John (1651-1727), sgt. and constable of Wethersfield; m 1680, Mary- (d 1727);

7-Jonathan (1681-1711), Westfield, m 1704, Abigail Rose (b 1683; Daniel¹, m Elizabeth, dau. John Goodrich², from Eng. to Wethersfield, dau. of Robert Rose³, qv);

6-David (b 1707), of Wethersfield; m Mary-;

5-Ann (1734-1808), m Nathaniel Bacon (5 above).

[Return to normal view](#)

Lackey-Harkleroad Family Project

Entries: 39149 **Updated:** 2006-12-14 22:21:14 UTC (Thu)**Contact:** Edwin Lackey elackey@excite.com

Lackey-Harkleroad Family

- **ID:** I05110
- **Name:** George Boone
- **Sex:** M
- **Birth:** 13 JUL 1690 in Bradnich, Devonshire, England
- **Birth:** 13 JUL 1690
- **Death:** 20 NOV 1753 in Exeter Twp., Berks Co., PA
- **Occupation:** School teacher, math and English
- **Note:** Uncle of Daniel Boone, famous explorer.

Father: [George Boone](#) b: 1666 in Stoak near Exeter, Devonshire, England**Mother:** [Mary Milton Maugridge](#) b: 1668 in Bradnich, Devonshire, England**Marriage 1** [Deborah Howell](#) b: 23 AUG 1691 in Haverford, PA

- **Married:** 7 AUG 1713 in Abington, PA

Children

- ✓ 1. [William Boone](#) b: 29 JAN 1723/24 in Abington, Philadelphia Co., PA
2. [George Boone](#)
3. [Marry Boone](#)
4. [Hannah Boone](#)
5. [Deborah Boone](#)
6. [Dinah Boone](#)
- ✓ 7. [Josiah Boone](#)
8. [Jeremiah Boone](#)
9. [Abigail Boone](#)
- † 10. [Hezekiah Boone](#)

d. 1769-1771
frederick co-MD

Lackey-Harkleroad Family

[Return to normal view](#)

Cindy Holsapple-Boone

Entries: 33918 Updated: 2007-10-21 06:43:18 UTC (Sun)

Contact: [CA](#) [CindyHB@aol.com](#)

- ID: I304058
- Name: HANNAH BOONE ^{1 2 3 4}
- Name: HANNAH HUGHES
- Sex: F
- Change Date: 05 NOV 1987
- Birth: 01 OCT 1718 in Abingdon, PA ⁵
- Death: 08 JUL 1746 ⁶

Father: [GEORGE BOONE IV](#) b: 13 JUL 1690 in Bradninch, ENGLAND c: 20 Jul 1690 Bradninch Pa

Mother: [DEBORAH HOWELL](#) b: 03 NOV 1691 in Haverford, Chester Co. Pa

Marriage 1 [JOHN HUGHES](#) b: 19 MAY 1714 *d. bef 1746*

- Married: 07 AUG 1742 in Exeter

Children

1. [GEORGE HUGHES](#) b: 21 SEP 1743 *d. 18 aug 1795 wd. Martha Boone 13 oct 1765 dau Hannah 1768*
2. [JANE FOULKE HUGHES](#) b: 22 DEC 1745 in PA *2- ? -*

wd Samuel Boone Jr. 9 Dec 1766 Reading Pa

Sources:

1. Title: 4 Generations of BOONE Geneol 1955 Mrs J Buchanan
Abbrev: 4 Generations of BOONE Geneol
2. Title: Notable South Fam by Z Armstrong has Hannah d 1753, m Geo Hughes,
Abbrev: Notable South Fam by Z Armstro
3. Title: and had child: Boone, Jen, & Samuel
Abbrev: and had child: Boone, Jen, & S
4. Title: Sarah has b 20 Jul 1718
Abbrev: Sarah has b 20 Jul 1718
5. Title: Spraker
Abbrev: Spraker
6. Title: Dorothea Eckhoff
Abbrev: Dorothea Eckhoff

*may
martha
and
rebel
James*

[Return to normal view](#)

Cindy Holsapple-Boone

Entries: 33918 Updated: 2007-10-21 06:43:18 UTC (Sun)

Contact: [CA](#) CindyHB@aol.com

- ID: I304094
- Name: JANE FOULKE HUGHES
- Name: JANE FOULKE BOONE
- Sex: F
- Change Date: 20 APR 1988
- Birth: 22 DEC 1745 in PA ¹

Father: [JOHN HUGHES](#) b: 19 MAY 1714Mother: [HANNAH BOONE](#) b: 01 OCT 1718 in Abingdon, PAMarriage 1 [SAMUEL BOONE JR](#) b: 22 MAR 1736 in Exeter, Berks, PA

- Married: 09 DEC 1766 in Trinity Episcopal Ch, Reading Pa ¹

*d. 1855 Shelby Co Ky
Jennetta
m. Henry Renner*

Children

1. [ELIZABETH BOONE](#)
2. [SUSANNA BOONE](#) b: 01 APR 1700 in KY
3.  [RACHAEL BOONE](#) b: 17 SEP 1767
4.  [HANNAH BOONE](#) b: 06 FEB 1770 in MD
5. [JOHN HUGHES BOONE](#) b: 10 FEB 1772
6. [WILLIAM BOONE](#) b: 05 OCT 1774 in MD
7.  [SAMUEL BOONE](#) b: 06 OCT 1779 in MD
8.  [GEORGE WASHINGTON BOONE](#) b: 06 MAR 1783
9.  [HIRAM CASSEL BOONE](#) b: 03 JUL 1789 in Shelby Ky

Sources:

1. Title: Dorothea Eckhoff
Abbrev: Dorothea Eckhoff



Finding our roots together.



Welcome to Roots

DISC

[Home](#)[Searches](#)[Family Trees](#)[Mailing Lists](#)[Message Boards](#)[Web Sites](#)[Passwords](#)**Diagram Of A Family Tree**

Create and Print Your Family Tree Easy and Free!

www.myheritage.com**Cindy Holsapple-Boone****Entries:** 33918 **Updated:** 2007-10-21 06:43:18 UTC (Sun)**Contact:** [CA](#) CindyHB@aol.com[Index](#) | [Individual](#) | [Descendancy](#) | [Register](#) | [Ahnentafel](#) | [Download GEDCOM](#) | [Public Profile](#)

Display pedigree in text format

8 **GEORGE II**B: 16
P: in
M:
P:4 **GEORGE BOONE III**B: 16 MAR 1666
P: Stoak, Devonshire Eng
M: 16 AUG 1689
P: Bradninch, ENGLAND
D: 07 AUG 1744
P: Berks, PAD: 16
P: Er9 **SARA** *uppay*B:
P: Er
D:
P: Er2 **SAMUEL BOONE**B: 22 MAR 1711
P: Brad, ENGLAND
M: 29 OCT 1734
P: Phila Pa
D: 06 AUG 1745
P: Berks, PA10 **JOHN** *maugridg*B: 16
P: Br
M: by5 **MARY MILTON MAUGRIDGE**B: 1668
P: Bradninch, Devonshire, Eng
D: 02 FEB 1740/41
P: Berks Co, PAP:
D: N
P: Br11 **MARY** *milton*B:
P:
D: Al
P: Br1 **SAMUEL BOONE JR**B: 22 MAR 1736
P: Exeter, Berks, PA

12

B:

D: ABT 1805
P: Shelby Co Ky

P:
M:
P:
D:
P:

6

B:
P:
M:
P:
D:
P:

13

B:
P:
D:
P:

3 [ELIZABETH SARAH CASSEL](#)

14

B: 02 APR 1710
P:
D: 1798
P:

B:
P:
M:
P:
D:
P:

7

B:
P:
D:
P:

15

B:
P:
D:
P:

[Index](#) | [Individual](#) | [Descendancy](#) | [Register](#) | [Ahnentafel](#) | [Download GEDCOM](#) | [Public Profile](#)

 [Printer Friendly Version](#)  [Search Ancestry](#)  [Search WorldConnect](#)  [Join Ancestry.com Today!](#)

[WorldConnect Home](#) | [WorldConnect Global Search](#) | [WorldConnect Help](#)

RootsWeb.com, Inc. is NOT responsible for the content of the GEDCOMs uploaded through the WorldConnect Program. If you have a problem with a particular entry, please contact the submitter of said entry. You have full control over your GEDCOM. You can change or remove it at any time.

RootsWeb is funded and supported by [Ancestry.com](#) and our loyal RootsWeb community. [Learn more.](#)

[About Us](#) | [Contact Us](#) | [Acceptable Use Policy](#) | [PRIVACY STATEMENT](#) | [Copyright](#)
© 2010 Ancestry.com

*John Margruder
To Robert mtd 15 oct 1623
Bradnoch, Ecy.
no Dorothy d. may 1640
Lowering
d feb 1629/27 Bradnoch Ecy*

[Return to normal view](#)**Wilcox-Secure****Entries:** 829 **Updated:** 2005-05-03 12:02:10 UTC (Tue)**Contact:** leslee wilcox-kahlerboarderivy@yahoo.com

- **ID:** I581574967
- **Name:** Deborah BOONE
- **Given Name:** Deborah
- **Surname:** Boone
- **Sex:** F
- **Birth:** 18 Feb 1718/19 in Exeter Twp, Berks County, PA
- **Death:** 1754 in Kennet Twp, Chester Co, Pa *Wilmington*

Father: [George IV BOONE](#) b: 1690 in Devonshire, England**Mother:** [Deborah HOWELL](#) b: Oct 1691 in England**Marriage 1** [Joseph BENNETT](#) b: 9 Oct 1719 in Kennet Twp, Chester Co, Pa**Children**

1. [Esther BENNETT](#) b: 8 Jan 1738/39 in Pennsylvania

*md Joseph Musgrave**29 Apr 1762 Kennett Twp - Chester Co Pa,**1 dau Deborah b. 23 Apr 1762*

Feb 2010
2 dau for alle
of Debbie Ferguson
children

*2. Mary b. C1741 Chester Co Pa**3. Jane Bone Bennett b. 22 Feb 1755 - Wilmington, New Castle Co Delaware**debbieforg@gmail.com**Robert F. Farrell site**Deborah d. 1 Jun 1788 Pa. - DAR Patriot Index**md 18 Feb 1719/20 Pa.**md 1 June 1736 Pa.*

[Return to normal view](#)

FREDERICK BOONE

Entries: 3448 **Updated:** 2008-01-15 16:45:45 UTC (Tue)**Contact:** FREDERICK BOONE fboone5@bellsouth.net

-
- **ID:** I655861223
 - **Name:** DEBORAH BOONE
 - **Given Name:** DEBORAH
 - **Surname:** BOONE
 - **Sex:** F
 - **Birth:** 1720 in PENN
 - **Death:** 1785 in DELWARE ?
 - **Change Date:** 3 Nov 2004

Father: [GEORGE IV BOONE](#) b: 1690 in ENGLAND**Mother:** [DEBORAH HOWELL](#) b: 1691 in Pa**Marriage 1** [JOSEPH BENNETT](#)

- **Note:** _STATMARRIED

[Return to normal view](#)

In Loving Memory of Goldie Belle Griffis and Raymond Ferguson

Entries: 53138 **Updated:** 2008-09-20 02:39:31 UTC (Sat)

Contact: Linda Duncan

dwighiduncan@centurytel.net

Some of the information in this file comes from other researchers, and I don't have documentation for those files. So, please check them out.

- **ID:** 107069
- **Name:** William Boone
- **Sex:** M
- **Birth:** ABT 1724

29 Jan 1723/24

Father: [George Boone](#) b: 13 JUL 1690 in Bradnich, Devons, England

Mother: [Deborah Howell](#) b: ABT 1691

Marriage 1 [Sarah Lincoln](#) b: ABT 1727

Children

1. [Mary Boone](#)
2. [William Boone](#)
3. [Abigail Boone](#)
4. [Mordecai Boone](#)
5. [George Boone](#) b: ABT 1759
6. [Thomas Boone](#) b: ABT 1761
7. [Hezekiah Boone](#) b: ABT 1764
8. [Jeremiah Boone](#) b: ABT 1765

30 June 1755

1753

1751

b 1749

25 Sep 1761

*7a Mordecai Lincoln II -
ms - Hannah Salter*

*I
Mordecai
Sarah Jones*

[Return to normal view](#)

Lackey-Harkleroad Family Project

Entries: 39149 **Updated:** 2006-12-14 22:21:14 UTC (Thu)**Contact:** Edwin Lackey elackey@excite.com

Lackey-Harkleroad Family

- **ID:** I16077
- **Name:** Sarah Lincoln
- **Sex:** F
- **Birth:** APR 1727 in Coventry, Berks Co., PA
- **Birth:** 10 APR 1727 in Coventry, Berkshire Twp., Berks Co., PA
- **Death:** 21 APR 1810 in Berks Co., PA
- **Note:** Daughter of Mordecai and Hannah (Salter) Lincoln, sister of John Lincoln, who was the great-grandfather of President Abraham Lincoln.

Father: [Mordecai Lincoln](#) b: 24 APR 1686 in Hingham, Norfolk, Co., MA

Mother: [Hannah Salter](#) b: 1692 in Freehold, Monmouth Co., NJ

Marriage 1 [William Boone](#) b: 29 JAN 1723/24 in Abington, Philadelphia Co., PA

- **Married:** MAY 1748 in Exeter, Berks Co., PA

Children

1. [Mordecai Boone](#) b: 1749
2. [Abigail Boone](#) b: 1751
3. [William Boone](#) b: 1753
4. [Mary Boone](#) b: 30 JUN 1755
5. [George Boone](#) b: 1759
6. [Thomas Boone](#) b: 25 SEP 1761
7. [Hezekiah Boone](#) b: 1764
8. [Jeremiah Boone](#) b: 1765

Lackey-Harkleroad Family

[Return to normal view](#)

In Loving Memory of Goldie Belle Griffis and Raymond Ferguson

Entries: 53138 **Updated:** 2008-09-20 02:39:31 UTC (Sat)

Contact: Linda Duncan

dwightduncan@centurytel.net

Some of the information in this file comes from other researchers, and I don't have documentation for those files. So, please check them out.

[Display pedigree in table format](#)

```
      /Samuel Lincoln b: 24 AUG 1622 d: 26 MAY 1690
     /Mordecai Lincoln b: 14 JAN 1657 d: 28 NOV 1727
    |      \Martha Lyford b: ABT 1624 d: 10 APR 1693
   /Mordecai Lincoln b: 24 APR 1686 d: DEC 1736
  |      \Sarah Jones b: ABT 1661
Sarah Lincoln b: ABT 1727
   \Hannah Salter b: 1 JUN 1692
```


[Return to normal view](#)

In Loving Memory of Goldie Belle Griffis and Raymond Ferguson

Entries: 53138 **Updated:** 2008-09-20 02:39:31 UTC (Sat)

Contact: Linda Duncan

dwightduncan@centurytel.net

Some of the information in this file comes from other researchers, and I don't have documentation for those files. So, please check them out.

- **ID:** I07094
- **Name:** Hezekiah Boone
- **Sex:** M
- **Birth:** 2 JUN 1735 in Exeter Twsp. Berks Co.Pa
- **Death:** 1823 in Woodford Co.Ky

Father: [George Boone](#) b: 13 JUL 1690 in Bradnich, Devons, England

Mother: [Deborah Howell](#) b: ABT 1691

Marriage 1 [Rebecca Frelove](#)

Children

1.  [Mordecia Boone](#) b: 1774 in Culpepper Co.Va

[Return to normal view](#)

HeidWhitworth

Entries: 1727 **Updated:** 2007-01-10 20:53:02 UTC (Wed)**Contact:** [Bonnie](#)bjheidparis@hotmail.com

- **ID:** I1325
- **Name:** Josiah BOONE Sr
- **Surname:** Boone
- **Given Name:** Josiah
- **Suffix:** Sr
- **Sex:** M
- **Birth:** 6 Mar 1727 in Exeter Township, Berks, Pennsylvania
- **Death:** 1814 in Glen Creek, Woodford, Kentucky
- **_UID:** C2F7D6B03622E040B2F854168975DE35DC6D
- **Change Date:** 30 Sep 2006 at 20:53:45

Father: [George BOONE](#) b: 13 Jul 1690 in Bradnich, Devons, England**Mother:** [Deborah HOWELL](#) b: 3 Nov 1691 in Haverford, Chester, Pennsylvania**Marriage 1** [Hannah HENTON](#) b: 1729 in Pennsylvania*7a- George A. Henton
m- Peris Boone*

- **Married:** 30 May 1750 in Amity township, Exeter, berks, Pennsylvania

Children

1. [George BOONE](#) b: 1752 in Pennsylvania
2. [Josiah Noah BOONE](#) b: 6 Mar 1756 in Berks, Pennsylvania
3. [Deborah BOONE](#) b: 1757 in Pennsylvania
4. [Jeremiah BOONE](#) b: 29 Feb 1760 in Exeter Township, Berks, Pennsylvania

Family Group Record- 987

Page 1 of 6

Husband George BOONE IV-2713

Born	13 Jul 1690	Place	Bradninch, Exeter, ENGLAND
Christened	20 Jul 1690	Place	Bradninch Parish, Devonshire, England
Died	20 Nov 1753	Place	Exeter, Berks Co., PA
Buried	Nov 1753	Place	, Berks Co., PA
Married	27 Jul 1713	Place	Philadelphia, Philadelphia Co., PA

Husband's father George BOONE III-2707

MRIN: 984

Husband's mother Mary Milton MAUGRIDGE-2708

Wife Deborah HOWELL-2721

Born	3 Nov 1691	Place	Chester Co., PA
Christened		Place	
Died	26 Jan 1759	Place	, PA
Buried		Place	

Wife's father William HOWELL-2722

MRIN: 988

Wife's mother Mary ?UNKNOWN-2723

Children List each child in order of birth.

1 M George BOONE V-6103

Born	3 Jul 1714	Place	
Christened		Place	
Died	30 Nov 1737	Place	
Buried		Place	
Spouse			
Married		Place	

2 F Mary BOONE-6104

Born	10 Apr 1716	Place	
Christened		Place	
Died		Place	
Buried		Place	

Spouse Thomas HOPE-6109

MRIN: 2209

Married 29 Jan 1736/1737 Place Abington, PA

3 F Hannah BOONE-2756

Born	20 Sep 1718	Place	
Christened		Place	
Died	1746	Place	
Buried		Place	

Spouse John HUGHES Judge-2760

MRIN: 1015

Married 1742 Place , PA

Prepared by Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway

Phone (563) 355-2095

E-mail address gltreadway@juno.com

Date prepared 12 May 2010

Address 2815 Hillside Court

Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915

M. unclen diller

Family Group Record- 987

Page 2 of 6

Husband **George BOONE IV-2713**

Wife **Deborah HOWELL-2721**

Children List each child in order of birth.

4	F	Deborah BOONE-2757	
	Born	18 Feb 1720	Place
	Christened		Place
	Died		Place
	Buried		Place
	Spouse	Joseph BENNETT-2768	
	Married	May 1739	Place
			MRIN: 1020
5	F	Dinah BOONE-6105	
	Born	18 Jan 1722	Place
	Christened		Place
	Died		Place
	Buried		Place
	Spouse		
	Married		Place
6	M	William BOONE-2758	
	Born	29 Nov 1724	Place Exeter, Berks County, Pennsylvania
	Christened		Place
	Died	1769/1771	Place, Frederick Co., MD
	Buried		Place
	Spouse	Sarah LINCOLN-2773	
	Married	26 Apr 1748	Place Pennsylvania
			MRIN: 1023
7	M	Josiah BOONE-2759	
	Born	6 Mar 1726/1727	Place, PA
	Christened		Place
	Died		Place
	Buried		Place
	Spouse	Hannah ?UNKNOWN-2778	
	Married		Place
			MRIN: 1026
8	M	Jeremiah BOONE-6106	
	Born	6 Sep 1729	Place
	Christened		Place
	Died		Place
	Buried		Place
	Spouse		
	Married		Place
9	F	Abigail BOONE-6107	
	Born	9 Oct 1732	Place
	Christened		Place
	Died		Place
	Buried		Place

HUSBAND George BOONE [IV]-2713

NOTES:

George was sent with his brother Squire and sister Sarah to America by his parents to locate a place to come. In 1712 he was age 22 years of age and he came back to England in 1717 to bring his parents and the remaining 6 children to America. They sailed from Bristol England to PA 17 Aug 1717 and arrived in Philadelphia 10 Oct 1717.

BIRTH: Was he born and baptized in Bradninch, Devon, England.

MARRIAGE: Was said md in Philadelphia, PA. Were Quakers. Info from Abington Monthly Meeting listed their marriage. 5th mo 27th day 1713 Whereas George Boone and Deborah Howell, daughter of William Powell, having declared their marriage intentions before two Mo. Meetings, Enquiry being made by persons Appointed and found Clear fro all others on ye account of marriage. Did accomplish their Marriage in ye Unity of Friends as is signed by their Marriage Certificate.

From 1713 thru 1726 several mentions which may be of this George IV.

8 mo 26, 1713 At this meeting George Boone produced a Certificate from Bradninch in Devonshire, Great Britain, of his orderly and good Conversation while he lived there, which was read and accepted.

10 mo 28, 1716 George Boone delivered a large bound book: in order to Transcribe over ye Minutes in Ye Mo. Meeting books.

12 mo 25, 1716 Paid George Boone for a bound book, 14s-0d.

1 mo 30, 1719 Friends at this Meeting do appoint Everard Bolton and Morris Morris and Robert Fletcher to view ye Minutes that are Recorded by George Boon And to agree with him for the transcription and pay him and give the Meeting acct. next month.

10 mo 26, 1720 A Certificate was granted to George Boon and family to Settle in and towards Oaly and join themselves to Gwynedd meeting.

8 mo 31, 1726 Whereas Benj. Boon and ann Farmer having declared their Intention of Marriage with Each Other before two Mo. Meetings, Enquirey being made by Persons Appointed and Found Clear from all others on Acct of marriage Are left to Accomplish ye Same Orderly.

9 mo 28, 1726 Report was Mde by ye Persons Appointed to attend Benjn. Boons Marriage it was Orderly Performed.

DEATH: Said died in Exeter Twp, Berks Co. PA.

CHILDREN: Not sure how many children, only have 4 listed.

The Abridged Compendium of American Genealogy by Virkus Vol 2 pg 124 has George listed with daughter Hannah and descendants of her. Vol 2 pg 122 has son Josiah and Vol 3 pg 326 has son Josiah. Vol 3 pg 397 list son William and Vol 3 pg 590 has dau Deborah. Vol 4 pg 684 has listed line of Joyce Neville who md Jeremiah Boone, son of Josiah.

Several books on the Boone family have info on George IV.

Couple internet sites also have info on George IV. One I don't have the name as just called up "Boones" and found one site.

The other site was done by William G. Scroggins and his internet address is:
<http://www.booneinfo.com/scroggin/table.htm> as of Aug 1999.

This site stated George Boone IV was eldest son of George and Mary Boone was born in Bradninch on the 13th Jul 1690 about 1/2 past 5 in the afternoon. Died in Exeter Twp on the 20 Nov 1753 in the 64th year of his age. He taught school for several years near Philadelphia, was a good Mathematician and taught the Several Branches of English Learning and was Magistrate for several Years. Also listed his baptism date from Bradninch Parish records. Married Deborah Howell who died 26 Jan 1759.

Land record believe to be George IV in Oley Twp, PA.

PA Ss. by Vertue of a Warrt. from the Lat4 Commrs. of Property bearing date the 4th of 8th 1718 directed to the then Surveyor Genl. to Survey unto George Boon of Abingdon 400 as. of Land at Oley there was Surveyed on the 27th day of Aug 1734 to the sd. George Boon in part of the sd. Quantity A Tract Of land in Oley aforesd. lying in the County of Philada. Beging. at a post in a line of the Swedes Tract thence by Vact. Land...thence by Lands of Elias Hughes & Benja. Boon...thence by Lands of ...Benja. Boon and Squire Boon...Swedes Line...to the Beginning Containing 277 As. & the Allowance of 6 as. pCent for Roads &c. Returned into the Secretarys Office the 22nd of 9ber Anno Dom 1734. Benja. Eastburn Sur. Genl. (Believe to brothers: George, Benjamin & Squire as all appeared to buy vacant land around the father George III)

WIFE Deborah HOWELL-2721

NOTES:

Info from Boone Books.

Believe them to be Quakers as well as Boones were.

William G. Scroggins Papers off the internet said Deborah Howell died 26 Jan 1759, no place but probably Berks or

Family Group Record- 987

Page 3 of 6

Husband	George BOONE IV-2713
Wife	Deborah HOWELL-2721
Children	List each child in order of birth.

9	F	Abigail BOONE-6107
	Spouse	
	Married	Place

10	M	Hezekiah BOONE-6108
	Born	22 May Place
	Christened	Place
	Died	Place
	Buried	Place
	Spouse	
	Married	Place

Notes

HUSBAND - George BOONE IV-2713

George was sent with his brother Squire and sister Sarah to America by his parents to locate a place to come. In 1712 he was age 22 years of age and he came back to England in 1717 to bring his parents and the remaining 6 children to America. They sailed from Bristol England to PA 17 Aug 1717 and arrived in Philidelphia 10 Oct 1717.

BIRTH: Was he born and baptized in Bradninch, Devon, England.

MARRIAGE: Was said md in Philadelphia, PA. Were Quakers. Info from Abington Monthly Meeting listed their marriage.

5th mo 27th day 1713 Whereas George Boone and Deborah Howell, daughter of William Powell, having declared their marriage intentions before two Mo. Meetings, Enquiry being made by persons Appointed and found Clear fro all others on ye account of marriage. Did accomplish their Marriage in ye Unity of Friends as is signed by their Marriage Certificate.

From 1713 thru 1726 several mentions which may be of this George IV.

8 mo 26, 1713 At this meeting George Boone produced a Certificate from Bradninch in Devonshire, Great Britain, of his orderly and good Conversation while he lived there, which was read and accepted.

10 mo 28, 1716 George Boone delivered a large bound book: in order to Transcribe over ye Minutes in Ye Mo. Meeting books.

12 mo 25, 1716 Paid George Boone for a bound book, 14s-0d.

1 mo 30, 1719 Friends at this Meeting do appoint Everard Bolton and Morris Morris and Robert Fletcher to view ye Minutes that are Recorded by George Boon And to agree with him for the transcription and pay him and give the Meeting acct. next month.

10 mo 26, 1720 A Certificate was granted to George Boon and family to Settle in and towards Oaly and join themselves to Gwynedd meeting.

8 mo 31, 1726 Whereas Benj. Boon and Ann Farmer having declared their Intention of Marriage with Each Other before two Mo. Meetings, Enquirey being made by Persons Appointed and Found Clear from all others on Acct of marriage Are left to Accomplish ye Same Orderly.

9 mo 28, 1726 Report was Mde by ye Persons Appointed to attend Benjn. Boons Marriage it was Orderly Performed.

DEATH: Said died in Exeter Twp, Berks Co. PA.

CHILDREN: Not sure how many children, only have 4 listed. Hannah, Josiah, William & Deborah.

Family Group Record- 987

Page 4 of 6

Husband **George BOONE IV-2713**

Wife **Deborah HOWELL-2721**

Notes

HUSBAND - George BOONE IV-2713 (Continued)

The Abridged Compendium of American Genealogy by Virkus Vol 2 pg 124 has George listed with daughter Hannah and descendants of her. Vol 2 pg 122 has son Josiah and Vol 3 pg 326 has son Josiah. Vol 3 pg 397 list son William and Vol 3 pg 590 has dau Deborah. Vol 4 pg 684 has listed line of Joyce Neville who md Jeremiah Boone, son of Josiah.

Several books on the Boone family have info on George IV.

One of them The Boone Family by Hazel Spraker and she lists 10 children of which Linda Murdock sent me the list of them and their birth dates. Apparently more on some of the children George, Mary, Hannah, Deborah, Dinah, William, Josiah, Jeremiah, Abigail & Hezekiah.

Janet Greenley is going to look at Salt Lake City on her trip in Feb 2010 to find more on them.

Couple internet sites also have info on George IV. One I don't have the name as just called up "Boones" and found one site.

The other site was done by William G. Scroggins and his internet address is: <http://www.booneinfo.com/scroggin/table.htm> as of Aug 1999.

This site stated George Boone IV was eldest son of George and Mary Boone was born in Bradninch on the 13th Jul 1690 about 1/2 past 5 in the afternoon. Died in Exeter Twp on the 20 Nov 1753 in the 64th year of his age. He taught school for several years near Philadelphia, was a good Mathematician and taught the Several Branches of English Learning and was Magistrate for several Years. Also listed his baptism date from Bradninch Parish records. Married Deborah Howell who died 26 Jan 1759.

Land record believe to be George IV in Oley Twp, PA.

PA Ss. by Vertue of a Warrt. from the Lat⁴ Commrs. of Property bearing date the 4th of 8th 1718 directed to the then Surveyor Genl. to Survey unto George Boon of Abingdon 400 as. of Land at Oley there was Surveyed on the 27th day of Aug 1734 to the sd. George Boon in part of the sd. Quantity A Tract Of land in Oley aforesd. lying in the County of Philada. Beging. at a post in a line of the Swedes Tract thence by Vact. Land...thence by Lands of Elias Hughes & Benja. Boon...thence by Lands of ...Benja. Boon and Squire Boon...Swedes Line...to the Beginning Containing 277 As. & the Allowance of 6 as. pCent for Roads &c. Returned into the Secretarys Office the 22nd of 9ber Anno Dom 1734. Benja. Eastburn Sur. Genl. (Believe to brothers: George, Benjamin & Squire as all appeared to buy vacant land around the father George III)

WIFE - Deborah HOWELL-2721

Info from Boone Books.

Believe them to be Quakers as well as Boones were.

William G. Scroggins Papers off the internet said Deborah Howell died 26 Jan 1759, no place but probably Berks or Philadelphia Co. PA.

William stated Deborah Howell who married George boone IV was a daughter of William and Mary Howell of Chester Co. PA, where Deborah was born on the 23rd of the 8th mo 1691. Although the record of their marriage is included in the minutes of Abingdon Meeting, George and Deborah probably were married elsewhere since George was not accepted into membership at Abingdon until later. (so maybe Philadelphia was right-GLT) In 1716 George Hoone IV became Clerk of Abingdon Meeting which was in the part of Philadelphia Co. that became Bucks Co. Deborah's sister Hannah Howell married 1- Robert Roberts and 2- Thomas Carleton. Robert Roberets and Hannah had a dau Lydia Roberts who married George Pierce in Chester Co. 21 Mar 1740 and were the 7th grt grandparents of Patricia Ann Jones who married this compiler who is a great grandson of George Boone III.

Family Group Record- 987

Page 5 of 6

Husband **George BOONE IV-2713**

Wife **Deborah HOWELL-2721**

Notes

CHILD 1 - George BOONE V-6103

George's name and birth,death date from Linda Murdock Feb 2010. Never married.

CHILD 2 - Mary BOONE-6104

Name, birth date from Linda Murdock Feb 2010 and Spraker book. Mary may have married Thomas Hope 29 Jan 1736/37. Had a daughter Mary who was said to have md Arnold Boone b. 1743.

Would have helped if Mary was listed in fathers will other then Mary then would help also. Since Mary b. 1716 could have md Thomas Hope 1-29-1737 and had a dau b. around 1743 so she was one that md Arnold Boone but need more proof. Not sure if Spraker book has more on Arnold Boone.

There was an Arnold Boone who md Mary Hopes 10-28-1767 who was son of Samuel Boone so maybe a dau of Thomas and Mary Hope as seems a likely one.

Feb 2010 much info on the Cutbirth rootsweb site that this Mary Boone married Ben Cutbirth (1710) and had a son Benjamin Cutbirth (1740) Also couple sites from Worldconnect rootsweb sites that list this. None of the Boone, Cutbirth, Wilcoxson researchers have determined this. So all assumption. Could be true or not. Believe it is not true.

Had Janet Greenlee look up the Spraker book in Feb 2010 when at Salt Lake City and got will of father George Boone and only possible his dau Mary was md as was only listed as Mary but Exeter meeting records do list a Mary Boone md to Thomas Hope so when fathers will was executed in 1753 imagine she had been married but he didn't use any married names for his daughters in the will. Only the md name of a deceased dau was listed.

CHILD 3 - Hannah BOONE-2756

Abridged Comp. of Am Gen. by Virkus Vol 2 pg 124 Has lineage of Hannah and husband John Hughes through a dau Jane F. who md Samuel Boone.

Name and birthdate from Linda Murdock from Spraker book Feb. 2010.

CHILD 4 - Deborah BOONE-2757

Abridged Comp. of Am Gen. by Virkus Vol 3 pg 590 Has lineage of Deborah and husband Joseph Bennett and their dau Mary who md Caleb Johnson.

Name and birthdate from Linda Murdock from Spraker book Feb. 2010. Md May 1739 Joseph Bennet.

CHILD 5 - Dinah BOONE-6105

Name and birthdate from Linda Murdock from Spraker book. Feb 2010

CHILD 6 - William BOONE-2758

Abridged Comp. of Am Gen. by Virkus Vol 3 pg 397 Has lineage of William and his 2nd wife Sarah Lincoln and their daughter Abigail who md 1767 Adin Pancoast.

CHILD 7 - Josiah BOONE-2759

Abridged Comp. of Am Gen. by Virkus Vol 3 pg 326 Has lineage of Josiah and wife Hannah thru their son Jeremiah md 1787 Joyce Nevil.

Also Vol 4 pg 684 of Josiah and Hannah and their son Jeremiah and dau Charlotte

Name and birthdate from Linda Murdock from Spraker book Feb 2010.

CHILD 8 - Jeremiah BOONE-6106

Name and birthdate from Linda Murdock from Spraker book. Feb 2010 Unmarried in 1787.

Philadelphia Co. PA.

William stated Deborah Howell who married George boone IV was a daughter of William and Mary Howell of Chester Co. PA, where Deborah was born on the 23rd of the 8th mo 1691. Although the record of their marriage is included in the minutes of Abingdon Meeting, George and Deborah probably were married elsewhere since George was not accepted into membership at Abingdon until later. (so maybe Philadelphia was right-GLT) In 1716 George Hoone IV became Clerk of Abingdon Meeting which was in the part of Philadelphia Co. that became Bucks Co. Deborah's sister Hannah Howell married 1- Robert Roberts and 2- Thomas Carleton. Robert Roberets and Hannah had a dau Lydia Roberts who married George Pierce in Chester Co. 21 Mar 1740 and were the 7th grat grandparents of Patricia Ann Jones who married this compiler who is a great grandson of George Boone III.

CHILD 1 Hannah BOONE-2756

NOTES:

Abridged Comp. of Am Gen. by Virkus Vol 2 pg 124 Has lineage of Hannah and husband John Hughes through a dau Jane F. who md Samuel Boone.

CHILD 2 Deborah BOONE-2757

NOTES:

Abridged Comp. of Am Gen. by Virkus Vol 3 pg 590 Has lineage of Deborah and husband Joseph Bennett and their dau Mary who md Caleb Johnson.

CHILD 3 William BOONE-2758

NOTES:

Abridged Comp. of Am Gen. by Virkus Vol 3 pg 397 Has lineage of William and his 2nd wife Sarah Lincoln and their daughter Abigail who md 1767 Adin Pancoast.

CHILD 4 Josiah BOONE-2759

NOTES:

Abridged Comp. of Am Gen. by Virkus Vol 3 pg 326 Has lineage of Josiah and wife Hannah thru their son Jeremiah md 1787 Joyce Nevil.

Also Vol 4 pg 684 of Josiah and Hannah and their son Jeremiah and dau Charlotte

Family Group Record- 987

Page 6 of 6

Husband	George BOONE IV-2713
Wife	Deborah HOWELL-2721
Notes CHILD 9 - Abigail BOONE-6107 Name and birthdate from Linda Murdock from Spraker book. Feb 2010. She may have died young as not mentioned in fathers will of 1753.	
CHILD 10 - Hezekiah BOONE-6108 Name and birthdate of 22 May 1737 from Linda Murdock from Spraker book. Feb 2010. Inherited land from his father and 25 pounds from his brother Jeremiah.	

To son Hezekiah, all that part of old plantation lying on North side of said road - the other 1/2 of said.

To son Jeremiah, the sawmill in Johnsons Trwp and lands belonging to son Jeremiah, Plantation called "Andrew Salskies" at Amity Township. (Not sure this meant belonging to son another thing for the son Jeremiah- wasn't clear the way this was worded-CLT)

To daughter viz, Mary, Deborah, Dime 50 between pounds each

To my grandchildren, George and Jane Hughes, portion of dear daughter Hannah 25 pounds each when come of age.

Provides for wife (not named)

Exec - sons William, Josiah, Hezekiah

Wit: Joseph Boone, John Hughes, Edward Dury, Edward Hughes

This was extracted by this concept as and was of all the most veridical

Created on internet Feb 2010

Internet site: Abstracts of Berks Co. PA Wills 1752-1785 by Jacob Martin & John P. Smith
Couldn't copy the site:

Pg 1: George Boone, Exeter 18 Nov 1753- 24 Dec 1753

To son William, all that part of my land lying on South side Tulpehocken Road and appertaining to the old plantation in Exeter, also $\frac{1}{2}$ of the mills.

To son Hezekiah, all that part of old plantation lying on North side of said road - the other $\frac{1}{2}$ of mills.

Son Josiah, the sawmill in Robesen Twp and lands belonging to son Jeremiah, Plantation called "Andrew Saduskies" in Amity Township. (Not sure this meant belonging to but another listing for the son Jeremiah- wasn't clear the way this was worded-GLT)

To daughter viz, Mary, Deborah, Dina 50 believe pounds each

To my grandchildren, George and Jane Hughes, children of dear daughter Hannah 25 pounds each when come of age.

Provides for wife (not named)

Exec - sons William, Josiah, Hezekiah

Wit: Joseph Boone, John Hughes, Edward Drury, Edward Hughes.

This was abstracted in this concept so not sure of all the exact wording.
Located on internet Feb 2010.

[My library](#) | [Sign in](#)

Berks Co. PA Wills 1753

Search Books

[Advanced Book Search](#)**Abstracts of Berks County [Pennsylvania] Wills, 1752-1785** By Jacob Martin, John P. Sr[Overview](#)[Preview](#)[Reviews \(0\)](#)[Buy](#)

Search in this book

[Go](#)[\(0\) - Write review](#)[Add to bookshelves ▼](#)**Get this book**[Heritage Books](#)[Amazon.com](#)[Barnes&Noble.com](#)[Books-A-Million](#)[Find in a library](#)[All sellers »](#)[Sponsored Links](#)[Estate Planning](#)[Contents](#)

Page 1

[Link](#)[Feedback](#)

*George Bone abstracts wills
but could copy*

17 Nov 1753 - 24 Dec 1753

Geo Boone trustee

To son Willem, all that part of my land lying on south
side Sulpehooken Road & appertaining to the old
plantation in epater also $\frac{1}{2}$ of the mills

To son George, all that part of old plantation lying on north
side of said road - the other $\frac{1}{2}$ of mill

To son Josiah the sawmill in Robeson Twp & lands belonging

To son Jeremiah, plantation called "Andrew Sadevskies" in
amity Twp

To B dea Wm, Mary, Deborah, Diver \$50 @ each
(pounds?)

To my grandchild Geo & Jane Hughes, children of dear d ad Hannah
\$25 each when
come of age

Provides for wife (not named)

Wit - sons Wm Josiah, Benjamin

Wit Joseph Boone, John Hughes, Edward Drury, Edward Hughes

Abstract of Boone & Pa Wells 1752-1755 by Jacob Martin
+ John P. Smith
intent site but couldnt print - Boone on pg 1

To all of you avid researchers:

We have assumed that Benjamin Cutbirth was born about 1740 in Augusta County, Virginia. Our assumption is based on letters from Elijah Calloway and James Calloway to Lyman C. Draper and the statement that "toward the end of the French and Indian Wars there arrived in the Boone camp an Scotch/Irishman named Benjamin Cutbirth who was about the age of twenty three". This is a variable date concerning the end of the French and Indian wars.

A tax record in 1761 tells us that Benjamin Cutbirth was living near the Wilcoxson family in North Carolina. This would indicate that Benjamin was of the legal age of twenty one in 1761.

James Calloway states in his letter to Lyman C. Draper that "My mother told me that her father came from Pennsylvania to the Forks of the Yadkin".

Augusta County, Virginia is supposed to have one of the best records of the early years.

However, Augusta County was formed from Orange County, Virginia about 1737 or 1738 and is reasonable to assume that Benjamin Cutbirth was born in Orange County prior to the formation of Augusta County.

His father died and his mother married again.

Let us assume that Ben Cutbirth who was born in 1710 did marry Mary Boone who was born in 1716.

A son, Benjamin Cutbirth, could have been born as early as 1736 or before in Orange County, Virginia.

Let us assume also that Ben Cutbirth died and his widow married again in 1736 to Thomas Hope and used her maiden name of Mary Boone.

These are a bunch of assumptions, but when we are grasping at straws we accept any help we can get.

Have any of you researched the records of Orange County, Virginia?

----- Original Message -----

From: Gladys L. Treadway

To: cutbirth@yahooogroups.com

Sent: Saturday, February 20, 2010 12:20 PM

Subject: Re: [Cutbirth] TWO BOONE CONNECTIONS?

Hi Kay,

Believe we have corresponded some time ago on our Cutbirths but your sure did have a hard way to get introduced to genealogy for sure. Glad you decided to follow the line as is the most fun thing to find when a new relative, even if distant shows up. When I started I couldn't wait to get the next generation and find out where I came from and have so many it is unbelievable. So very interesting, you almost don't want to do anything else just to find the next name or bit of info you can find. I am so happy to be a part of the Boone/Morgan/Cutbirth/Wilcoxson/Wilcockson families as such fun families to work on and know you came from them and thru the Cutbirth site we have found many from those lines that we connect to. I had worked with Melvina Arnet on different occasions as her website is really good and she has done probably more then I have on some of the Cutbirth families so if want to pick up another generation can always find the info somewhere if Melvina doesn't have it.

I have used Hazel Spraker book many times on these families and copied much of the info but didn't have that much on George and Deborah Howell Boones children as had the source from elsewhere and probably because that wasn't my direct line I had waited to do it later and apparently later never arrived as had only info on 4 of their children and Mary wasn't one of them. The Abridged Compendium of American Genealogy by Virkus Vol 2 pg 124 had George listed with dau Hannah, son Josiah, son William and dau Deborah so those were only 4 I had. The interesting thing now I see was William 1724-1769-71 was married to Sarah Lincoln so should have followed up on that but imagine at the time had run out of time. Deborah md Joseph Bennett and Hannah md John Hughes and Josiah md Hannah ?. So I could have a lot more to research if was able to get to a library but isn't as easy to do for me now and I don't trust the internet unless I can research the info as so much of it is wrong, and

some of it is right but you have to check it all.

Which is why I cannot see where someone could connect our Benjamin Cutbirth (1740) as being a son to a Mary

51
1741
23
1728

- 3-Thomas (1804-63), m Ruth Witter;
2-William (2 below).
Maternally, also John May, and thru John;
John; John; Thomas (5 above), and thru:
5-Silas (1753-1808), m Dorothy Morse;
4-Chester (1781-1854), m Hannah Lyman;
3-Silas (1809-85), m Harriet Perry;
2-Anna Maria (b 1838), m 1863, William May (1837-1911); for issue see Vol. I, p. 963.
1-m Feb. 1, 1916, Virginia Sargent Poor, b Boston, Mass., Feb. 1, 1889; dau. Clarence Henry Poor.
1-S.B., Mass. Inst. Tech., '92. Was sec. and treas. Fabrikoid Co., Newburgh, N.Y., until 1910, when retired from active business. Interested in scientific agriculture. Mem. N.E. Hist. Gen. Soc. Clubs: Racquet, Phila. Country (Phila.), Country, University, York Harbor Reading Room, Automobile Club of America, Pine Valley Golf. Summer place: "Graystone," York Cliffs, Me. Residences: "Ponakin Farm," Lancaster, Mass., and The Wellington, Rittenhouse Square, Phila., Pa.
1-MAYFIELD, Reuben Newton, b nr. Bedford, Ind., June 13, 1830.
5-John Mayfield (1745-1816), served thruout Am. Rev.; m 1767, Clarinda Pleasant (1749-1821);
4-John (1768-1813), m 1790, Mary Wolf;
3-Reuben (1792-1861), in War 1812, under Maj. Samuel Tate; Somerset, Ky.; m Charlotte Boone.
2-Alexander Campbell (2 below).
6-Henry Wolf, enlisted and served under Col. Hart, 1776;
5-Henry, killed at battle of Ft. Washington, N.J.;
4-Mary (1770-1848), m John Mayfield (4 above).
3-George Boone, b 3d (1666-1744), Weaver; from Eng.; to Phila., Pa., 1717; moved to North Wales; m 1689, Mary Maugridge (1669-1740), both Quakers (their son Squire, was father of Daniel Boone, famous explorer);
6-George, 4th (1699-1753), arrived at Phila., Pa., 1712; taught languages, mathematics, and Quaker religion at Abington, Phila.; surveyor for William Penn; moved to Oley, Pa.; bought 1500 acres on south end of North Mt. on Holman Creek, also land on Boone's Run in eastern part of Rockingham Co.; magistrate; m 1713, Deborah Howell (1691-1759; William, from Wales to Pa., 1822);
5-Josiah (b 1726/27), lived at Exeter; m Hannah;
4-Jeremiah (1760-1832), served with his cousin, Daniel Boone and Gen. George R. Clark at the ending of the N.W. Indian War; moved to Lawrence Co., Ind., 1817; m 1787, Joyce Nevil or Neville (d 1861, aet. 39);
3-Charlotte (1794-1883), m Reuben Mayfield (3 above).
6-Sgt. William Owens (1750-1836), Pulaski Co., Ky.; served in Am. Rev., from Va.; m 1773, Nancy Owens (b 1754);
4-Rebecca (1782-1853), m 1802, Wesley Short (see Vol. II, p. 122, for Short lineage);
3-Milton (1807-86), m 1829, Mary Tate;
2-Winnie Tate (2 below).
6-Col. John Tate (d 1828, aet. 85), Russell Co., Va.; served in Am. Rev.; m Mary Bracken (d 1817, aet. 75);
4-Robert (b 1768), removed to Ky., 1806; m Winnie Atkinson;
3-Mary (1811-64), m Milton Short (3 above);
2-Winnie Tate (1836-1919), m 1854, Alexander Campbell Mayfield (1831-85), farmer (for issue see Vol. II, p. 122).
1-m Feb. 27, 1908, Patti Ayres (b Eng., June 8, 1876-Jan. 14, 1921); concert singer; dau. of John Ayres, from Eng., 1884, m Alice Boyd O'Neill (desc. Earl of Tyrone).
1-M.D., L.I. Coll. Hosp., 1880, and Rush Med. Coll., Chicago, 1883. Physician and surgeon; surgeon, U.P. Ry., 1886-91; pres. Colo. State Bd. of Med. Examiners, 1891-97. Served 2d lt. to maj., surgeon, Colo. N.G., 1886-1912. Mem. Inst. Am. Genealogy. Address: 705 1st Av., Seattle, Wash.
1-MAYNARD, Adele Merline Lussan (Mrs. Blayney E.), b Phila., Pa., Oct. 23, 1868.
8-George Newton, first of the family in America, before 1670; m 1677, Frances Mason (d 1694; Col. Samuel);
7-George (1678-1762), m Aphra Wilson (Col. James);
6-Thomas (1713-94), m Amy, Hutchins (Col. John);
5-Thomas (1742-1807), burgess, 1774; del., 1780-84; mem. Va. Constl. Congress, 1776; mem. Com. of Safety, 1774-76; commr. of Admiralty; col. in Am. Rev.; m Martha Tucker (Robert);
4-Thomas (1768-1847), m Margaret Jordan;
3-Maj. W. I. (1814-76), 2d Dragoons, U.S. cav.; m Cornelia S. Armistead;
2-Elizabeth Stanley (2 below).
3-William Armistead (qv);
8-John, "The Councillor"; lt. col. of Horse, 1680; mem. Council, 1688; m Judith;
7-Col. Henry (d 1739), of Hesse, Gloucester Co., Va.; m Martha Burwell (b 1685);
6-William (d 1755), Gloucester Co.; m 1736, Mary Bowles (James);
5-John (d 1789), lt. col. Cont. Army; mem. Com. of Safety; m 1764, Lucy Baylor (mem. Com. of Safety, 1774-76; commr. of Admiralty);
4-Gen. Walker Keith (1783-1845), one of the 1st graduates of West Point Mil. Acad.; gen. U.S.A., conducted campaign against Indians in Florida; apptd. general of U.S.A. in Mexico during War with Mexico, died day after receiving his appointment; portrait hang. in library of U.S. Mil. Acad.; m 1814, Elizabeth Stanley;
3-Cornelia S. (1821-70), m 1843, Maj. W. I. Newton (3 above).
7-John Baylor (1650-1721; son of John), from Eng. to Va., 1676; settled at Gloucester; shipowner; burgess, 1692; to King and Queen Co., Va.; tobacco grower; m 1698, Lucy Todd O'Brien (b 1681; Thomas Todd, of "Toddsburg", Va., m Elizabeth Bernard);
6-Col. John (1705-72), ed. in Eng., Putney Grammar Sch., Cains Coll.; burgess from Caroline Co., Va., 1742-65; co. lt., Orange Co.; with Washington at Winchester; imported horses; m 1744, Frances Walker (Jacob, of Yorktown, Va., m Courtenay Tucker);
5-Lucy, m 1764, Col. John Armistead (5 above).
8-John Stanley, lord surveyor of Md.;
7-Danzy, m Elizabeth Wright;
6-John Wright (1742-89), armed his fleet of more than 16 merchant vessels to fight the British Navy; gave \$40,000 to Gen. Green to relieve the destitution of the American troops; he gave his warehouses with all their valuable contents, and other large sums of money at various times during the Am. Rev.; apptd. by General Washington, Judge of Court of Admiralty, which was the first Federal and Supreme Ct. in the country; contributed \$100,000 in family silver, which was converted into coin to pay the Cont. troops; also gave \$300,000 to the State of Ga. to aid in the Am. Rev.; m Anne Cordell (1754-89);
5-John (b 1774), m Elizabeth Frank;
4-Elizabeth (d 1861), m 1814, Gen. Walker Keith Armistead (4 above);
3-Cornelia S., m Maj. W. I. Newton (3 above);
2-Elizabeth Stanley (1845-1903), m 1864, Dr. Pierre Merline Lussan (1840-1906), physician and surgeon.
1-m Oct. 12, 1892, Blayney Easterby Maynard, b Wales, Nov. 12, 1863; son of Col. E. G. Maynard, of Eng.; issue: 1-Elizabeth Stanley, b Cupertino, Calif., Aug. 22, 1893; B.A., Stanford, 17, M.A., 1918; m Jan. 22, 1919, George Cambridge Grubb (issue: George C. Jr.; Elizabeth Maynard); 2-Katherine Easterby, b Cupertino, Mar. 9, 1896; State Teachers Coll., '17; m Jan. 20, 1918, Kenneth M. Coykendall (issue: Adele Abbie; Elizabeth Frances; Katherine Merline); 3-Dr. Merline Ever-Roper, b San Jose, Calif., Jan. 9, 1898; A.B., Leland Stanford Jr. U., '20; M.D., Washington U., St. Louis, 1922; clinical instr. dermatology, Leland Stanford Med. School, 1924-27; qv. Naval Aviation, U. S.N.R.F., 5-Nov. 17, 1918; m Mar. 1, 1924, Alice Everts, dau. of James Edward Fairoute Residence: 372 S. 15th St., San Jose, Calif.
1-MAYNARD, James Pickands, b Marquette, Mich. Nov. 1887.
10-William Torrey (qv);
9-Micajah (1643-1710/11), m Susanna;
8-Micajah (1673-1729/30), m Sarah Batt;
7-William (1719-80), m Mary Vaughn (Daniel, m Martha Throop);
6-William (1748-83), m Mary Gillatt;
5-Olive (1780-1856), m Abel Goodwin (see Vol. I, p. 720);
4-William (1808-54), m Mary Lyon;

- 5-Carter Henry (1726-99), of Clifton, Cumberland Co., Va.; chmn. Com. Safety, Cumberland Co.; drafted first resolutions adopted in any of the colonies demanding freedom of colonies from British control, Apr. 23, 1776; m Susanna Randolph (Isham) (1687-1742), of "Dungeness," m 1718, Jane Rogers, of London; William, qv, m Mary, dau. of Henry Isham, qv);
- 4-Randolph (1769-1839), of "Clifton," m his cousin, Mary Randolph;
- 3-Cunningham (Richard);
- 2-Dr. Thomas Randolph (2 below).
- 1-John Rolfe (qv);
- 1-Thomas (b 1614), m Jane Poythress;
- 5-Jane (d 1678), m 1675, Col. Robert Bolling (qv);
- 5-John (1676-1729), of Cobbs, burgess; m Mary Kennon (Richard), of "Conjuror's Neck," Va.;
- 7-Jane (1703-66), m Richard Randolph (1690-1748), of "Curis," burgess, treas. of Va. (William, qv);
- 6-Jane, m Col. Archibald Cary (Henry?; Henry?; Col. Miles, qv);
- 5-Jane, m Thomas Isham Randolph (Isham?; William, qv);
- 4-Mary, m Randolph Harrison (4 above);
- 3-Thomas R., m Eliza Cunningham (3 above);
- 2-Dr. Thomas Randolph (1823-1905), physician and surgeon, New Kent Co., Va.; m 1849, Julia Wickham Leigh (1829-1916); issue: 1-Benjamin Watkins Leigh (1850-77); II-Edward Cunningham (d infancy); III-Chapman Leigh (see Vol. I, p. 27); IV-Julia Wickham (1 above); V-Archibald Cunningham (see Vol. I, p. 27).
- 1-m Jan. 1887, Robert Emmet Richardson, of New Kent Co., Va., Aug. 1854; son of Andrew Peyton Richardson, of Holly Fork, New Kent Co.; issue: 1-Catherine Cary (Dec. 31, 1887-April 7, 1892); 2-Lucia Peyton (June 9, 1890-May 3, 1892); 3-Elizabeth Meriwether, b Feb. 11, 1893; m James Matthew Bowcock; 4-Thomas Randolph, b Mar. 18, 1895; U.S.A., 1917-19, overseas service; m Laura Ann Martindale; 5-Julian Leigh, b Nov. 20, 1898; U.S.N., 1918; 6-Twin daughter, deceased, Nov. 20, 1898; 7-Richard Cunningham, b Sept. 16, 1902.
- Residence: 2504 Monument Av., Richmond, Va.
- 1-RICKARD, Orlin Luman, b Massena, N.Y., Aug. 6, 1855.
- 1-Giles Rickard (qv);
- 5-Giles (b 1623), m 1651, Hannah Dunham;
- 5-Samuel (1662-1727), m 1689, Rebecca Snow (1676-1740); William, m Rebecca, dau. of Peter Brown, 33d signer of the Mayflower Compact, qv);
- 7-Henry (b 1700), m 1723, Alice Oldham (b 1703; Isaac);
- 6-Samuel (1726/27-1815), of Bridgewater, Mass.; m Zeraviah Bumpus (1729-92);
- 5-Israel (1757-1821), served at Lexington Alarm and later as sgt. maj. in Am. Rev.; m 1781, Voadica Weston (1760-1834);
- 4-Israel (1786-1850), Middleboro, Mass.; m 1811, Lucy Kinney (1786-1849);
- 3-Leonard (1812-86), m 1834, Rhoda Russell (1811-1883);
- 2-Marcellus Benjamin (2 below).
- 1-Edmund Weston, from Eng. to Boston, 1635, settled at Duxbury same yr.; m—Delano;
- 1-Edmund (b 1660), m Rebecca Soule (b 1656; desc. George Soule, 35th signer of the Mayflower Compact, qv);
- 7-John (1665-1773), m Content Jackson (b 1705);
- 6-Lt. John, m Elizabeth Leonard (1734-75);
- 5-Voadica (1760-1834), m Israel Rickard (5 above).
- 2-Marcellus Benjamin Rickard (1834-79), m 1854, Sarah Ann Dexter (1832-83); issue: I—Orlin L. (1 above); II—Harlow Ebbin (1858-1916); III—Harvey J. (1869-1921).
- 1-m July 25, 1876, Barbara Shong (Sept. 20, 1854-July 7, 1921); dau. of John Michael Shong of Louisville, Ky.; issue: 1-Fay Ebbin, b Augusta, Wis., Aug. 11, 1878; m Aug. 22, 1900, Martha, dau. of Julius Schwab (issue: Lester Earle, b 1905).
- 1-m 2d, May 22, 1922, Mrs. Anna Belle (Rickard) Hall, b Alliance, O., June 6, 1856; dau. of Benjamin B. Rickard, of Alliance.
- 1-Cdr-in-chief United Boys Brig. of America; registrar and past gov. Ill. Soc. O.E.P.A. Summer place: Lakewood Club, Mich. Win-

- ter place: 123 12th Av. N., St. Petersburg, Fla. Residence: 3330 W. 62d St., Chicago, Ill.
- 1-RIETZ, Minnie Adeline Griffin (Mrs. Charles F.), b Salem, Mo., Oct. 17, 1875.
- 8-William Crawford (1640-1702), from Ireland, settled in Del., 1670; moved to Va., 1700?; m "a Huguenot Lady";
- 7-William Ham (1692-1736), m 1730, Honoria Valentine (1700-80);
- 6-William (1732-82), with Braddock, promoted from ens. to lt. for bravery on field; served in Am. Rev. under General Washington who was his personal friend; burned by Indians in Sandusky campaign, 1782; m 1750, Hannah Vance (1734-1819);
- 5-Anne (1752-90), m 1772, Zachariah Connell (1741-1813);
- 4-Nancy (1774-1834), m 1791, James Carson (1766-1838);
- 3-Sarah Hickman (1804-67), m 1825, Samuel Marshall Jameson (1803-65), pilot from St. Louis to New Orleans; farmer in Tenn.; moved to Dent Co., Mo., 1838, where he owned a grist mill;
- 2-Elon Eliza (b 1844), m 1874, Charles Daniel Griffin (1846-1927); issue: I—Minnie A. (1 above); II—Charles J. (b 1879; m 1901, Velma Daisy Hunt).
- 1-m Aug. 27, 1894, Charles Frederick Rietz, b Weyauwega, Wis., Sept. 29, 1869; son of William Rietz, of Germany, later Wis.; issue (all b Wheatland, Wyo.): 1—Charles Arthur, b Dec. 22, 1896; m Feb. 12, 1921, Elsie Freda Hein (issue: Arthur Lee); 2—Elon Catherine, b July 19, 1901; m Dec. 22, 1920, Duane F. Helmbolt (issue: Robert Stuart; Deloris Elon); 3—Philip Eldon, b Aug. 31, 1905; 4—Mary Illoise, b Feb. 12, 1908; 5—Andrew Carson, b Aug. 26, b 1912; 6—Kent Phifer, b Nov. 18, 1918.
- 1-Mem. C.D.A., D.A.R., Daughters of Union Vets. C.A.R. (pres. local chapter), O.E.S. Co. chmn. Republican party. Residence: Cor. 15th and Spruce St., Wheatland, Wyo.
- 1-RINEHART, Sarah Alice Landis (Mrs. Charles W.), b Adel, Dallas Co., Ia., Jan. 14, 1871.
- 3-David Landis (1811-12-1852), from Chester Co., Pa., to Wellsville, Brooke Co., W.Va.; m 1834, Charlotte Muncey (b 1813; John, from Md. to Washington Co., Pa., later to W.Va.; m Martha-);
- 2-John Muncey (2 below).
- 8-John Pancoast (qv);
- 7-William (b ca. 1670), of Mancessfield, Burlington Co., N.J.; m 1695, Hannah Scattergood (Thomas, qv);
- 6-John (will probated 1749), m 1738, Mary Crusher (John, of Springfield Tp., Burlington Co., N.J.);
- 5-Adin (d 1822), m 2d, 1767, Abigail Boone;
- 4-William (1781-1840), m 1801, Vashl Cooper (1782-1850);
- 3-Hezekiah Boone (1805-76), m 1837, Rebekah Shilling (b 1813);
- 2-Samantha Sophia (2 below).
- 8-George Boone (qv);
- 7-George (1690-1753), came with his father; teacher of mathematics and languages; surveyor; magistrate; m 1713, Deborah Howell (1691-1769; William, m Mary-);
- 6-William (1724-d bet. 1769-71), of Frederick Co., Md.; m 2d, Sarah Lincoln;
- 5-Abigail (d 1808), m as his 2d wife, Adin Pancoast (5 above).
- 10-John Whitman (qv);
- 9-Sarah, m Abraham Jones, Hull, Mass.; rep. Gen. Ct. (Thomas, from Eng., 1638, m Ann-);
- 8-Sarah, m as his 1st wife, Mordecai Lincoln (1657-1727; Samuel, qv);
- 7-Mordecai (1685-will dated 1735/36), removed to Monmouth Co., N.J.; later settled in Phila. Co., Pa.; m 1st, Hannah Salter (Capt. Richard, m Sarah, dau. of Chief Justice Bowne, of N.J.);
- 6-Sarah (1727-1810), m William Boone (6 above).
- 2-John Muncey Landis (1843-1922), of Wellsville, W.Va., and Oswego, Kan.; m 1868, Samantha Sophia Pancoast (1846-1913); issue: 1-Sarah Alice (1 above); II—Margaret Winifred; III—Mabel (d infancy); IV—Bessie Irene (m Frank Bennett Smith).
- 1-m Dec. 30, 1888, Charles Wesley Rinehart, b nr. Decatur, Ill., Oct. 3, 1858; son of James Rinehart (1811-83), of Romney, W.Va.; issue:

m 1903, Florence Philomena Mathot; VII-Thomas Henry (qv for Steen lineage); VIII-Edgar Converse (m Mary M. Thomas); IX-Edward Bobo (m Nancy Ann Smith; m 2d, Alice Elmer Abbott).

V-m Nov. 20, 1883, Sallie Acker Brown, b Anderson, S.C., Dec. 7, 1859, dau. of Dr. Benjamin Franklin Brown, m Sallie Wildeman; issue (all b Williamston, S.C.): 1-Benjamin Brown, b Aug. 18, 1884; m Dec. 19, 1906, Catherine Coleman Clayton; 2-Sara Elizabeth, b Jan. 15, 1886; m Apr. 4, 1912, Henry Towles Crigler; 3-James Pleasant, Jr. (Mar. 1, 1888-Jan. 1, 1905); 4-Ralph, b Jan. 10, 1890; m Mar. 31, 1917, Sarah Simpson; 5-Mabel, b Nov. 22, 1892; m Oct. 2, 1913, Thorne Clark; 6-Margery (Feb. 13, 1895-July 14, 1901); 7-Edith, b Aug. 26, 1896; m June 10, 1920, Robert I. Dalton, Jr.; 8-Gideon Steen (Jan. 18, 1900-Feb. 9, 1900).

Pres. Bank of Williamston (Williamston, S.C.); v.p. Citizens Nat. Bank (Anderson, S.C.); pres. and treas. Williamston Mills (Williamston, S.C.), Calhoun Mills (Calhoun Falls, S.C.), Brogon and Toxaway mills (Anderson, S.C.); v.p. Riverside Mfg. Co. (Anderson, S.C.), Pelham Mills (Pelham, S.C.). Trustee Furman U. chmn. bd. Williamston School District No. 20. Mem. exec. com. Cotton Mfrs.' Assn. of S.C.; pres. Am. Cotton Mfrs.' Assn.; Nat. Council of Am. Cotton Mfrs. Mem. S.A.R., New York Southern Soc.; hon. mem. Rotary Club of Anderson, S.C. Residence: "The Oaks," Williamston, S.C.

1-GOSSETT, Thomas Henry, b Spartanburg, S.C., May 5, 1865.

5-James Steen (ca. 1734-1789), from Ireland to Pa. ca. 1755, thence to Union District, S.C.; lt. col. S.C. militia and was killed in Battle of King's Mountain; m Miss Bogard;

4-William (1767-1820), b 1794, Sarah Vance (1773-1850);

3-Gideon (1796-1855), col. S.C. militia; m 1815, Nomi Townsend (d 1851).

2-Son of Elizabeth Steen (1833-69), m 1854, Pleasant Tollison Gossett (1836-70), planter and stock fancier. For issue and Gossett lineage see James Pleasant Gossett.

M Oct. 25, 1921, Mary Virginia Smith, b Jamesport, Mo., Apr. 7, 1874; dau. of William B. Smith, of Paris, Tex.

Retired from business; landlord and dir. in organizations. Mem. S.R., S.A.R., New York Southern Soc. Clubs: Rotary, Country. Residence: "Pleasant Elizabeth Farm," R.F.D. 4, Spartanburg, S.C.

1-DOUGLASS, William Boone, b Corydon, Ind., June 30, 1864.

7-Hendrick (Pannebecker) Pennybacker (1674-1754), of Dutch ancestry, came from Crefeld, Germany, to Germantown, Pa., ca. 1699; purchased Van Bebb's Tp., Phila. Co., and became one of the three Dutch patroons of Pa.; m 1693, Eve Umstadt (d 1678; Nicholas);

6-John (1713-84), began to write name Pennybacker; mem. Com. Safety, etc., in Am. Rev.; m 1736, Anne Keyser (1716-1807; Peter D.); Dirck, a founder of Germantown and built the first stone house there;

5-Capt. Dirck (1737-99), co. of wagon train of Washington's command in Am. Rev.; removed to Va., 1781, and erected two iron foundries; m 1759, Hannah De Haven (1737-1855);

4-Benjamin (1769-1820), wealthy iron founder; m 1796, Sarah Margaret Samuels (1768-1825; Green B.); their son Isaac S., was U.S. senator from Va., 1845-47;

3-Ann (1789-1843), m 1819, Adam Douglass (1790-1849), soldier Inniskillen Dragoons in Battle of Waterloo; came from Belfast, Ireland, to Va., 1816; son of Capt. William.

7-George Boone, 3d (1666-1744), from Eng. to Phila., Pa., 1717; settled in and named Exeter Tp.; m 1689, Mary Milton Maukrige (their son Squire, was father of Daniel Boone, famous explorer);

6-George, 4th (1690-1753), arrived at Phila., Pa., 1712; surveyor for William Penn; magistrate; m 1713, Deborah Howell (1691-1759; William), from Wales to Pa., 1693;

5-Hannah (1718-46), m 1742, Judge John Hughes (1714-66), mem. Pa. Assembly; judge Ct. Common Pleas (Ellis), m Jane, dau. of Edward Foulke;

4-Jane F. (1746-1830), m 1766, Samuel Boone (1736-

1805), propr. Md. Gunlock Factory during Am. Rev. (Samuel, m Elizabeth, dau. of Arnold Cassel, George, 7 above);

3-Col. Hiram C. (1789-1862), maj. and col., Va., 1812; m 1821, Sarah Hairston (Kentfro) Staples;

6-George Stovall, of Williamsburg, James Chalkley, clk. House of Burgesses;

5-Ruth, m 1749, Capt. Robert Hairston (d 1769), capt. Pittsylvania Co., Va., militia; burgeon (Peter) [ca. 1700-1779], came to America, 1740;

4-Jeanie (d 1767), m Capt. Joshua Bentfro (1710-1819), 2d lt. in Am. Rev. (Joseph, of Bedford Co., Va., 1st lt. French and Indian War, m Miss Owens);

3-Sarah H. (1788-1864), as Widow Staples, m 1814, Hiram Cassel Boone (3 above);

2-Son of Benjamin Pennybacker, Douglass (1820-1904), with parents settled in Harrison Co., Ind., 1834; judge 3d jud. dist.; county auditor; mem. Legislature; civil engr.; U.S. insp. of surveys, etc.; m Annie Pope (1835-59); m 2d, 1863, Victoria Boone (1837-58); issue (1st marriage): 1-Sallie Pope (b 1860); 2-Edward Wendell (1859-80); (2d marriage): 111-William Boone (above); 1V-Mary Maude Alice (b 1867); Thomas Slaughter Getzendanner; V-Anna (b 1869).

111-m Nov. 28, 1889, Alviru Luckett, b St. Joseph, Mo., Feb. 19, 1863; dau. of Hiram Luckett (Hessiah); Samuel, of Md., m Helen, dau. of State Senator George W. Boone, who was brother of Col. Hiram Cassel Boone, m Amanda, dau. of Hugh Smith, m Eliza, m Fife; issue: 1-Marguerite, b Washington, D.C., Jan. 28, 1891; Cornell, 13; m Sept. 18, 1912, George Sparr Luckett, M.D. (issue: Margaret); 2-Dorothy, b Washington, D.C., May 26, 1893; A.B., Cornell, 15; m Oct. 10, 1916, Joseph Claiborne Zirkle, LL.B. (issue: Joseph Claiborne, Jr.; Alviru Douglass); 3-Maude Alviru, b Victoria, b Corydon, Ind., Aug. 30, 1895; George Washington U., 19; m Oct. 25, 1916, Wilmer Wallace Hubert; 4-William Boone, Jr., b Washington, D.C., Apr. 7, 1898; A.B., Cornell, 22; enlisted in 472d Engrs., transferred to C.W.S. as instr. in use of gas masks and mfr. of bombs; Am. vice consul at Santo Domingo, 1926.

Ind. U., '86; LL.M., Georgetown (D.C.) U., 1898. Lawyer and civil engr., Dept. of the Interior, 1904-05; dir. engrs., legal service bureau of Am. Assn. Engrs., Washington, since 1925. Discovered world's greatest natural bridge (Rainbow Natural Bridge), Utah, 1909. Mem. bar Supreme Ct. of U.S. and other courts. Mem. Am. Bar Assn., Am. Engrs., Am. Eugenics Soc., 19th and 20th Internat. Congresses of Americanists, etc. Pres. Boone Family Assn. Writer on anthropological subjects. Residence: 3531 Porter St., Cleveland Park, Washington, D.C.

1-DUANE, Felicity Campbell Clark (Mrs. Richard B.), b Newark, N.J., Jan. 7, 1888.

6-Thomas (McKynnie) Kinney (1731-93), from Scotland, 1735, to explore the mining resources of N.J.; soldier Am. Rev.; m 1761, his cousin, Elizabeth Kinney (John);

5-Col. Abraham (1762-1815), soldier Am. Rev.; q. gen. War of 1812; m Hannah Burnett;

4-William Burnett (1790-1870), editor, Newark, N.J., minister at Turin, (now) Italy, 1851-54; m 1st, 1820, Mary Chandler (1803-41; Finley, m Jemima-1);

3-Thomas Talmadge (1821-1900), A.B., Princeton, 41; editor and pub. Newark Daily Advertiser; m 1863, Estelle Condit (d 1907; Joel W., m Margaret Harrison);

2-Thomas Burnett (b Scotland, d 1684), came to Lynn, Mass., before 1640; moved to Southampton, L.I., 1643, m 1663, Mary Plesner;

8-John, Southampton, 1664-1729, m Abigail-1; 7-Dr. Ichabod (1683-1774), M.D., U. of Edinburgh; moved with his father to Elizabeth, N.J.; m 1702, Hannah-1 (d 1758);

6-Dr. William (1730-91), A.B., Princeton, 1749; was chmn. N.J. Com. of Pub. Safety; U.S. Const. Congress from N.J., 1776; surgeon gen. eastern dept. in Am. Rev.; an original mem. Soc. Clin.; m 1754, Mary Camp;

5-Hannah (1761-1832), m Abraham Kinney (3 above);

2-dau. of Mary Clementine Kinney (b 1864), m 1885, William Campbell Clark (1863-1912), b Scotland; issue: I-Estelle Campbell (m Walker Gill Wylie, Jr.); II-Fellicity Campbell (above);

II-m Mar. 28, 1917, Richard Bache Duane (1864-

- 4-Elizabeth (1765-1818), m 1783, Seth **Ellis** (1760-1840);
- 5-Seth (1784-1855), m 1804, Susanna Cheney (1786-1870);
- 4-Caroline (1807-96), m 1829, Robert **Turner** (1803-1893);
- 3-Judge Henry E. L.L.D. (1832-1911), m 1857, Amanda L. Hill (1838-94);
- 2-Son of Edith Lillian Turner, m 1887, Daniel James **Dorrance** (qv for other lineages);
- M Sept. 12, 1922, Emile Schlanger, b Breslau, Germany, Feb. 25, 1898; dau. of Lucille de Vault Schlanger.
- St. John's Mil. Acad., Manlius, N.Y., 1908; Darmstadt, Germany, 1909-10; F.E., Biltmore (N.C.), 1913; Grad. Sch. of U. Pa., 1919-20. Pres. and editor-in-chief **Dorrance & Co.**, publishers, Phila. Author: *The Story of the Forest*, 1916; *Broken Shackles*, 1920. Editor: *The Pocket Chesterfield*, 1920. Comm'd. officer U.S.A., 1917-19; in France Feb. 1918-Apr. 1919; capt., staff specialist, O.R.C. Mem. S.M.D. S.A.R. (5 lines), A.L. Summer place: Camden, N.Y. Address: Drexel Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.
- 1-DORRANCE, Neil Hill, b Camden, N.Y., Nov. 30, 1856.
- 5-Capt. William H. **Turner** (d 1810), Glastonbury, Conn.; sea capt.; m Mercy Risley (1771-1830); Reuben, John, both soldiers Am. Rev.;
- 4-Robert (1803-93), m Caroline Ellis;
- 3-Hon. Henry Ellis, L.L.D. (1832-1911), regent U. State of N.Y.; lt. col. Civil War; judge Lewis Co., N.Y.; mem. N.Y. Senate; m 1857, Amanda L. Hill.
- 7-Zacheus **Hill** (d 1776), at 12 yrs. of age came from North of Ireland with four brothers, to Boston, ca. 1720; m 1735, Mary Squier;
- 6-Squier (1747-1826), capt. Am. Rev., and donated 4,000 pounds sterling for Am. cause; m 1770, Dorothy Walker (1749-1834);
- 5-Ebenezer (1778-1862), m 1801, Elizabeth Hurlbert (d 1856);
- 4-William Walker (1807-58), m 1829, Sarah Townsend (1811-61);
- 3-Amanda L. (1838-94), m Henry Ellis **Turner** (3 above);
- 2-Son of Edith Lillian Turner (b 1861), m 1887, Daniel James **Dorrance** (qv for other lineages).
- Not married. A.B., Cornell U., '18. V.p. First National Bank, Camden, N.Y. Pvt. and non-comm'd. officer, U.S.A., 1918. Mem. S.M.D., S.A.R., A.L. Residence: Camden, N.Y.
- 1-MAYFIELD, Reuben Newton, b nr. Bedford, Ind., June 13, 1859.
- Mayfield ancestors came from Eng. and settled in Va. before Am. Rev.;
- 4-John **Mayfield** (1768-1813), m Mary Wolf (1770-1848);
- 3-Reuben (1792-1861), of Somerset Co., Ky.; War 1812; m Charlotte Boone.
- 7-George **Boone**, 3d (1666-1744), from Eng. to Phila., Pa., 1717; settled in and named Exeter Tp.; m 1689, Mary Milton Maugridge (their son Squire, was father of Daniel Boone, famous explorer);
- 6-George, 4th (1690-1753), arrived at Phila., Pa., 1712; surveyor for William Penn; magistrate; m 1713, Deborah Howell (1691-1759; William, from Wales to Pa., 1682);
- 5-Joshiah (b 1726/27), of Pa.; m Hannah-; 4-Jeremiah (1760-1822), of Lawrence Co., Ind.; m 1784, Joyce Nevil (d 1861-net. 91);
- 3-Charlotte (1794-1883), m 1814, Reuben **Mayfield** (3 above);
- 6-Thomas **Short**, from Scotland to Ligant Valley, Va.;
- 5-John (1756-1830), Am. Rev.; m 1780, Mary Hansford (1756-1821);
- 4-Wesley (1780-1852), m Rebecca Owens (1782-1858; William, Am. Rev.);
- 3-Milton (1807-86), m 1829, Mary Tate (1811-64; Robert, m Winnie Atkinson; John, Am. Rev., sheriff of Russell Co., Va., m Mary Bracken);
- 2-Son of Alexander Campbell **Mayfield** (1831-85), farmer; m 1854, Winnie Tate Short (1836-1919; issue: I-Ila (b 1854; m John Evans); II-Mary Charlotte (b 1857; m Buenos Wheat Bailey); III-Reuben Newton (above); IV-Wesley Short (b 1864; m Alta Remsburg); V-Inda (b 1868; m John Slater).
- III-m Feb. 27, 1908, Patti Ayres (b Eng., June 8, 1876-Jan. 14, 1921); concert singer; dau. of

- John Ayres, from Eng., 1884, m Alice Boyd O'Neil (desc. Earl of Tyrone).
- M.D., L.I. Coll. Hosp., 1889, and Rush Med. Coll., Chicago, 1883. Physician and surgeon; surgeon, U.P. Ry., 1886-91; pres. Colo. State Bd. of Med. Examiners, 1891-97. Served 24 yrs. in maj., surgeon, Colo. N.G., 1886-1912. Address: 706 1st Av., Seattle, Wash.
- 1-BRIDGMAN, Henry Ray, b Buffalo, N.Y., Oct. 23, 1873.
- 6-Elisha **Gatchell**, Quaker, came from Eng. and settled in Cecil Co., Md.; m Mary; 5-Samuel, officer Am. Rev.; m 1774, Catherine Rothram (Joseph, Quaker, from Eng., m Catherine);
- 4-Rev. Joseph (b 1783), m 1812, Elenor Bangs (b 1793);
- 3-Betsy Maria (1813-90), m 1832, Thomas **Bridgman** (1811-80; Thomas' [whose father came from Eng. to L.I., N.Y., and went to Canada at beginning of Am. Rev.], m Deborah Pettit).
- 9-Edward Bangs (qv);
- 8-Capt. Jonathan (1640-1728), dep. Gen. Ct.; m Mary Mayo;
- 7-Samuel (1680-1750), m Mary Hinckley (d 1741);
- 6-Joseph (1719-56), m Thankful Hamblen (d 1728);
- 5-Lemuel (1740-1824), lt. Conn. troops in Am. Rev.; m Rebecca Keeler (d 1812);
- 4-Elenor (b 1793), m Joseph **Gatchell** (4 above);
- 3-John Baldwin (qv);
- 8-Nathaniel, m Sarah Phippen, of Boston;
- 7-Joseph (b ca. 1687), m 1711, Hannah Briscoe;
- 6-Jacob (1717-97), Stratford, Conn.; m 1744, Rebecca Terrill (1726-1802);
- 5-Lois (b 1760), m Asa **Dudley** (1754-1826), prt. Am. Rev.;
- 4-Ruth, m Artemas **Ray**;
- 3-Lois B. (b 1814), m 1845, C. Myron Sanford;
- 2-Son of Jonathan Wesley **Bridgman** (1845-90), v.p. and treas. Courier Co., Buffalo, N.Y.; m 1871, Henrietta Maria Humphrey (1840-55); m 1871, Anne Maria Sanford (1852-1913), who was adopted by her paternal aunt and uncle, of Moine, and assumed that name; issue of marriage: I-Henrietta Maria (b and d 1871); II-Ida Mary (b 1863; m Butler Harper Rice, b 1859; (2d marriage); III-Henry Ray (above); IV-Edith Sanford (1876-98); V-Grace Sanford (1878-1908; m 1892, Ross McMillan, 1877-1910).
- III-m June 1, 1898, Harriet Emeline Rice, 1 Westville, N.Y., June 21, 1871; dau. of Andrew Levid Rice, m Sarah Sophia Smith, of Portville, N.Y.; issue: I-Robert Rice, b Buffalo, N.Y., Apr. 17, 1899; M.E., Cornell, '25. Investment securities. Was 1st lt. asst. signal officer, 4th Brig., N.G.N.Y., 1895-99. Mem. S.A.R. Club: Greater Buffalo Advertiser. Residence: South Creek Rd., Hamburg, N.Y.
- 1-COATES, Mildred Aspinwall Hodge (Mildred Coates M.), b Phila., Pa., Mar. 24, 1881.
- 5-Andrew Hodge (qv);
- 4-Dr. Hugh (1755-98), surgeon Cont. Army; m Mary Blanchard (1763-1832);
- 3-Hugh Lenox, M.D., L.L.D. (1796-1873), A.B., Princeton, 1814; M.D.; U. Pa., 1818; prof. of statistics, U. Pa., many yrs.; m 1823, Margaret Elizabeth Aspinwall;
- 9-John Howland (qv);
- 8-Joseph (d 1704), m Elizabeth Southworth;
- 7-Nathaniel (1671-1740), m Martha Cole (1670-1720);
- 6-Nathaniel (1706-66), m Abigail Burt (1713-66);
- 5-Joseph (1750-1836), m Lydia Bill (1733-1839);
- 4-Susan (1779-1852), m John Aspinwall (1779-1852); John, Joseph, Peter, qv.;
- 3-Margaret E. (1804-66), m Hugh Lenox Hodge (3 above);
- 2-Petrus Bayard (qv);
- 8-Samuel (1675-1721), m 1699, Susannah Bonckhoff;
- 7-James, m Mary Asheton;
- 6-James Asheton (1738-70), m Agnes Hodge;
- 5-James Asheton (1767-1815), A.B., Princeton, 1784; mem. 5th, 6th, 7th Congresses, 1795-1803; U.S. senator from Del., 1804-13; commr. to negotiate treaty of peace with Great Britain, 1814; m Mary Anne Bassett (Gov. Richard of Del.);
- 4-Richard Henry (1796-1868), A.B., Princeton, 1814; U.S. senator from Del., 1836-39 and 1845; chief justice of Del., 1839-41; charge affaires to Belgium, 1850-53; m Mary Sarah Carroll;
- 3-Caroline (1824-95), m Henry Baring Free (1823-52).

- 1-BURROUGHS, Henry Clay, b Alkin, Md., May 21, 1868.
- 8-George Boone, III (1666-1744), from Eng. to Phila., Pa., 1717; settled in and named Exeter Twp.; m 1689, Mary Milton Maugridge (their son Squire, was father of Daniel Boone, famous explorer);
- 7-George, IV (1690-1753), arrived at Phila., Pa., 1712; surveyor for William Penn; magistrate; m 1713, Deborah Howell (1691-1759; William, from Wales to Pa., 1682);
- 6-Deborah, m Joseph Bennett (Jacob' b 1691), m 1719, Ester Webb; Edward, from Eng. to Chester Co., Pa., 1684, m Maryery Willis);
- 6-Mary, m Caleb Johnson (Robert, m Cathrine, dau. of Simon Hadley [1675-1756], from Ireland to New Castle Co., Del., 1710, m 1697, Ruth Miller; Robert, from Ireland to Chester Co., Pa., m Margaret Berthwait);
- 4-Deborah, m 1786, Samuel Burroughs (see Vol. 11, p. 151, for Burroughs lineage);
- 3-John (1787-1867), Cecil Co., Md.; War 1812; m 1813, Mary Robinson (1787-1866; John, m Isabella Galbraith);
- 2-Henry Francis (2 below);
- 4-John Ryan (d 1808), m 1777, Priscilla Kerr (George, of Principio Furnace, Md.);
- 3-John N. Y. (1786-1852), m 1823, Elizabeth Armstrong (1801-92);
- 2-Louisa (1834-1905), m 1855, Henry Francis Burroughs (1828-92), capt. Chesapeake Bay boat; issue: I-Arthur Mitchell (1866-85); II-Henry Clay (1 above); III-John Emory (b 1870); IV-Mary Elizabeth (twin, 1872-1921); V-Ormond Russell (twin, b 1872; m 1902, Ada V. Love); VI-Willard Francis (1874-1908; m Florence Mahan; m 2d, Florence Helgle, of Erie, Pa.);
- 1-m Apr. 19, 1883, Susie Baker Hays, b Aberdeen, Harford Co., Md., May 21, 1865; dau. of George T. Hays, M.D., of Aberdeen.
- 1-Mem. S.A.R.; life mem. Nat. Hist. Soc. Residence: Alkin, Md.
- 1-BURROUGHS, Wilbur Greeley, b Shortsville, N.Y., Dec. 7, 1886.
- 6-Benjamin Burroughs (will dated 1815), nr. Madison, N.J.; m Phoebe;
- 4-Samuel (d 1843), from nr. Madison to the Faust house on Wetstone River, upper part of Horseshoe Settlement, Delaware Co., O.; m 2d, Margaret Barton (1808-72; g.dau., William Barton [1754-1829], from Eng., soldier Am. Rev., made cannon balls at Hibernia, N.J., for Cont. Army);
- 3-Henry Barton (1831-85), m Mary Beanland Birkbeck (1832-1910);
- 2-Joseph Birkbeck (2 below);
- 9-Andrew (Greely, Greely) Greeley (qv);
- 8-Phillip (1644-1717/18), Salisbury, Mass.; m 1670, Sarah Isley (1644-1710);
- 7-Jonathan (1672/73-1750), Salisbury; m 1697/98, Jane Walker (d 1721);
- 6-David (1700-72), m 1730, Mary Stevens (1708-98);
- 5-Benjamin (1748-1827), began to write name Greeley; m 1771, Lydia True (1750-1834);
- 4-Moses (1778-1865), began to write name Greeley; m 1803, Hannah Eaton (1781-1833);
- 3-Paul (1814-66), m 1844, Caroline Woodworth (1825-1902);
- 2-Emma Morris (b 1858), m 1884, Joseph Birkbeck Burroughs, M.D. (1854-1921), physician, author, explorer; issue: I-Wilbur Greeley (1 above); II-Wallace Coburn (b 1894; m 1919, Anne Gould);
- 1-m Aug. 31, 1922, Mavis Marian Reynolds (qv for genealogy).
- 1-A.B., Oberlin Coll., '09 (P.B.K.), A.M., 1911. Consulting geologist; prof. geology, Berea (Ky.), Coll.; prof. geology and geography, Chautauque (N.Y.) Summer Schs. 17 seasons; asst. geologist, Ky. State Geol. Survey. Author (see Who's Who in America). Fellow Royal Geog. Soc., London; mem. Ky. Acad. Science (v.p. 1925, pres. 1926), and other scientific and humane societies. Made noted archaeol. discoveries in Ky. Summer place: 11 Wiley Av., Chautauque, N.Y. Residence: Berea, Ky.
- 1-BURROUGHS, Mavis Marian Reynolds (Mrs. Wilbur G.), b Wysox, Pa., Nov. 26, 1901.
- 4-Samuel Reynolds, from nr. Kingston, Pa., to Wysox; m 1825, Sarah Bennett (1804-89; Wilbur, soldier Am. Rev., with his bro. traded a tract nr. Wilkes-Barre for Plum Vale tract nr. Wysox, 1800);
- 3-George Francis (1827-1920), of Wysox; sgt. Co. 1, Hist. Regt., Pa. Vols., 1862-63; disch. because of disability; m 1853, Melinda Porter (1834-96);
- 2-William Samuel (2 below);
- 8-Thomas (Browne) Brown (ca. 1628-1683; son or g.son of Peter Browne, the Mayflower Pilgrim); thought to have come from Salem (N.Y.), Mass.; m 1662/63, Mary Newhall (b 1637; Thomas, qv);
- 7-Thomas (ca. 1654-1723), began to write name Brown; removed to Stonington, Conn., post 1677; m 1677, Hannah Collins (John, of Lynn);
- 6-Thomas (1652-1763), of Stonington; m 1715, Deborah Holdredge; died Civil War;
- 5-Thomas (1717-91), mariner; received tract of land in Wyo. Valley, 1754; removed to Quaker Hill, Dutchess Co., N.Y.; settled at Wilkes-Barre, Pa., 1776; built stockade on his own land; was at Forty 1st during Wyo. Massacre in 1789; with his family went up the Susquehanna River to what is now Wyalusing Twp., called settlement Brownstown, Pa.; m 2d, Patience Brockway (of French descent), of Jamaica;
- 4-Benjamin (1784-1834), of Standing Stone, Pa.; m 1810, Jane Huyk (b 1792; William, 1768-1840), soldier Am. Rev., pensioned 1832);
- 3-Charles Ezekiel (1827-94), of Rome, Pa.; m Harriet Strobe (1826-1910), their sons, Benjamin and Martin, served in Co. K, 185th Regt. N.Y. Vols., during Civil War;
- 2-Hattie Maud (b 1866), of Wysox; m 1888, William Samuel Reynolds (b 1866; issue: I-Virlian Beatrice (b 1889; m Earl Fletcher Martin); II-Llewellyn (b 1891; m Lorene Hunt); III-George Charles (b 1897; m Anna Brooks); IV-Arthur London (1900-01); V-Mavis Marian (1 above);
- 1-m Aug. 31, 1922, Wilbur Greeley Burroughs (qv for genealogy).
- 1-Grad. Mansfield (Pa.) State Normal Coll. Residence: Berea, Ky.
- 1-CARNEY, Frank, b Watkins, N.Y., Mar. 15, 1868.
- 4-George Faussett, from Kildare Co., Ireland, to Phila., Pa., 1778; was pioneer settler on east shore of Seneca Lake, North Hector, N.Y., shortly after Am. Rev.; m 1789, Mary (Polly) Morrison, Pottstown, Pa. (may have been dau. of Capt. George Morrison, who came to Pa. and became a prominent mcht., a signer of the Non-Importation Act of 1768, m Mary Warner, widow of Robert Dawson, of Phila.);
- 3-Florence, m Thomas Beahan (1798-1849), from Kildare Co., Ireland, 1818, whose paternal ancestor joined the army of William III, Prince of Orange, in Ulster, and fought under him in Battle of the Boyne, 1690 (the Beahan family is traced to the Breogans who came to North Ireland from Spain);
- 2-Esther R. (1832-1919), m Hugh Carney (1835-1881), from Paisley, Scotland, to Watkins, N.Y., 1855 (family from Ulster, Ireland, to Scotland); served 4½ yrs. in Civil War, in Co. G, 161st N.Y. Vols.; see Vol. 1, p. 68, for issue.
- 1-m June 26, 1890, Mary Ellen Keegan (see Vol. 1, p. 68, for genealogy); issue: I-Ewart Gladstone, b Watkins, N.Y., Apr. 9, 1891; Denison U., ex-'14; B.L.A., Ohio State U., 1928; Mason, K.T., Phi Gamma Delta; corpl. Bty. D, 324th F.A., A.E.F., June 12, 1918-May 22, 1919; Meuse-Argonne and Army of Occupation, Dec. 4, 1918-Apr. 22, 1919; Mar. 11, 1916, Mary Adrienne Geiker, Denison U., ex-'16 (issue: Francis Lawrence; Mary Esther; Barbara Jean; Ewart G., Jr.); Granville, O.; 2-Esther Lorinda, b Watkins, N.Y., Apr. 9, 1891; Denison U., ex-'13; m June 18, 1913, Hubert H. Martin, B.S. Denison U., '18 (Sigma Chi), enlisted in U.S. Marine Corps, Feb. 23, 1918, and served to Feb. 15, 1919 (issue: Hubert Frank; Lorinda Lee); Seattle, Wash.; 3-Harry Beahan, b Ithaca, N.Y., Oct. 11, 1893; A.B., Cornell, '16; grad. work, Wharton Sch. Finance, 1916-17; enlisted Apr. 27, 1917, O.T.C., Ft. Niagara, May 4-July 4, 1917; signal corps and air service, July 4, 1917-Jan. 21, 1919; A.E.F., Oct. 8, 1917; aviation training with French Army; 1st Lt., Apr. 24, 1918; asst. flight cdr. 28th Aero Squadron, 3d Pursuit Group, 1st Pursuit Wing, 1st Army, A.E.F.; St. Michel, Meuse-Argonne; citations for enemy planes shot down, and general ci-



Important argument, crowned or in armor proper.

Napoleon, b Town Hill.

8, from Eng. to Setauket, na Briggs;

1, m 1710, Elizabeth Wood-

2, signed Pledge of Loy-
alitha Horton (1713-1808);
in Am. Rev.; William,
c. John and David;

3, Capt. Timothy Jayne's
m. Rev.; m 1769, Ann Lau-

1798, George Labar (1771-

m 1818, Rev. Septimus Ba-

1858, Alfred Harvey
rmer; (for issue see Vol.

ine Crandall, b Westerly,
issue: 1-Barbara (qv for

g. Coll., 1896; hon. A.M.
(Phi Rho Sigma). Prof.
U. of Pa.; prof. medicine.

of Pa. Author (see Who's
Mem., S.A.R. (chapter

Henberger-Bacon Geneal.
sity, Rotary. Residence:

a., Pa.

Crandall, b Phila., Pa.

II (d 1876), from Eng., to
ed to Westerly, R.I.;

orah Burdick;

ngworthy;

Westerly, R.I.; served
lk., Westerly, 1760-90; m

idall;

Ruth Rogers;

1808, Susan Wells;

820-1915), m 1843, Nancy

m 1870, Sardinia E. Hall;

1905, L. Napoleon Boston

27. Residence: 2423 S.

as Gittings, b Baltimore,

n (1698-1750; son of Mungo
and Auchintorlie. Scot-
tland); came from Scot-
Baltimore, Md., 1723; m

05-58; Nicholas*);

of Baltimore; m 2d,
Perline;

308-91), of Baltimore; m

1803-53);

low);

ngs;

m 1827, Henrietta Tenant

m 1864, James Hollis

lawyer, Baltimore, Md.;

1865; m Oswald T. Shreve,

(1867-1918; m George L.

(b 1868; m J. Taylor Al-

bert); IV-Harriet G. (1871-1908); V-Louis
(b 1873; m Eugene G. de Bullet); VI-Thomas
Gittings (1 above); VII-Elliza S. (1878-1921; m
William S. Thomas);

1-m Nov. 16, 1911, Ellen Gilmor, b Baltimore, Md.,
May 7, 1883; dau. of Robert Gilmor, m Je-
sephine Albert; issue: 1-Thomas Gittings,
Jr., b Baltimore, Mar. 14, 1919.

1-Insurance business. Served in Spanish War.
Mem. Md. Hist. Soc. Residence: Charles St.
Av., Towson P.O., Baltimore Co., Md.

1-GREEN, Mary Wolcott, b Athens, Pa., Dec.
14, 1872.

5-Capt. John Green (1786-96), of Phila. and
Bristol, Pa.; capt. Pa. Navy, 1776; capt. Com.
du Lausan, 1778; captured 1779; comd. the "Duc
du China; m 1765, Alice Kollock (1743-1832; Jacob
of Lewes, Del.).

4-John (1766-1831), Phila.; m 1792, Hester Craig
(1765-1813; Capt. James', of Phila.);

3-John Sims (1794-1872), Laporte, Pa.; War 1812;
m 1821, Elizabeth Henley (1804-72; William,
of Ga.).

2-Walter Kerr (2 below).

8-Henry Wolcott (qv);

7-George (d 1857), m Elizabeth Treat;

6-George (1852-1726), m Elizabeth Curtis;

5-Josiah (1713-84), m 1740, Lucy (White) French;

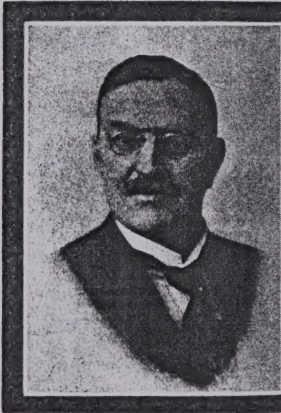
4-Silas (1755-1834), pvt. Am. Rev.; m Margaret
Rowan (1756-1844);

3-Elijah (1781-1840), of Litchfield, Pa.; m 1803,
Elizabeth Park (1786-1872);

2-Marion (1831-1917), m 1857, Walter Kerr Green
(1830-1911), Staten Island, N.Y.; issue: 1-
Harry Clinton (b 1858; m Elizabeth Hay-
ward); 11-Craig Walter (b 1886; m Ella
O'Haughey); 111-Marion Euphemia (b 1888);

IV-Mary W. (1 above); V-Virginia Louisa
(b 1880; m Elmer Freese).

1-Grad, Chemist, Cooper Institute, New York;
A.B., Syracuse U. '95 (Litt.D., 1914). Retired
school teacher, City of New York; now post-
master, Englewood, Fla. Mem. Soc. of Descen-
dants of Henry Wolcott (sec.), D.A.R., U.S.D. 1811
I.A.G., etc. Residence: Englewood, Fla.



DR. R. N. MAYFIELD

1-MAYFIELD, Reuben Newton, b nr. Bedford,
Ind. June 13, 1853.

5-James (Nevil) Neville (b Prince William,
now Fauquier Co., Va., 1741), served Am.
Rev.; removed to Lincoln Co., Ky., 1778; m
Sarah-;

4-Joyce (d 1861, aet. 93), m 1787, Jeremiah Boone
(1760-1832), served with his cousin, Daniel
Boone, and Gen. George R. Clarke at the end-
ing of the northwest Indian war; moved to
Lawrence Co., Ind., 1817 (see Vol. III, p. 326);

1-Charlotte (1794-1883), m Reuben Mayfield (1792-
1861); see Vol. III, p. 326;

2-Alexander Campbell (1831-95), farmer; m 1854,
Winnie Tate Short (1836-1919); for issue see
Vol. II, p. 122.

1-m Feb. 27, 1908, Patti Ayres (Eng., June 8,
1876-Jan. 14, 1921); concert singer; dau. of
John Ayres, from Eng., 1884, m Alice Boyd
O'Neil (desc. Earl of Tyrone).

1-M.D., L.L.C. Coll. Hosp., 1880, and Rush Med.
Coll., Chicago, 1883. Physician and surgeon;

Coll. U.P.R., 1886-91; pres. Colo. State
surgon, U.P.R., 1891-97. Served 2d U.
S. m., surgeon, Colo. N.G., 1886-1912. Mem.
I.A.G. Address: 705 1st Av., Seattle, Wash.

1-McCLINTIC, Mary Ethel Knight (Mrs.
George W.), b Charleston, W.Va., Jan. 21,
1870.

5-Philip Knight (d 1665), settled at Charlestown,
Mass., ante 1637; m Margerle-;

7-Philip (1645-96), Topsfield, Mass.; m Margerle,
or Margaret-;

4-Benjamin (1692-1781), Middletown, Mass.; m
1708, Ruth Fuller (1697-1771);

5-Enos (1723-1804), New Ipswich, N.H.; minute
man at Lexington Alarm; m 1750, Lois (Gould)
Hawke (1726-88);

4-Lt. Ebenezer (1751-1815), Hancock, N.H.; m
1774, Margaret Peabody (1753-1813);

1-Melinda Adams (1790-1868);

2-Edward Boardman (2 below).

5-Enoch White (probably son of Isaac, of
Smithfield, R.I.); of Smithfield, R.I., and
Newport, N.H.; m 1755, Lydia Sprague (b
1730);

4-Enoch (1771-1853), m Betsy Tandy (1781-1867);

3-Nathan (1800-75), m Diploma Wheeler (1802-
77);

2-Edward Boardman Knight (1834-97), lawyer;
m 1864, Hannah Elizabeth White (1833-78); m
1882, Mary Elizabeth White (1839-1918);

1-issue (1st marriage): 1-Edward Wallace (b
1868; m Mary Catherine Dana); 11-Harold
Warren (1868-1915; m Martha Morton Hoke-
man, qv); 111-Mary Ethel (1 above).

1-m Oct. 17, 1907, George Warwick McClintic, b
Mill Point, W.Va., Jan. 14, 1866; son of Will-
iam Hunter McClintic, of Pocahontas Co.,
W.Va.; issue: 1-Ellizabeth Knight, b Charles-
ton, W.Va., Feb. 19, 1913.

1-Attended Buchtel Coll. (now Akron U.), (Del-
ta Gamma). Mem. I.A.G., N.E.H.G.S., Ips-
wich (Mass.) Hist. Soc. Presbyterian. Re-
publican. Residence: 1558 Kanawha St.,
Charleston, W.Va.

1-McLENDON, Martha Virginia, b Kansas City,
Mo., Sept. 15, 1901.

7-Thomas Waring (ante 1680-1754), from Eng.,
1680, settled in Essex Co., Va.; Burgess, 1736;
justice and vestryman for St. Anne's Parish;

m Elizabeth Gouldman;

6-Thomas (b 1719), of Va.; m Betty Payne;

5-Robert Payne, Am. Rev. m Ann Lowry;

4-William Lowry (1783-1841), capt. War 1812; m
Mary Ranks (d 1841);

3-Robert Payne (ca. 1813-ca. 1890), dea. Ephesus
Baptist Ch., Dunnsville, Va., from his 21st
birthday until death; m Martha Ann Camp-
bell;

2-Harriet Susan (b 1860), m 1886, John Bradford
McLendon (b 1856), wholesale grocer; issue:

1-James Waring (b 1887); 11-Elizabeth Camp-
bell (1889-1900); 111-Ellen Eugenia (b 1892; m
John Willard Anderson); 1V-Martha Vir-
ginia (1 above).

1-LL.B., Kansas City School of Law, 1924 (Kappa
Beta Pi); Ph.B., U. of Chicago, 1926, J.D.,
1927; attended U.M.O., 1919-20. Licensed to prac-
tice law, 1923; began active practice of law
in office of the late Hon. Oliver H. Dean,
1927; continued the practice of law alone
since decease of Mr. Dean, 1928; served as
divorce proctor 2 terms, 1929. Dir. Citizens'
League of Kansas City, Mo.; mem. I.A.G.
Baptist, Democrat. Clubs: Milburn Golf and
Country, Rockhill Tennis, Woman's City,
Women's Chamber of Commerce, Business
and Professional Women's, Lincolnshire Golf
and Country. Residence: 3440 College Av.,
Kansas City, Mo.

1-MENGE, Jessica Belle Crofoot (Mrs. Edward
John von Komorowski), b Fond du Lac, Wis.

9-Joseph Crofoot (d
Mass.), from Eng.; wa
in King Philip's War

8-Joseph, m 1658, Mary 1

7-Joseph (b 1660), m 16

6-Ephraim (b 1704), of

Mary Williams, a wife

5-Elisha (1754-1813), of 1
Higby (d 1813);

4-Judge Isaac (1784-1868;
1st Sully (1783-1814);

3-Lewis (1804-73), m 1

2-Isaac Daniel (1836-95;
N.Y., and Fond du L.

Cornelia Louisa Rut

Ruth (m Dr. C. D.
Belle (1 above); 11

11-Frank Lewis (1882-19

1-m Sept. 16, 1903, Dr. J
rowski Menge, b Fo

B.A., U. of Dallas,
M.Sc., 1917, (Sec.D., I

dept. of animal bio

Who's Who in Am

Edward von Komoro

Wurzburger.

1-Specialist, U. of

(Suzer. Alpha Iota

Marquette Universi

1-MERONEY, Huber

Tenn., July 31, 1882.

6-Philip De Lancey

O'Moroney Meron

from Ireland, set

capt. in Am. Rev.;

(b 1876).

5-Philip De Lancey

Martha Davis;

4-Philip Nelson (1800

both Ragon (b 1799

William Denton (b

1834, Mary Jane

2-Samuel Nelson (b

army; coal and iron

Matilda Adams (b

Bell Scaggs (b 1815

1-Thomas Jeffers

issue (2d marriage)

11-Walter H. (b 1

m Paul Plaisir);

Lucille Royce);

1-m Aug. 9, 1908, Ma

Tenn., Apr. 22, 1888

issue: 1-Lucille M

1910; 2-Addie Bell,

12, 1911; 3-Mary

Dec. 15, 1915; 4-Ca

July 13, 1918.

1-B.L., Knoxville C

Gov., 19 yrs.; suppl

in Spanish-Am.

rection, July 1

U.S.W.V., V.F.W.

dist. Republican.

Tenn. Residence:

1-PARSONS, Ella

Nov. 3, 1866.

8-John Parsons (b

1630), Quaker; m

a marriage at

Burlington, N.J.

7-Thomas (ca. 166

Phila.; he and

have been the

operate a mill

Delaware River

with Cadwiler

and 50 acres c

Tacony Creek, i

on Dutch Cre

acres in Saler

became residen

he possessed h

2-For. Phila. Co

a mill, about 1

Culling (John

6-Thomas (b 16

5-Abraham (baj

Duplin Twp.,

1779, James*,

garet-);

4-Isaac (1748-181

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1015

Page 1 of 2

=====

HUSBAND John HUGHES Judge-2760

=====

BORN: 1714

PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: 1766

PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

MARR: 1742 PLACE: ,,PA

FATHER: Ellis HUGHES-2761

PARENTS' MRIN: 1016

MOTHER: Jane FOULKE-2762

=====

WIFE Hannah BOONE-2756

=====

BORN: 1718

PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: 1746

PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

FATHER: George BOONE IV-2713

PARENTS' MRIN: 987

MOTHER: Deborah HOWELL-2721

=====

CHILDREN

=====

1. NAME: Jane F. HUGHES-2763

---- BORN: 1746

PLACE:

F CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: 1830

PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE: Samuel BOONE-2764

MRIN: 1017

MARR: 1766

PLACE: ,,PA

=====

2. NAME:

---- BORN:

PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

=====

3. NAME:

---- BORN:

PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

=====

4. NAME:

---- BORN:

PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

=====

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
C:\PAF\MUNDEN
Phone: (319) 355-2095

Relationship to:

Husband _____

Wife _____

Date prepared: 11 Jul 1996

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1015
DOCUMENTATION

11 Jul 1996

Page 2 of 2

HUSBAND John HUGHES Judge-2760
WIFE Hannah BOONE-2756

Yr of Birth 1714
Yr of Birth 1718

HUSBAND - John HUGHES Judge-2760

Abridged Comp. of Am Gen. by Virkus Vol 2 pg 124 Has lineage of Hannah and husband John Hughes through a dau Jane F. who md Samuel Boone.

Judge John member of PA Assembly, Judge Court of Common Pleas.

WIFE - Hannah BOONE-2756

Abridged Comp. of Am Gen. by Virkus Vol 2 pg 124 Has lineage of Hannah and husband John Hughes through a dau Jane F. who md Samuel Boone.

CHILD 1 - Jane F. HUGHES-2763

Abridged Comp. of Am Gen. by Virkus Vol 2 pg 124.

Single Entry (Last Name)
No. of Entries
Entered in 1714-1718
Entered in 1719-1720
Entered in 1721-1722

Relationship to

Entered

Yr

Date prepared: 11 Jul 1996

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1017

Page 1 of 2

=====

HUSBAND Samuel BOONE-2764

BORN: 1736 PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 1805 PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
MARR: 1766 PLACE: ,,PA

FATHER: Samuel BOONE-2720

PARENTS' MRIN: 996

MOTHER: Elizabeth CASSELL-2731

=====

WIFE Jane F. HUGHES-2763

BORN: 1746 PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 1830 PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:

FATHER: John HUGHES Judge-2760

PARENTS' MRIN: 1015

MOTHER: Hannah BOONE-2756

=====

CHILDREN

=====

1. NAME: Hiram Cassell BOONE-2766

---- BORN: 1789 PLACE:
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 1862 PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE: Sarah Hairston RENTFRO-2767
MARR: 1821 PLACE:

MRIN: 1019

2. NAME:
---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

3. NAME:
---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

4. NAME:
---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
C:\PAF\MUNDEN
Phone:(319) 355-2095

Relationship to:

Husband _____

Wife _____

Date prepared: 11 Jul 1996

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1017
DOCUMENTATION

11 Jul 1996

Page 2 of 2

HUSBAND	Samuel BOONE-2764	Yr of Birth 1736
WIFE	Jane F. HUGHES-2763	Yr of Birth 1746

HUSBAND - Samuel BOONE-2764
Abridged Comp. of Am Gen. by Virkus Vol 2 pg 124. Propr MD Gunlock Factory during Am Rev. (Father Samuel who md Elizabeth, dau of Arnold Cassel.)

WIFE - Jane F. HUGHES-2763
Abridged Comp. of Am Gen. by Virkus Vol 2 pg 124.

CHILD 1 - Hiram Cassell BOONE-2766
Abridged Comp. of Am Gen. by Virkus Vol 2 pg 124. Hiram Maj & Col from War of 1812.

Family Group Record (Form) Worksheet
JAN 1996
BIRMINGHAM, AL 35202-1017
J. W. HUGHES
Phone: (205) 325-1017

Relationship to:

Subject

Date

Date prepared: 11 Jul 1996

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1020

Page 1 of 2

=====

HUSBAND Joseph BENNETT-2768

=====

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
MARR: PLACE:

FATHER: Jacob BENNETT-2769

PARENTS' MRIN: 1021

MOTHER: Ester WEBB-2770

=====

WIFE Deborah BOONE-2757

=====

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:

FATHER: George BOONE IV-2713

PARENTS' MRIN: 987

MOTHER: Deborah HOWELL-2721

=====

CHILDREN

=====

1. NAME: Mary BENNETT-2771

BORN: PLACE:
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE: Caleb JOHNSON-2772
MARR: PLACE:

MRIN: 1022

=====

2. NAME:

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

3. NAME:

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

4. NAME:

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
C:\PAF\MUNDEN
Phone:(319) 355-2095

Relationship to:

Husband _____

Wife _____

Date prepared: 11 Jul 1996

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1020
DOCUMENTATION

11 Jul 1996

Page 2 of 2

HUSBAND Joseph BENNETT-2768
WIFE Deborah BOONE-2757

Yr of Birth
Yr of Birth

HUSBAND - Joseph BENNETT-2768

Abridged Comp. of Am Gen. by Virkus Vol 3 pg 590 Has lineage of Deborah and husband Joseph Bennett and their dau Mary who md Caleb Johnson.

WIFE - Deborah BOONE-2757

Abridged Comp. of Am Gen. by Virkus Vol 3 pg 590 Has lineage of Deborah and husband Joseph Bennett and their dau Mary who md Caleb Johnson.

CHILD 1 - Mary BENNETT-2771

Abridged Comp. of Am Gen. by Virkus Vol 3 pg 590 Has lineage of Mary and Caleb thru dau Deborah who md Sameul Burroughs., their son John and their son Henry Francis.

Source: (How) Found:
Date of Birth:
Date of Death:
Date of Burial:

Relationship to:

Notes:

File:

Date prepared: 11 Jul 1996

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1022

Page 1 of 2

=====

HUSBAND Caleb JOHNSON-2772

=====

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
MARR: PLACE:

FATHER: Robert Johnson

MOTHER: Cathrine Hadley

=====

WIFE Mary BENNETT-2771

=====

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:

FATHER: Joseph BENNETT-2768

MOTHER: Deborah BOONE-2757

PARENTS' MRIN: 1020

=====

CHILDREN

=====

1. NAME:
---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

2. NAME:
---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

3. NAME:
---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

4. NAME:
---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
C:\PAF\MUNDEN
Phone:(319) 355-2095

Relationship to:

Husband _____

Wife _____

Date prepared: 11 Jul 1996

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1022
DOCUMENTATION

11 Jul 1996

Page 2 of 2

HUSBAND Caleb JOHNSON-2772
WIFE Mary BENNETT-2771

Yr of Birth
Yr of Birth

HUSBAND - Caleb JOHNSON-2772

Abridged Comp. of Am Gen. by Virkus Vol 3 pg 590 Has lineage of Mary and Caleb thru dau Deborah who md Sameul Burroughs., their son John and their son Henry Francis.

Caleb fathers Robert who md Cathrine, dau of Simon Hadley 1675-1756 from Ireland to New Castle Co. DE 1710 md 1697 Ruth Miller. Robert also from Ireland to Chester Co. PA who md Margaret Berthwait.

WIFE - Mary BENNETT-2771

Abridged Comp. of Am Gen. by Virkus Vol 3 pg 590 Has lineage of Mary and Caleb thru dau Deborah who md Sameul Burroughs., their son John and their son Henry Francis.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1023

Page 1 of 2

=====

HUSBAND William BOONE-2758

=====

BORN: 1724 PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 1769/1771 PLACE: ,Frederick Co.,MD
BUR.: PLACE:
MARR: PLACE:

FATHER: George BOONE IV-2713

PARENTS' MRIN: 987

MOTHER: Deborah HOWELL-2721

=====

WIFE Sarah LINCOLN-2773

=====

BORN: 1727 PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 1810 PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:

FATHER: Mordecai LINCOLN-2774

PARENTS' MRIN: 1024

MOTHER: Hannah SALTER-2775

=====

CHILDREN

=====

1. NAME: Abigail BOONE-2776

BORN: PLACE:
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 1808 PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE: Adin PANCOAST-2777
MARR: 1767 PLACE:

MRIN: 1025

=====

2. NAME:

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

3. NAME:

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

4. NAME:

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
C:\PAF\MUNDEN
Phone:(319) 355-2095

Relationship to:

Husband _____

Wife _____

Date prepared: 11 Jul 1996

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1023
DOCUMENTATION

11 Jul 1996

Page 2 of 2

HUSBAND William BOONE-2758
WIFE Sarah LINCOLN-2773

Yr of Birth 1724
Yr of Birth 1727

HUSBAND - William BOONE-2758

Abridged Comp. of Am Gen. by Virkus Vol 3 pg 397 Has lineage of William and his 2nd wife Sarah Lincoln and their daughter Abigail who md 1767 Adin Pancoast.

WIFE - Sarah LINCOLN-2773

Abridged Comp. of Am Gen. by Virkus Vol 3 pg 397 Has lineage of William and his 2nd wife Sarah Lincoln and their daughter Abigail who md 1767 Adin Pancoast.

CHILD 1 - Abigail BOONE-2776

Abridged Comp. of Am Gen. by Virkus Vol 3 pg 397. She married Adin Pancoast as his 2nd wife.

Son William 1781-1840 md 1801 Vashi Cooper 1782-1850 and had son Hezekiah Boone Pancoast 1805-1876 md 1837 Rebekah Shilling b. 1813 and they had a dau Samantha Sophia Pancoast 1846-1913 md 1868 John Muncey Landis of Wellsville W.V and Oswego, KS.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1025

Page 1 of 2

=====

HUSBAND Adin PANCOAST-2777

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 1822 PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
MARR: 1767 PLACE:
FATHER: John Panceast
MOTHER: Mary Crusher

=====

WIFE Abigail BOONE-2776

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 1808 PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
FATHER: William BOONE-2758
MOTHER: Sarah LINCOLN-2773

PARENTS' MRIN: 1023

=====

CHILDREN

1. NAME:
---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

2. NAME:
---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

3. NAME:
---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

4. NAME:
---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
C:\PAF\MUNDEN
Phone:(319) 355-2095

Relationship to:

Husband _____

Wife _____

Date prepared: 11 Jul 1996

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1025
DOCUMENTATION

11 Jul 1996

Page 2 of 2

HUSBAND Adin PANCOAST-2777
WIFE Abigail BOONE-2776

Yr of Birth
Yr of Birth

HUSBAND - Adin PANCOAST-2777

Abridged Comp. of Am Gen. by Virkus Vol 3 pg 397. He md Sarah as his 2nd wife. Parents were John d. 1749 and mother Mary Crusher whom he md 1738. Her father was John Crusher of Springfield Twp, Burlington Co. NJ.

WIFE - Abigail BOONE-2776

Abridged Comp. of Am Gen. by Virkus Vol 3 pg 397. She married Adin Pancoast as his 2nd wife.

Son William 1781-1840 md 1801 Vashi Cooper 1782-1850 and had son Hezekiah Boone Pancoast 1805-1876 md 1837 Rebekah Shilling b. 1813 and they had a dau Samantha Sophia Pancoast 1846-1913 md 1868 John Muncey Landis of Wellsville W.V and Oswego, KS.

Shirley L. Jones (Jones) Trask
NYS Wildlife Conservation
Barnard, N.Y. 12010-2010
12/12/2010
12/12/2010

Relationship to

Relationship

Relationship

Relationship to and 1996

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1026

Page 1 of 2

=====

HUSBAND Josiah BOONE-2759

BORN: 1726/1727 PLACE: ,,PA

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

MARR: PLACE:

FATHER: George BOONE IV-2713

PARENTS' MRIN: 987

MOTHER: Deborah HOWELL-2721

=====

WIFE Hannah ?UNKNOWN-2778

BORN: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

FATHER:

MOTHER:

=====

CHILDREN

=====

1. NAME: Jeremiah BOONE-2779

---- BORN: 1760 PLACE:

M CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: 1832 PLACE: ,Lawrence Co.,IN

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE: Joyce NEVIL-2780

MRIN: 1027

MARR: 1784 PLACE:

=====

2. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

=====

3. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

=====

4. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
C:\PAF\MUNDEN
Phone: (319) 355-2095

Relationship to:

Husband _____

Wife _____

Date prepared: 11 Jul 1996

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1026
DOCUMENTATION

11 Jul 1996

Page 2 of 2

HUSBAND Josiah BOONE-2759
WIFE Hannah ?UNKNOWN-2778

Yr of Birth 1726
Yr of Birth

HUSBAND - Josiah BOONE-2759

Abridged Comp. of Am Gen. by Virkus Vol 3 pg 326 Has lineage of Josiah and wife Hannah thru their son Jeremiah md 1787 Joyce Nevil.

Also Vol 4 pg 684 of Josiah and Hannah and their son Jeremiah and dau Charlotte

WIFE - Hannah ?UNKNOWN-2778

Abridged Comp. of Am Gen. by Virkus Vol 3 pg 326 Has lineage of Josiah and wife Hannah thru their son Jeremiah md 1787 Joyce Nevil.

Also Vol 4 pg 684 of Josiah and Hannah and their son Jeremiah and dau Charlotte

CHILD 1 - Jeremiah BOONE-2779

Abridged Comp. of Am Gen. by Virkus Vol 3 pg 326 Has lineage of Josiah and wife Hannah thru their son Jeremiah md 1787 Joyce Nevil.

Also Vol 4 pg 684 of Josiah and Hannah and their son Jeremiah and dau Charlotte

Jeremiah was of Lawrence Co. IN wo probably died there? Jeremiah served with his cousin, Daniel Boone and Gen. George R. Clarke at the ending of the northwest Indian war. Moved to Lawrence Co. IN 1817.

Their daughter Charlotte 1794-1883 md 1814 Reuben Mayfield 1792-1861 of Somerset Co. KY and in War of 1812.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1027

Page 1 of 2

=====

HUSBAND Jeremiah BOONE-2779

BORN: 1760 PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 1832 PLACE: ,Lawrence Co.,IN
BUR.: PLACE:
MARR: 1784 PLACE:
FATHER: Josiah BOONE-2759
MOTHER: Hannah ?UNKNOWN-2778

PARENTS' MRIN: 1026

=====

WIFE Joyce NEVIL-2780

BORN: 1768 PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 1861 PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
FATHER: James NEVIL/NEVILLE-2781
MOTHER: Sarah ?UNKNOWN-2782 Blackburn

PARENTS' MRIN: 1028

=====

CHILDREN

1. NAME:
---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

2. NAME:
---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

3. NAME:
---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

4. NAME:
---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
C:\PAF\MUNDEN
Phone:(319) 355-2095

Relationship to:

Husband _____

Wife _____

Date prepared: 11 Jul 1996

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1027
DOCUMENTATION

11 Jul 1996

Page 2 of 2

HUSBAND Jeremiah BOONE-2779
WIFE Joyce NEVIL-2780

Yr of Birth 1760
Yr of Birth

HUSBAND - Jeremiah BOONE-2779

Abridged Comp. of Am Gen. by Virkus Vol 3 pg 326 Has lineage of Josiah and wife Hannah thru their son Jeremiah md 1787 Joyce Nevil.

Also Vol 4 pg 684 of Josiah and Hannah and their son Jeremiah and dau Charlotte

Jeremiah was of Lawrence Co. IN so probably died there? Jeremiah served with his cousin, Daniel Boone and Gen. George R. Clarke at the ending of the northwest Indian war. Moved to Lawrence Co. IN 1817.

Their daughter Charlotte 1794-1883 md 1814 Reuben Mayfield 1792-1861 of Somerset Co. KY and in War of 1812.

WIFE - Joyce NEVIL-2780

Abridged Comp. of Am Gen. by Virkus Vol 3 pg 326 Has lineage of Josiah and wife Hannah thru their son Jeremiah md 1787 Joyce Nevil.

Also Vol 4 pg 684 of Josiah and Hannah and their son Jeremiah and dau Charlotte

Jeremiah was of Lawrence Co. IN so probably died there? No known place where Joyce died but said was age 91 or 93 in 1861 when she died.

Joyce's father James Nevil (Neville) born Prince William, now Fauquire Co. VA 1741 and served in the Am Rev. and removed to Lincoln Co. KY 1779 md Sarah ?.

Their daughter Charlotte 1794-1883 md 1814 Reuben Mayfield 1792-1861 of Somerset Co. KY and in War of 1812.

*Neville History describes family
James b 1742 d. 1840 Warren Co. Ky.
Father Joseph Neville
Mo - Ann Beckham
James 1 of 13 children
James + Sarah had 13 children
Joyce being the 5th child.*

HUSBAND Jacob STOVER-2724

BIRTH: PLACE: ,GERMANY
CHR.: PLACE:
MAR.: 15 Mar 1715 PLACE: Philidelphia,Philidelphia Co.,PA
DEATH: Aft 1738 PLACE: VA
BURIAL: PLACE:
FATHER: MOTHER:
OTHER WIVES: Parent Link Type: ()

WIFE Sarah BOONE-2714

BIRTH: 18 Feb 1691 PLACE: Bradninch,Exeter,ENGLAND
CHR.: 28 Mar 1692 PLACE: Bradninch Parish,Devonshire,England
DEATH: 20 Nov 1743/1749 PLACE: ,VA? (Ref 1738?)
BURIAL: PLACE:
FATHER: George BOONE [III]-2707 MOTHER: Mary Milton MOGRIDGE-2708 Parent Link Type: (B)
OTHER HUSBANDS: Parents' MRIN: 984

CHILDREN

1. NAME: Parent Link Type: ()
--- BIRTH: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
MAR.: PLACE:
DEATH: PLACE:
BURIAL: PLACE:
SPOUSE:

2. NAME: Parent Link Type: ()
--- BIRTH: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
MAR.: PLACE:
DEATH: PLACE:
BURIAL: PLACE:
SPOUSE:

3. NAME: Parent Link Type: ()
--- BIRTH: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
MAR.: PLACE:
DEATH: PLACE:
BURIAL: PLACE:
SPOUSE:

4. NAME: Parent Link Type: ()
--- BIRTH: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
MAR.: PLACE:
DEATH: PLACE:
BURIAL: PLACE:
SPOUSE:

5. NAME: Parent Link Type: ()
--- BIRTH: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
MAR.: PLACE:
DEATH: PLACE:
BURIAL: PLACE:
SPOUSE:

6. NAME: Parent Link Type: ()
--- BIRTH: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
MAR.: PLACE:
DEATH: PLACE:
BURIAL: PLACE:
SPOUSE:

Records of: Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
(319) 355-2095

W- 7th great grand Aunt

HUSBAND Jacob STOVER-2724**NOTES:**

Jacob's name has been spelled several different ways: Stauber, Stuber, Stowber as well as Stover. He could have been Swiss or German and even may have been a member of the Stauffer family of Lancaster Co. PA.

Married 15 Mar 1715 Philadelphia Co. PA to Sarah Boone

Spring of 1749 was said Sarah and Joseph recently moved to the headwaters of the South Fork of the Shenandoah River in VA. It had also been stated Sarah had died 1743. According to a land deed they must have moved there about 1730.

William G. Scroggins papers stated her death before 1744.

William's info on Sarah Boone who md Jacob Stover on 15 Mar 1715 at Christ Church in Philadelphia and settled in Oley Twp. Jacob Stover (Stauber) was granted land on Oley Creek in 1714. Sarah's name does not appear in Quaker records so she probably adopted her husband's religion. It is stated she must have died before 1744 as her father was survived by only eight children and they did not include Sarah. It is believed Sarah & Jacob Stover moved to the Shenandoah Valley in VA before 7 Jul 1730 as on 10 Nov and 11 Nov 1735 Jacob Stover of Shenandoah in Orange Co. VA, yeoman, sold to George Boone Esq. of Oley in Philadelphia Co. PA for 29 pounds, two adjoining tracts of land near the end of North Mountain containing, 500 and 1000 acres, part of 5000 acres laid out for him by order of the Honorable Council of VA 7 Jul 1730 and by Order of his Majesty's Lieutenant Governor dated 19 Feb 1702/3 and confirmed by patent on 15 Dec 1733. This area of Orange Co. sequentially became Frederick, Augusta and Rockingham counties. Jacob Stover was a part to many Orange County deeds and a wife Margaret is mentioned in 1738 which is why it is thought Sarah had died before then. (if this is true Sarah died before 1738 even-GLT)

WIFE Sarah BOONE-2714**NOTES:**

Sarah was sent with her brother Squire and George to America by her parents to locate a place to come. In 1712 she was age 21 years of age and she stayed in US when her brother George went to England in 1717 to bring his parents and the remaining 6 children to America.

She born Bradninch, Devon, England and baptized there also.

Married 15 Mar 1715 Philadelphia Co. PA to Jacob Stover.

Nothing mentioned about any children to date.

Spring of 1749 was said Sarah and Joseph recently moved to the headwaters of the South Fork of the Shenandoah River in VA. It had also been stated Sarah had died 1743.

William G. Scroggins papers stated her death before 1744. Birth 18 Feb 1691/2 (old style) Stated Sarah was born on the Fifth Day of the Week, about 1/2H past 11 in the Forenoon, on the 18th of February 1691/2.

Williams info on Sarah Boone who md Jacob Stover on 15 Mar 1715 at Christ Church in Philadelphia and settled in Oley Twp. Jacob Stover (Stauber) was granted land on Oley Creek in 1714. Sarah's name does not appear in Quaker records so she probably adopted her husband's religion. It is stated she must have died before 1744 as her father was survived by only eight children and they did not include Sarah. It is believed Sarah & Jacob Stover moved to the Shenandoah Valley in VA before 7 Jul 1730 as on 10 Nov and 11 Nov 1735 Jacob Stover of Shenandoah in Orange Co. VA, yeoman, sold to George Boone Esq. of Oley for 29 pounds, two adjoining tracts of land near the end of North Mountain containing, 500 and 1000 acres, part of 5000 acres laid out for him by order of the Honorable Council of VA 7 Jul 1730 and by Order of his Majesty's Lieutenant Governor dated 19 Feb 1702/3 and confirmed by patent on 15 Dec 1733. This area of Orange Co. sequentially became Frederick, Augusta and Rockingham counties. Jacob Stover was a part to many Orange County deeds and a wife Margaret is mentioned in 1738 which is why it is thought Sarah had died before then.

HUSBAND John WEBB-2725

BIRTH: Abt 1694 PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
MAR.: 13 Sep 1720 PLACE: Philadelphia,Philadelphia Co.,PA
DEATH: 18 Oct 1774 PLACE: ,PA
BURIAL: PLACE:
FATHER: MOTHER:
OTHER WIVES:

Parent Link Type: ()

WIFE Mary BOONE-2715

BIRTH: 23 Sep 1699 PLACE: Bradninch,Devon,ENGLAND
CHR.: 13 Oct 1699 PLACE: Bradninch Parish,Devonshire,England
DEATH: 16 Jan 1774 PLACE: ,Berks Co.,PA
BURIAL: PLACE:
FATHER: George BOONE [III]-2707 MOTHER: Mary Milton MOGRIDGE-2708
OTHER HUSBANDS:

Parent Link Type: (B)

Parents' MRIN: 984

CHILDREN

1. NAME: Parent Link Type: ()
--- BIRTH: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
MAR.: PLACE:
DEATH: PLACE:
BURIAL: PLACE:
SPOUSE:

2. NAME: Parent Link Type: ()
--- BIRTH: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
MAR.: PLACE:
DEATH: PLACE:
BURIAL: PLACE:
SPOUSE:

3. NAME: Parent Link Type: ()
--- BIRTH: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
MAR.: PLACE:
DEATH: PLACE:
BURIAL: PLACE:
SPOUSE:

4. NAME: Parent Link Type: ()
--- BIRTH: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
MAR.: PLACE:
DEATH: PLACE:
BURIAL: PLACE:
SPOUSE:

5. NAME: Parent Link Type: ()
--- BIRTH: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
MAR.: PLACE:
DEATH: PLACE:
BURIAL: PLACE:
SPOUSE:

6. NAME: Parent Link Type: ()
--- BIRTH: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
MAR.: PLACE:
DEATH: PLACE:
BURIAL: PLACE:
SPOUSE:

Records of: Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
(319) 355-2095

W - 7th great grand Aunt

HUSBAND John WEBB-2725

NOTES:

Probably died in Berks Co. PA as well as wife, was 80 years of age at time of death.

Sarah Boone married 1720 to John Webb and settled in Oley Twp, Berks Co. PA.

Gwynedd Monthly Meeting: 5-26 1720 George Boone has openly acknowledged in this meeting his forwardness in giving his consent to John Webb to keep Company with his Daughter in order to Marry Contrary to ye Establishe'd order amongst us.

5-26-1720 John Webb an Mary Boone declare intentions: John Williams and John Jones Elizabeth Morgan and Mary Edward to enquire.

6-30 1720 John Webb and Mary Boone, 2nd time: John William and John Jones to see the marriage orderly accomplished.

7-13, 1720 John Webb of Phila. Co. and Mary Boone, dr. of George, of the same Co. at a public meeting. Witnesses, George, Squire and Benjamin Boone, Thomas Evan, Edward Foulke, Edward Morgan, David Meredith, Edward Foulke and 18 others.

7-27, 1720 John Web's marriage reported orderly.

7-29, 1730 John Webb and Wife Mary produced acknowledgment for misconduct which is accepted.

No mention of children to date, were there any?

John died 18 Oct 1774 at age 80 prob. Berks Co. PA?

William G. Scroggins Papers off the internet as of Aug 1999 stated the excerpts from Gwynedd MM.

WIFE Mary BOONE-2715

NOTES:

Bradinch Parish Records list her baptism as Mary ye daughter of George Boone bap Oct ye 13th 1699.

She came to America with her parents and siblings when brother George came back to England in 1717 to bring then to America. They sailed from Bristol, Eng 17 Aug 1717 and arrived in Philidelphia 10 Oct 1717 after 8 weeks.

She married 1720 to John Webb and settled in Oley Twp, Berks Co. PA.

Gwynedd Monthly Meeting: 5-26 1720 George Boone has openly acknowledged in this meeting his forwardness in giving his consent to John Webb to keep Company with his Daughtex in order to Marry Contrary to ye Establishe'd order amongst us.

5-26-1720 John Webb an mary Boone declare intentions: John Williams and John Jones Elizabeth Morgan and Mary Edward to enquire.

6-30 1720 John Webb and Mary Boone, 2nd time: John William and John Jones to see the marriage orderly accomplished.

7-13, 1720 John Webb of Phila. Co. and Mary Boone, dr. of George, of the same Co. at a public meeting. Witnesses, George, Squire and Benjamin Boone, Thomas Evan, Edward Foulke, Edward Morgan, David Meredith, Edward Foulke and 18 others.

7-27, 1720 John Web's marriage reported orderly.

7-29, 1730 John Webb and Wife Mary produced acknowledgment for misconduct which is accepted.

No mention of children to date, were there any?

Mary died 16th Jan 1774 at the age of 75. Berks Co. PA?

William G. Scroggins Papers off the internet as of Aug 1999 stated Mary died 16 Jan 1765 Rowan Co. NC. Md 13 Sep 1720 Philadelphia Co. PA and bap 13 Oct 1699.

HUSBAND John BOONE-2716

BIRTH: 3 Jan 1701/1702 PLACE: Bradninch, Devon, ENGLAND
CHR.: 30 Jan 1701/1702 PLACE: Bradninch Parish, Devonshire, England
MAR.: PLACE:
DEATH: Oct 1785 PLACE: Exeter twp, Berks Co., PA
BURIAL: PLACE:
FATHER: George BOONE [III]-2707 MOTHER: Mary Milton MOGRIDGE-2708
OTHER WIVES: Parents' MRIN: 984

WIFE *never married*

BIRTH: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DEATH: PLACE:
BURIAL: PLACE:
FATHER: MOTHER: Parent Link Type: ()
OTHER HUSBANDS: Parents' MRIN: 984

CHILDREN

1. NAME: Parent Link Type: ()
--- BIRTH: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
MAR.: PLACE:
DEATH: PLACE:
BURIAL: PLACE:
SPOUSE:

2. NAME: Parent Link Type: ()
--- BIRTH: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
MAR.: PLACE:
DEATH: PLACE:
BURIAL: PLACE:
SPOUSE:

3. NAME: Parent Link Type: ()
--- BIRTH: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
MAR.: PLACE:
DEATH: PLACE:
BURIAL: PLACE:
SPOUSE:

4. NAME: Parent Link Type: ()
--- BIRTH: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
MAR.: PLACE:
DEATH: PLACE:
BURIAL: PLACE:
SPOUSE:

5. NAME: Parent Link Type: ()
--- BIRTH: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
MAR.: PLACE:
DEATH: PLACE:
BURIAL: PLACE:
SPOUSE:

6. NAME: Parent Link Type: ()
--- BIRTH: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
MAR.: PLACE:
DEATH: PLACE:
BURIAL: PLACE:
SPOUSE:

Records of: Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
(319) 355-2095

4 - 7th great grand Uncle

HUSBAND John BOONE-2716

NOTES:

He came to America with his parents and siblings when brother George came back to England in 1717 to bring them to America. They sailed from Bristol, Eng 17 Aug 1717 and arrived in Philadelphia 10 Oct 1717 after 8 weeks.

His birth date has been written 3 Jan 1701 and also 1703. He never married and was a school teacher.

He ran a subscription school attended by neighborhood children. He taught his nephew, Daniel Boone, but Daniel wasn't interested in schooling. John thought the rod would help him learn but his mother didn't and so his parents decided to let him hunt instead of going to school.

William G. Scroggins Papers off the internet as of Aug 1999 stated John was born 3 Jan 1701/2 (old style) and baptized 30 Jan 1701/2 at Bradninch Parish records. Died Oct 1785 Berks Co. PA and was never married. He was a school teacher.

Source: Mr. Charles Loring Moore, Secretary
1415 California Street
Berkeley, CA 94704-1215
(415) 848-0498

Source: Last Type: (1)-biological, (2)-adopted, (3)-marriage, (4)-challenge, (5)-disputed

HUSBAND Joseph BOONE-2717

BIRTH: 5 Apr 1704 PLACE: Bradninch, Devon, ENGLAND
CHR.: PLACE:
MAR.: 1773 PLACE: ,PA
DEATH: 30 Jan 1776 PLACE: Berks Co., PA
BURIAL: 1 Feb 1776 PLACE: Exeter, Berks Co., PA, Exeter burying grounds
FATHER: George BOONE [III]-2707 MOTHER: Mary Milton MOGRIDGE-2708
OTHER WIVES:

Parent Link Type: (B)

Parents' MRIN: 984

WIFE Catherine ?UNKNOWN-2726

BIRTH: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DEATH: 31 Jan 1778 PLACE: Exeter twp, Berks Co., PA
BURIAL: 1 Feb 1778 PLACE: Exeter, Berks Co., PA, Exeter burying grounds
FATHER: MOTHER:
OTHER HUSBANDS:

Parent Link Type: ()

CHILDREN

1. NAME: Parent Link Type: ()
--- BIRTH: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
MAR.: PLACE:
DEATH: PLACE:
BURIAL: PLACE:
SPOUSE:

2. NAME: Parent Link Type: ()
--- BIRTH: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
MAR.: PLACE:
DEATH: PLACE:
BURIAL: PLACE:
SPOUSE:

3. NAME: Parent Link Type: ()
--- BIRTH: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
MAR.: PLACE:
DEATH: PLACE:
BURIAL: PLACE:
SPOUSE:

4. NAME: Parent Link Type: ()
--- BIRTH: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
MAR.: PLACE:
DEATH: PLACE:
BURIAL: PLACE:
SPOUSE:

5. NAME: Parent Link Type: ()
--- BIRTH: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
MAR.: PLACE:
DEATH: PLACE:
BURIAL: PLACE:
SPOUSE:

6. NAME: Parent Link Type: ()
--- BIRTH: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
MAR.: PLACE:
DEATH: PLACE:
BURIAL: PLACE:
SPOUSE:

Records of: Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
(319) 355-2095

H - 7th great grand uncle

HUSBAND Joseph BOONE-2717

NOTES:

Was stated William G. Scroggins Papers that Joseph Boone was born between 4 & 5 in the Afternoon, on the 5th of April 1704 and he departed this life on the 20th Jan 1778 in the 72nd year of his age. His Wife Catherine Boone died on the 31st of Jan 1778 and was interred at Exeter the next Day exactly 2 years after the Burial of her Husband.

He came to America with his parents and siblings when brother George came back to England in 1717 to bring then to America. They sailed from Bristol, Eng 17 Aug 1717 and arrived in Philadelphia 10 Oct 1717 after 8 weeks.

Gwynedd MM dated 8-30, 1733 Joseph Boon produced a paper of condemnation for proceeding in marriage contrary to order, etc.

So would appear he married 30 Aug 1733 (old style) or close to that time.

He married but no info on where he lived to date. One internet site said he md Catherine Brown 1708-1778 and also had been stated md Catherine Warren.
So don't know which is correct if either.

No mention of any children to date.

William G Scroggins Papers off the internet as of Aug 1999 stated Joseph was born 5 Apr 1704 (old style) Bradninch, England and died 30 Jan 1776 Berks Co. PA and married Catherine (?). No record of baptism as believe the family had joined the Quaker church by this time.

Laid in day, Philadelphia co PA 1734-1738

WIFE Catherine ?UNKNOWN-2726

NOTES:

Has been stated Catherine was maybe a Brown or a Warren, no record to date.

Died 31st of Jan in 1778.

Joseph was quaker but then marriage record from Gwynedd MM said Joseph married contrary to belief. So believe Catherine was not Quaker but they may have taken that religion as was said both buried in the Exeter burying grounds.

HUSBAND Benjamin BOONE-2718

BIRTH: 16 Jul 1706 PLACE: Bradninch, Devon, ENGLAND
CHR.: PLACE:
MAR.: 3 Aug 1726 PLACE: Abington, Philadelphia Co., PA
DEATH: 14 Oct 1762 PLACE: Berks Co., PA
BURIAL: PLACE:
FATHER: George BOONE [III]-2707
OTHER WIVES: Susannah ?UNKNOWN-2728

MOTHER: Mary Milton MOGRIDGE-2708

Parent Link Type: (B)

Parents' MRIN: 984

WIFE Ann FARMER-2727

BIRTH: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DEATH: Abt 1736 PLACE:
BURIAL: PLACE:
FATHER: PLACE:
OTHER HUSBANDS:

MOTHER:

Parent Link Type: ()

CHILDREN

1. NAME:

Parent Link Type: ()

--- BIRTH: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
MAR.: PLACE:
DEATH: PLACE:
BURIAL: PLACE:
SPOUSE:

2. NAME:

Parent Link Type: ()

--- BIRTH: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
MAR.: PLACE:
DEATH: PLACE:
BURIAL: PLACE:
SPOUSE:

3. NAME:

Parent Link Type: ()

--- BIRTH: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
MAR.: PLACE:
DEATH: PLACE:
BURIAL: PLACE:
SPOUSE:

4. NAME:

Parent Link Type: ()

--- BIRTH: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
MAR.: PLACE:
DEATH: PLACE:
BURIAL: PLACE:
SPOUSE:

5. NAME:

Parent Link Type: ()

--- BIRTH: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
MAR.: PLACE:
DEATH: PLACE:
BURIAL: PLACE:
SPOUSE:

6. NAME:

Parent Link Type: ()

--- BIRTH: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
MAR.: PLACE:
DEATH: PLACE:
BURIAL: PLACE:
SPOUSE:

Records of: Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
(319) 355-2095

H- 7th great grand uncle

HUSBAND Benjamin BOONE-2718

OTHER MARRIAGES:

Susannah ?UNKNOWN-2728 (MRIN:993)

Married: Abt 1737

,PA

NOTES:

William Scroggins papers stated: Benjamin Boone was born the 16th of July, 1706 and he died on the 14th of Oct 1762 in the 57th year of his Age. Susanna Boone, his widow, died on the 5 Nov, 1784 in the 76th yar of her age.

He came to America with his parents and siblings when brother George came back to England in 1717 to bring then to America. They sailed from Bristol, Eng 17 Aug 1717 and arrived in Philidelphia 10 Oct 1717 after 8 weeks.

One source had birth date of 16 Jul 1709 and another 1706 which is prob. correct.

He married twice but no info on where he died to date. One internet site listed 2nd wife as Susannah Likens/Lykins/Lycan b. 1708 d. 1784.

No children listed from either marriage to date.

William G. Scroggins Papers off the internet as of Aug 1999 stated Benjamin was born 16 Jul 1706 (old style) and died 14 Oct 1762 Berks Co. PA. Md 1st Ann Farmer 31 Oct 1726 and 2nd Susannah (?) 1737. No record of baptism as believe parents had turned to Quaker religion by this time.

Benjamin listed as adjoining tracts of land besides George Boone III & George Boone IV, Squire Boone, and prob. Joseph Boone in Oley Twp, Philadelphia Co. PA. about 1734

WIFE Ann FARMER-2727

NOTES:

Was first wife of Benjamin Boone, married about 1726, no other info. Benjamin md 2nd 1737 so would believe she died before that.

HUSBAND Benjamin BOONE-2718

BIRTH: 16 Jul 1706 PLACE: Bradninch, Devon, ENGLAND
CHR.: PLACE:
MAR.: Abt 1737 PLACE: ,PA
DEATH: 14 Oct 1762 PLACE: Berks Co., PA
BURIAL: PLACE:
FATHER: George BOONE [III]-2707
OTHER WIVES: Ann FARMER-2727

MOTHER: Mary Milton MOGRIDGE-2708

Parent Link Type: (B)

Parents' MRIN: 984

WIFE Susannah ?UNKNOWN-2728

BIRTH: Abt 1708
CHR.:
DEATH: 5 Nov 1784
BURIAL:
FATHER:
OTHER HUSBANDS:

PLACE:
PLACE:
PLACE:
PLACE:

MOTHER:

Parent Link Type: ()

CHILDREN

1. NAME:
--- BIRTH:
CHR.:
MAR.:
DEATH:
BURIAL:
SPOUSE:

PLACE:
PLACE:
PLACE:
PLACE:
PLACE:

Parent Link Type: ()

2. NAME:
--- BIRTH:
CHR.:
MAR.:
DEATH:
BURIAL:
SPOUSE:

PLACE:
PLACE:
PLACE:
PLACE:
PLACE:

Parent Link Type: ()

3. NAME:
--- BIRTH:
CHR.:
MAR.:
DEATH:
BURIAL:
SPOUSE:

PLACE:
PLACE:
PLACE:
PLACE:
PLACE:

Parent Link Type: ()

4. NAME:
--- BIRTH:
CHR.:
MAR.:
DEATH:
BURIAL:
SPOUSE:

PLACE:
PLACE:
PLACE:
PLACE:
PLACE:

Parent Link Type: ()

5. NAME:
--- BIRTH:
CHR.:
MAR.:
DEATH:
BURIAL:
SPOUSE:

PLACE:
PLACE:
PLACE:
PLACE:
PLACE:

Parent Link Type: ()

6. NAME:
--- BIRTH:
CHR.:
MAR.:
DEATH:
BURIAL:
SPOUSE:

PLACE:
PLACE:
PLACE:
PLACE:
PLACE:

Parent Link Type: ()

Records of: Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
(319) 355-2095

Parent Link Types: (B)=Biological, (A)=Adopted, (G)=Guardian, (C)=Challenged, (D)=Disproved

HUSBAND Benjamin BOONE-2718**OTHER MARRIAGES:**

Ann FARMER-2727 (MRIN:992)

Married: 3 Aug 1726

Abington, Philadelphia Co., PA

NOTES:

William Scroggins papers stated: Benjamin Boone was born the 16th of July, 1706 and he died on the 14th of Oct 1762 in the 57th year of his Age. Susanna Boone, his widow, died on the 5 Nov, 1784 in the 76th year of her age.

He came to America with his parents and siblings when brother George came back to England in 1717 to bring them to America. They sailed from Bristol, Eng 17 Aug 1717 and arrived in Philadelphia 10 Oct 1717 after 8 weeks.

One source had birth date of 16 Jul 1709 and another 1706 which is prob. correct.

He married twice but no info on where he died to date. One internet site listed 2nd wife as Susannah Likens/Lykins/Lycan b. 1708 d. 1784.

No children listed from either marriage to date.

William G. Scroggins Papers off the internet as of Aug 1999 stated Benjamin was born 16 Jul 1706 (old style) and died 14 Oct 1762 Berks Co. PA. Md 1st Ann Farmer 31 Oct 1726 and 2nd Susannah (?) 1737. No record of baptism as believe parents had turned to Quaker religion by this time.

Benjamin listed as adjoining tracts of land besides George Boone III & George Boone IV, Squire Boone, and prob. Joseph Boone in Oley Twp, Philadelphia Co. PA. about 1734

WIFE Susannah ?UNKNOWN-2728**NOTES:**

Was 2nd wife of Benjamin Boone and died 1784 at age 76 years, Where?

Was stated from one internet site md 2nd Susannah Likens/Lykins/Lycan b. 1708 d. 1784.

HUSBAND James BOONE-2719

BIRTH: 7 Jul 1709 PLACE: Bradninch, Devon, ENGLAND
CHR.: PLACE:
MAR.: 26 Mar 1735 PLACE: North Wales, PA
DEATH: 1 Sep 1785 PLACE: Berks Co., PA
BURIAL: PLACE:
FATHER: George BOONE [III]-2707 MOTHER: Mary Milton MOGRIDGE-2708 Parent Link Type: (B)
OTHER WIVES: Anne GRIFFITH-2730 Parents' MRIN: 984

WIFE Mary FOULKE-2729

BIRTH: 1714 PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DEATH: 20 Feb 1756 PLACE: Exeter, PA
BURIAL: PLACE: Exeter, PA, burying ground Parent Link Type: (B)
FATHER: Hugh FOULKE-2783 MOTHER: Parents' MRIN: 1030
OTHER HUSBANDS:

CHILDREN

1. NAME: Ann BOONE-2784 Parent Link Type: (B)
--- BIRTH: 1737 PLACE:
F CHR.: PLACE:
MAR.: 1760 PLACE: , PA
DEATH: 1807 PLACE:
BURIAL: PLACE:
SPOUSE: Abraham LINCOLN-2785 MRIN: 1031

2. NAME: Mary BOONE-3730 Parent Link Type: (B)
--- BIRTH: PLACE:
F CHR.: PLACE:
MAR.: PLACE:
DEATH: PLACE:
BURIAL: PLACE:
SPOUSE:

3. NAME: Martha BOONE-3731 Parent Link Type: (B)
--- BIRTH: PLACE:
F CHR.: PLACE:
MAR.: PLACE:
DEATH: PLACE:
BURIAL: PLACE:
SPOUSE:

4. NAME: James BOONE-3729 Parent Link Type: (B)
--- BIRTH: 26 Jan 1743 PLACE: Exeter Twp, PA
M CHR.: PLACE:
MAR.: PLACE:
DEATH: PLACE:
BURIAL: PLACE:
SPOUSE:

5. NAME: John BOONE-3732 Parent Link Type: (B)
--- BIRTH: PLACE:
M CHR.: PLACE:
MAR.: PLACE:
DEATH: PLACE:
BURIAL: PLACE:
SPOUSE:

6. NAME: Judah BOONE-3733 Parent Link Type: (B)
--- BIRTH: PLACE:
U CHR.: PLACE:
MAR.: PLACE:
DEATH: PLACE:
BURIAL: PLACE:
SPOUSE:

Records of: Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
(319) 355-2095

HUSBAND James BOONE-2719
WIFE Mary FOULKE-2729

Yr of Birth 1709
Yr of Birth 1714

CHILDREN (continued)

7. NAME: Joshua BOONE-3734		Parent Link Type: (B)
--- BIRTH:	PLACE:	
M CHR.:	PLACE:	
MAR.:	PLACE:	
DEATH:	PLACE:	
BURIAL:	PLACE:	
SPOUSE:		
8. NAME: Rachel BOONE-3735		Parent Link Type: (B)
--- BIRTH:	PLACE:	
F CHR.:	PLACE:	
MAR.:	PLACE:	
DEATH:	PLACE:	
BURIAL:	PLACE:	
SPOUSE:		
9. NAME: Moses BOONE-3736		Parent Link Type: (B)
--- BIRTH:	PLACE:	
M CHR.:	PLACE:	
MAR.:	PLACE:	
DEATH:	PLACE:	
BURIAL:	PLACE:	
SPOUSE:		
10. NAME:		Parent Link Type: ()
--- BIRTH:	PLACE:	
CHR.:	PLACE:	
MAR.:	PLACE:	
DEATH:	PLACE:	
BURIAL:	PLACE:	
SPOUSE:		
11. NAME:		Parent Link Type: ()
--- BIRTH:	PLACE:	
CHR.:	PLACE:	
MAR.:	PLACE:	
DEATH:	PLACE:	
BURIAL:	PLACE:	
SPOUSE:		
12. NAME:		Parent Link Type: ()
--- BIRTH:	PLACE:	
CHR.:	PLACE:	
MAR.:	PLACE:	
DEATH:	PLACE:	
BURIAL:	PLACE:	
SPOUSE:		
13. NAME:		Parent Link Type: ()
--- BIRTH:	PLACE:	
CHR.:	PLACE:	
MAR.:	PLACE:	
DEATH:	PLACE:	
BURIAL:	PLACE:	
SPOUSE:		
14. NAME:		Parent Link Type: ()
--- BIRTH:	PLACE:	
CHR.:	PLACE:	
MAR.:	PLACE:	
DEATH:	PLACE:	
BURIAL:	PLACE:	
SPOUSE:		

HUSBAND James BOONE-2719

OTHER MARRIAGES:

Anne GRIFFITH-2730 (MRIN:995)

Married: 20 Oct 1757 ,PA

NOTES:

He came to America with his parents and siblings when brother George came back to England in 1717 to bring them to America. They sailed from Bristol, Eng 17 Aug 1717 and arrived in Philadelphia 10 Oct 1717 after 8 weeks.

MARRIAGE1: 1st to Mary Foulke by whom he had 14 children, 9 lived to adulthood.

Gwynedd MM: 1-25,1735 James Boon and Mary Foulk declare intentions: Anthony Lee & Robert Penrose to enquire.

2-29, 1735 James Boon and Mary Foulk, 2nd time: Edward Robert and Abram Griffith, Mary Robert and hannah Griffith to attend the marriage.

MARRIAGE2: 2nd wife Anne Griffith. Was said James Boone Sr. married Anne Griffith in 1757 Oct 20 at 20 minutes past one in the afternoon; That is, He was married to his Second wife Exactly 20 months after the decease of his first, and 4 weeks after the Autumnal Equinox... (William Scroggins papers- this info came from James Boone, the eldest son of James Boone Sr. and Mary who was born 26 Jan 1743-4 of which he put in book form 1788).
No mention of children by 2nd marriage?

Gwynedd MM: 8-30, 1757 James Boon and Ann Griffith declare intentions: he to produce a certificate of clearance to next meeting.

9-27,1757 James Boon and Ann Griffith 2nd time: William Foulke and George Brooks to attend the marriage.

James Boone Sr. departed this life on the 1st Day of Sep A.D. 1785, on the Fifth Day of th Week, at ten Minutes after nine o'Clock at Night, in the 77th Year of his Age; and was decently interred in Friend Burying Ground at Exeter on the Seventh Day of the Same Week. (William Scroggins papers)

William G. Scroggins Papers off the internet as of Aug 1999 stated James was born 7 Jul 1709 (old style) and died 1 Sep 1785 Berks Co. PA and md 1st to Mary Foulke 15 May 1735 and 2nd Anne Griffith 20 Oct 1757. His baptism wasn't at Bradninch Parish as believe parents had turned to Quaker religion by this time.

WIFE Mary FOULKE-2729

NOTES:

Boone Family books. Mary was dau of Hugh Foulkes, son of Edward. Spelled the name Faulk as well.

William Scroggins Papers off the internet Aug 1999 has some interesting info on Mary.

Mary and James had 14 children, 9 living to maturity.

James and Mary lived together 20 years 8 months and 25 days before she died.

Mary departed this Life on the 6th Day of the Week, at 20 Minutes past one o'Clock in the Afternoon, on th 20th Day of Febr 1756, aged 41 yeares and 11 Weeks and was decently interred in Friends Buryin Ground at Exeter on the First Day of the next Week.

The said Mary Boone deceased in 1756 Feb 20, at 20 Minutes past one in the Afternoon, which wanted but two Minutes and Sixteen Seconds of 20 o'Clock according to the Italian Manner of Reckoning (for the Italians, Jews & some others, always begin their Day at Sun-Set); which was the 20th Day of the Zenith Month ADAR, when the Moon was 20 Days old and 4 weeks before the Vernal Equinox. (Someone must have been into astrology-GLT)

Was said James md 2nd 20 Oct 1757 at 20 Minutes past one in the Afternoon, exactly 20 months after his first wife was deceased and 4 weeks after the Autumnal Equinox.

CHILD 1 Ann BOONE-2784

NOTES:

The Compendium of Am Gen by Virkus Vol 4 pg 24 has lineage of Ann thru dau Catharine Brobst. Only have dates, no places to date.

CHILD 2 Mary BOONE-3730

NOTES:

Info from William Scroggins Papers off the internet Aug 1999.

CHILD 3 Martha BOONE-3731

NOTES:

Info from William Scroggins Papers off the internet Aug 1999.

CHILD 4 James BOONE-3729

NOTES:

James wrote a book on the Boone family and published it 1788 with the help of cousin John Boone and is housed in the WI Historical Soc Library at Madison WI.

James was eldest son of James and Mary Boone born in Twp of Exeter on the 5th Day of theWeek about five o'clock in

the Morning, on the 26th day of Jan 1743-4, old style or A.D. 1744 6 Feb, new style.

CHILD 5 John BOONE-3732

NOTES:

Info from William Scroggins Papers off the internet Aug 1999.

CHILD 6 Judah BOONE-3733

NOTES:

Info from William Scroggins Papers off the internet Aug 1999.

CHILD 7 Joshua BOONE-3734

NOTES:

Info from William Scroggins Papers off the internet Aug 1999.

CHILD 8 Rachel BOONE-3735

NOTES:

Info from William Scroggins Papers off the internet Aug 1999.

CHILD 9 Moses BOONE-3736

NOTES:

Info from William Scroggins Papers off the internet Aug 1999.

HUSBAND James BOONE-2719

BIRTH: 7 Jul 1709 PLACE: Bradninch, Devon, ENGLAND
CHR.: PLACE:
MAR.: 20 Oct 1757 PLACE: ,PA
DEATH: 1 Sep 1785 PLACE: Berks Co.,PA
BURIAL: PLACE:
FATHER: George BOONE [III]-2707
OTHER WIVES: Mary FOULKE-2729

MOTHER: Mary Milton MOGRIDGE-2708
Parent Link Type: (B)
Parents' MRIN: 984

WIFE Anne GRIFFITH-2730

BIRTH: 1713 PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DEATH: PLACE:
BURIAL: PLACE:
FATHER: MOTHER:
OTHER HUSBANDS:

Parent Link Type: ()

CHILDREN

1. NAME: Parent Link Type: ()
--- BIRTH: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
MAR.: PLACE:
DEATH: PLACE:
BURIAL: PLACE:
SPOUSE:

2. NAME: Parent Link Type: ()
--- BIRTH: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
MAR.: PLACE:
DEATH: PLACE:
BURIAL: PLACE:
SPOUSE:

3. NAME: Parent Link Type: ()
--- BIRTH: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
MAR.: PLACE:
DEATH: PLACE:
BURIAL: PLACE:
SPOUSE:

4. NAME: Parent Link Type: ()
--- BIRTH: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
MAR.: PLACE:
DEATH: PLACE:
BURIAL: PLACE:
SPOUSE:

5. NAME: Parent Link Type: ()
--- BIRTH: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
MAR.: PLACE:
DEATH: PLACE:
BURIAL: PLACE:
SPOUSE:

6. NAME: Parent Link Type: ()
--- BIRTH: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
MAR.: PLACE:
DEATH: PLACE:
BURIAL: PLACE:
SPOUSE:

Records of: Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
(319) 355-2095

Parent Link Types: (B)=Biological, (A)=Adopted, (G)=Guardian, (C)=Challenged, (D)=Disproved

HUSBAND James BOONE-2719

OTHER MARRIAGES:

Mary FOULKE-2729 (MRIN:994)

Married: 26 Mar 1735

North Wales,PA

NOTES:

He came to America with his parents and siblings when brother George came back to England in 1717 to bring then to America. They sailed from Bristol, Eng 17 Aug 1717 and arrived in Philidelphia 10 Oct 1717 after 8 weeks.

MARRIAGE1: 1st to Mary Foulke by whom he had 14 children, 9 lived to adulthood.

Gwynedd MM: 1-25,1735 James Boon and Mary Foulk declare intentions: Anthony Lee & Robert Penrose to enquire.

2-29, 1735 James Boon and Mary Foulk, 2nd time: Edward Robert and Abram Griffith, Mary Robert and hannah Griffith to attend the marriage.

MARRIAGE2: 2nd wife Anne Griffith. Was said James Boone Sr. married Anne Griffith in 1757 Oct 20 at 20 minutes past one in the afternoon; That is, He was married to his Second wife Exactly 20 months after the decease of his first, and 4 weeks after the Autmnal Equinox... (William Scroggins papers- this info came from James Boone, the eldest son of Jmes Boone Sr. and Mry who was born 26 Jan 1743-4 of which he put in book form 1788). No mention of children by 2nd marriage?

Gwynedd MM: 8-30, 1757 James Boon and Ann Griffith declare intentions: he to produce a certificate of clearance to next meeting.

9-27,1757 James Boon and Ann Griffith 2nd time: William Foulke and George Brooks to attend the marriage.

James Boone Sr, departed this life on the 1st Day of Sep A.D. 1785, on the Fifth Day of th Week, at ten Minutes after nine o'Clock at Night, in the 77th Year of his Age; and was decently interred in Friend Burying Ground at Exeter on the Seventh Day of the Same Week. (William Scroggins papers)

William G. Scroggins Papers off the internet as of Aug 1999 stated James was born 7 Jul 1709 (old style) and died 1 Sep 1785 Berks Co. PA and md 1st to Mary Foulke 15 May 1735 and 2nd Anne Griffith 20 Oct 1757. His baptism wasn't at Bradninch Parish as believe parents had turned to Quaker religion by this time.

WIFE Anne GRIFFITH-2730

NOTES:

One internet site listed name as Ann Griffith b. 1713.

Marriage date about Oct 1757.

- 6-Samuel (1722-23-1788), m 1751, Rebecca Farmer;
5-Abigail P. (1756-1835), m Jeremiah Allen (5 above).
9-John Farmer (b and d in Eng.) m Isabella Muston (d 1686), Billerica, Mass.;
8-Edward (d 1727), Billerica, Mass.; m Mary Brown (1642-1719);
7-Oliver (1685-86-1761), m 1716-17, Abigail Johnson (1697-1773; Ebenezer*; Hon. Maj. William*;
-Capt. Edward*, qv);
6-Rebecca (1726-1809), m Samuel Rogers (6 above).
10-William Coale (qv);
9-Capt. William (1623-78), from Bristol Parish, Va., to West River, Anne Arundel Co., Md.; capt., provincial troops, 1674; m Elizabeth Harrison Thomas (d 1726; Philip*, qv);
8-Philip (b 1673), m 1697, Lady Cassandra Skipwith (b 1678; Sir Grey*, qv);
7-Capt. Skipwith (d ante 1759), on Lord Baltimore's staff; gentleman justice, Md.; m 1732, Margaret Holland;
6-Philip (1739-94), of Harford Co., Md.; iron master; m Ann Dallam;
5-Samuel (1752-1839), to Cecil Co., Md.; iron master; m Ann Gatchell;
4-Emelia Jane (1807-79), from Elkton, Md., to Cumberland Co., Pa.; m 1830, James Clark (1805-68), of Cumberland Co., Pa. (William*, d Cumberland Co., Pa.);
3-Ann Gatchell (1839-1919), m Capt. William H. Allen (3 above).
8-Elisba Gatchell (b Eng.-d 1753-54), to America ante 1715, settled Chester Co., Pa.; m Rachel- (d 1760);
7-Elisba, Jr., from Eng., d Chester Co., Pa.; m 1733, Marey Worley;
6-Jeremiah (1734-1802), of Chester Co.; m 1753, Hannah Brown (d 1874);
5-Ann (1775-1854), m Samuel Coale (5 above).
9-Samuel Lincoln (qv);
8-Mordecai (1657-1727), Hingham, Mass.; m 1st, 1685, Sarah Jones (Abraham*, m Sarah, dau. of John Whitman, qv; Thomas*, from Eng., 1638, m Ann-);
7-Mordecai (1686-1736), Hingham, Mass., and Amity, Pa.; m 1729, Mary Robeson (1706-83; Andrew*, qv);
6-Abraham (1736-1806), of Exeter, Pa.; co. commr., 1772-78; mem. Gen. Assembly, 1782-86; Pa. del. to ratify Federal Constn., 1787; mem. constl. conv., 1789-90; del. to deliver address of welcome to Washington at close of Am. Rev.; m 1760, Ann Boone (1737-1807; James' dau. of Hugh, son of Edward Foulke, qv; George*, qv);
5-Ann (1774-1824), m 1807, George Michael Brobst (1771-1826);
4-Catharine (1810-69), m 1833, Benjamin Stahle (1794-1859);
3-Mary Margaret (1839-1916), m 1864, Franklin Bittling (1820-1901);
2-Catharine Delliha (b 1865), m 1889, Americus Rogers Allen (1861-1917), M.D., fellow Am. Coll. of Surgeons; surgeon.
1-m May 11, 1918, Julia Westcott David, b Bridgeport, Pa., Feb. 15, 1890; dau. of William P. David.
1-Ed. Conway Hall: Dickinson Coll., ex-'14 (Beta Theta I). Asst. sec. Fire Ins. Co. Phila. Mem. B.O.R., O.F.P.A., I.A.G., Boone Family Assn. Summer place: 10 E. Drive, Margate, N.J. Residence: 5240 Schuyler St., Germantown, Phila., Pa.
1-ALLEN, Robert Webster, b Chicago, Ill., May 20, 1906.
5-Zadok (Allyn) Allen, of Westfield, Mass.; m 1780, Lucy Herrick (Jonathan*, of Montgomery, Mass., m Elizabeth-);
4-Winthrop (1781-82-1854), m 1814, Mercy Hall;
3-William H. (1825-1903), of Rose, Wayne Co., N.Y.; m Mary Barnes (1826-88; John*, m Mary Cowan);
2-Elmer J. (2 below).
5-Edward Doty, Mayflower Pilgrim (qv);
4-Isaac (b 1648-49), Plymouth, Mass.; m Elizabeth England;
7-Samuel (b 1696), of Oyster Bay, N.Y.; m Charity Mudge;
6-Elias (1732-1806), of Clinton, N.Y.; m 1755, Amy Dean (1735-82; Nicholas*);
5-Amy (1706-1829), m 1786, Thomas Hall (1764-1843);
4-Mercy (1796-1853), m Winthrop Allen (4 above).
11-John Webster (qv);
10-Robert (1627-76), of Hartford, Conn.; m 1652, Susannah Treat (1629-1706; Richard*, qv);
9-Jonathan (1656-1735), of Hartford; m 1681, Dorcas Hopkins (d 1769; Stephen*, m Dorcas, dau. of John Bronson; John*, m Jane-);
8-Jonathan (1682-1758), of Hartford; m 1704, Esther Judd (1686-1782; Benjamin*, m Mary Lewis);
7-Jonathan (1706-83), of Glastonbury, Conn.; m 1730, Mabel Risley (d 1781; John*, m Mary Arnold);
6-Elizur (1743-91), of Whitehall, N.Y.; m Ruth Densmore (1747-1829);
5-Elizur (1767-1854), of Warsaw, N.Y.; m 1791, Elizabeth Warren (1774-1848; Col. Gideon*, officer at Ticonderoga during Am. Rev., m Unice Chipman);
4-William H. H. (1813-92), of Coldwater, Mich.; m 1840, Mary E. Dickson (1819-97; John*, m Asenath Adams);
3-Clarissa A. (1841-1916), of Coldwater; m 1866, William Adams Coombs (1840-98);
2-Susan Snow (1872-1911), m 1904, Elmer J. Allen (1865-1917), telegrapher.
1-Not married. Mem. S.M.D., S.A.R., I.A.G., N.E.H.G.S. Vestryman and treas. St. Mark's Ch. (Episcopal), Republican. Clubs: Bon Ami Social, Coldwater Country. Residence: 199 W. Pearl St., Coldwater, Mich.
1-ALLEN, Sara Jane Wilson (Mrs. William Porter), b Newark, N.J., Sept. 17, 1878.
7-Hendrick Wilson (ca. 1680-1750; said to have been son of Henry, of Bristol, Eng.), of L.I.; ca. 1720-30 bought the southern part of Volkerse's tract, which lay north of the New Amwell road and bet. the Millstone River and Royce Brook;
6-Myndert (1716-1800), perhaps, of Millstone, N.J.;
5-Myndert (1747-1830), of Millstone, N.J.; served in Am. Rev.; m 1780, Jannette Van Arsdalen (1756-1836; Hendrick*, m Jane Dittmars);
4-William Minard (1780-1886), of Roycefield, N.J.; served in War 1812; m 1817, Jane Bergen (1797-1872; James*, m Annette Van Voorhees);
3-Myndert W. (1818-71), of Brooklyn, N.Y.; prof. of music; m 1841, Elizabeth White (1822-74; John*, m Miriam Harrington; Samuel*, m Mary Brink);
2-Minard Alexander (2 below).
10-Obadiah Bruen (1606-1680-81; son of John [1560-1625], of Bruen Stapleford, Co. Cheshire, Eng., m 2d, Anne Fox, and desc. Henry II, King of England; came from Eng., settled at Plymouth, Mass., 1640-41; recorder and selectman, Gloucester, Mass., and New London, Conn., 1641-66; founder of Newark, N.J., 1666; m 1632 or 33, Sarah-(living 1679);
9-Hannah (1643-ante 1686), m 1663, John Baldwin (b 1640);
8-John (b ca. 1670-living 1743);
7-David (living 1778);
6-Patience (b ca. 1746), m Nathaniel Dickinson (1744-95), of Springfield, N.J.;
5-Elizabeth, m Nathaniel Bond (b 1759), served in Am. Rev.;
4-John (1789-1824), m 1813, Mary Parcel Hand (1798-1870; Col. Aaron*, served in Am. Rev.; William*; Jonathan*);
3-Emily Woodruff (1814-80), m 1839, William H. Chatterton (1807-79);
2-Cornelia Jane Hand (1845-1929), m 1877, Minard Alexander Wilson (1853-1922), of Irvington, N.J.; musician and printer; issue: I-Sara Jane (1 above); II-Frederic Minard (b 1880; b 1882; m Howard C. Shay, 1878-1929); IV-Paul Alexander (b 1888; m Mary Turton).
1-m Jan. 10, 1923, William Porter Allen, b New York, N.Y., Jan. 13, 1858; son of John Terhune Allen, of New York, m Harriet Smith.
1-Mem. D.A.C. Nat. Soc. Magna Charta Dames, Huguenot Soc. of N.J., D.A.R., U.S.D. 1812, Rev. Memorial Soc. of N.J., I.A.G., N.J. Hist. Soc., Geneal. Soc. N.J., N.Y.G.B.S., Kenmore Assn. Methodist. Republican. Residence: 36 Orange Av., Irvington, N.J.
1-ALLIBONE, Lawrence Washington, b Phila., Pa., Apr. 2, 1857.
7-John Marshall (d 1729), m 1688, Sarah Smith (d 1749);
5-Thomas (1694-1740), m 1718, Hannah Mendenhall (b 1696);

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1031

Page 1 of 2

=====

HUSBAND Abraham LINCOLN-2785

BORN: 1736 PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 1806 PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
MARR: 1760 PLACE: ,,PA
FATHER: Mordecai LINCOLN-2774
MOTHER: Mary ROBESON-2786

PARENTS' MRIN: 1032

=====

WIFE Ann BOONE-2784

BORN: 1737 PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 1807 PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
FATHER: James BOONE-2719
MOTHER: Mary FOULKE-2729

PARENTS' MRIN: 994

=====

CHILDREN

1. NAME: Ann LINCOLN-2788

---- BORN: 1774 PLACE:
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 1824 PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE: George Michael BROBST-2789
MARR: 1807 PLACE:

MRIN: 1034

2. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

3. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

4. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
C:\PAF\MUNDEN
Phone: (319) 355-2095

Relationship to:

Husband _____

Wife _____

Date prepared: 15 Jul 1996

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1031
DOCUMENTATION

15 Jul 1996

Page 2 of 2

HUSBAND Abraham LINCOLN-2785
WIFE Ann BOONE-2784

Yr of Birth 1736
Yr of Birth 1737

HUSBAND - Abraham LINCOLN-2785

The Compendium of Am Gen by Virkus Vol 4 pg 24 has lineage of Ann thru dau Catharine Brobst. Only have dates, no places to date.

Abraham son of Mordecai and Mary Robeson. Abraham of Exeter, PA. Co. Commander 1772-1728 Rev. War. Member of Gen. Assembly 1782-1786. PA delagate to ratify Federal Constitution 1787. Mem. Constitutional Convention 1789-90. Delegated to deliver address of welcome to Washington at close of Am Rev.

WIFE - Ann BOONE-2784

The Compendium of Am Gen by Virkus Vol 4 pg 24 has lineage of Ann thru dau Catharine Brobst. Only have dates, no places to date.

CHILD 1 - Ann LINCOLN-2788

Ann and George had dau Catharine 1810-69 who md Benjamin Stahle?

W of Birth 175
W of Birth 175

WILLIAM LINDSEY-175
WILLIAM LINDSEY-175

WILLIAM LINDSEY-175
The Commission of the General Assembly of the State of Virginia
Collected Records. Only have dates, no places to date.
1775-1776 Rev. War. Member of Gen. Assembly 1775-1776. PA delegate to revise
Federal Constitution 1787. New Constitutional Convention 1787-90. Delegate
to deliver address of welcome to Washington at close of Rev.

WILLIAM LINDSEY-175
The Commission of the General Assembly of the State of Virginia
Collected Records. Only have dates, no places to date.

WILLIAM LINDSEY-175
The Commission of the General Assembly of the State of Virginia
Collected Records. Only have dates, no places to date.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1034

Page 1 of 2

=====

HUSBAND George Michael BROBST-2789

BORN: 1771 PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 1826 PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
MARR: 1807 PLACE:
FATHER:
MOTHER:

=====

WIFE Ann LINCOLN-2788

BORN: 1774 PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 1824 PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
FATHER: Abraham LINCOLN-2785
MOTHER: Ann BOONE-2784

PARENTS' MRIN: 1031

=====

CHILDREN

1. NAME:
---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

2. NAME:
---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

3. NAME:
---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

4. NAME:
---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
C:\PAF\MUNDEN
Phone: (319) 355-2095

Relationship to:

Husband _____

Wife _____

Date prepared: 15 Jul 1996

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1034
DOCUMENTATION

b
c 15 Jul 1996

Page 2 of 2

HUSBAND George Michael BROBST-2789
WIFE Ann LINCOLN-2788

Yr of Birth 1771
Yr of Birth 1774

HUSBAND - George Michael BROBST-2789

WIFE - Ann LINCOLN-2788

Ann and George had dau Catharine 1810-69 who md Benjamin Stahle?

HUSBAND Samuel BOONE-2720

BIRTH: 7 Jul 1711	PLACE: Bradninch, Devon, ENGLAND	
CHR.:	PLACE:	
MAR.: 29 Oct 1734	PLACE: Philadelphia, Philadelphia Co., PA	
DEATH: 6 Aug 1745	PLACE: Philadelphia, PA	
BURIAL: 7 Aug 1745	PLACE: Exeter, Berks Co., PA, burying ground	Parent Link Type: (B)
FATHER: George BOONE [III]-2707	MOTHER: Mary Milton MOGRIDGE-2708	
OTHER WIVES:		Parents' MRIN: 984

WIFE Elizabeth CASSELL-2731

BIRTH:	PLACE:	
CHR.:	PLACE:	
DEATH:	PLACE:	
BURIAL:	PLACE:	Parent Link Type: (B)
FATHER: Arnold CASSELL-2765	MOTHER: Susannah ?UNKNOWN-3737	
OTHER HUSBANDS:		Parents' MRIN: 1018

CHILDREN

1. NAME: Samuel BOONE-2764		Parent Link Type: (B)
--- BIRTH: 1736	PLACE:	
M CHR.:	PLACE:	
MAR.: 1766	PLACE: ,PA	
DEATH: 1805	PLACE:	
BURIAL:	PLACE:	
SPOUSE: Jane F. HUGHES-2763	MRIN: 1017	

2. NAME:		Parent Link Type: ()
--- BIRTH:	PLACE:	
CHR.:	PLACE:	
MAR.:	PLACE:	
DEATH:	PLACE:	
BURIAL:	PLACE:	
SPOUSE:		

3. NAME:		Parent Link Type: ()
--- BIRTH:	PLACE:	
CHR.:	PLACE:	
MAR.:	PLACE:	
DEATH:	PLACE:	
BURIAL:	PLACE:	
SPOUSE:		

4. NAME:		Parent Link Type: ()
--- BIRTH:	PLACE:	
CHR.:	PLACE:	
MAR.:	PLACE:	
DEATH:	PLACE:	
BURIAL:	PLACE:	
SPOUSE:		

5. NAME:		Parent Link Type: ()
--- BIRTH:	PLACE:	
CHR.:	PLACE:	
MAR.:	PLACE:	
DEATH:	PLACE:	
BURIAL:	PLACE:	
SPOUSE:		

6. NAME:		Parent Link Type: ()
--- BIRTH:	PLACE:	
CHR.:	PLACE:	
MAR.:	PLACE:	
DEATH:	PLACE:	
BURIAL:	PLACE:	
SPOUSE:		

Records of: Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
(319) 355-2095

H-7th great grand uncle

HUSBAND Samuel BOONE-2720**NOTES:**

He came to America with his parents and siblings when brother George came back to England in 1717 to bring then to America. They sailed from Bristol, Eng 17 Aug 1717 and arrived in Philidelphia 10 Oct 1717 after 8 weeks.

He was married to Elizabeth Cassell/Cassel Philadelphia MM: 8-29, 1734 Samuel Boon, son of George of Oley Twp, Philada (now Berks) Co. (&.); and Elizabeth Cassel of Philada (dr. of Arnold and Susanna) at Philada M. witnesses, John James, Mary and Hannah Boone, N., Daniel, Lydia, Deborah, Mary and Sarah Cassel and 23 others.

Married at the Philadelphia Monthly Meeting on the 29th of the 8th month 1734 (old style)

Mention of one child to date.

Samuel, the youngest son of George and Mary boone departe dthis life on the 6th of August 1745, and was buried at Exeter the next Day; aged about 34 years.

One internet site said he died in Philadelphia, PA.

Had one known son Samuel.

William G. Scroggins Papers off the internet as of Aug 1999 stated James was born c 1711 (old style) and died 6 Aug 1745 Berks Co. PA and md Elizabeth Cassel 29 Oct 1734 Philadelphia Co. PA. His baptism wasn't at Bradninch Parish as believe parents had turned to Quaker religion by this time.

WIFE Elizabeth CASSELL-2731**NOTES:**

Name written as Cassel and Cossell so don't know correct spelling.

Marriage record at Philadelphia MM listed as Cassel.

CHILD 1 Samuel BOONE-2764**NOTES:**

Abridged Comp. of Am Gen. by Virkus Vol 2 pg 124. Propr MD Gunlock Factory during Am Rev. (Father Samuel who md Elizabeth, dau of Arnold Cassel.)

rd Kollock (b 1781; Lt. Col. Shepard, of

Mary (1806-79), m Isaac Read (3 above), William Bradford (qv); William (1624-1703), dep. gov., asst. treas. Col. 1703; m 1623, Alice Richards; (1623-1725), m 1st, as his 2d wife, 1650, Rev. m Adams (1650-85); eth (1681-1766), m 1696, Rev. Samuel Whit- 70-1725; Rev. John; Maj. William; John (b 1706), probate judge; col. Am. m 1st, 1729, Phebe (Greenman) Hallam

(1735-63), m 1757, Harding Jones (d 1793); clck, colonial chief justice of N.C. (John)

(1757-1799), m 1773, Abner Nash (5 above), Edmund Strudwick Read (1841-1920), onist, mfr. fertilizer; capt. Co. B, 25th Army of Northern Va., C.S.A.; m 1862, Morton Sturdivant (b 1831); issue: 1-Clark Nash (b 1870); m Louise Ludlow Bry- 11-Edmund, Jr. (b 1872); 1-V-ant, M.D. (m Mrs. Virginia Danger- nderman MacAllister); V-Keith Morton gnia Wheaton Rice; 2-ov. 30, 1891, Shelle Rouse (qv); issue: ley (daughter); b Covington, Ky., Nov. 1; Sweet Briar, 21. D.A., D.A.R., U.D.C. Clubs: Woman's world (Cincinnati, O.), Ft. Mitchell Coun- ven Oaks Golf. Residence: 427 Wallace ovington, Ky.

William Chittenden, b Guilford, Conn., 3, 1868.

William Chittenden (qv); rs (d 1833), m Joanna Jordan (John, of rd, Conn., m Anna-); (1677-1759), m 1707, Hannah Sherman (hap. 4, John, of Woodbury, Conn., m Ellis- 1); Simeon (1714-89), of N. Guilford, Conn.; Submit Scranton (1712-96; John, m Mary

(1742-1812), m 1773, Sarah Dudley (74- elah, m Rachel Stone);

(1779-1816), m 1804, Anna Hart Baldwin; B. (1814-89), merchant, financier, New mem. 43d to 48th Congresses, 1874-81; m ary Elizabeth (b Hartwick, 1818; Sher- 1, Woodbury, Conn., m 2d, Cornelia Bal- au, of Oren Colton, of Phila.).

Thomas Welles (qv);

m 1646, Thomas Thompson;

m Elizabeth Smith;

m 1708, John Norton (1684-1750);

rs (1710-86), m 1749, Mary Gould;

(1750-1805), m 1772, Timothy Baldwin;

Timothy, m Sarah, dau. of Seth

H. (1784-1845), m Abel Chittenden

Mary Hartwell Chittenden (1840-71),

William Thompson Lusk, M.D., LL.D.,

capt., asst. adjt. gen. U.S.V. in Civil

prof. obstetrics and gynecology and

pres. Acad. of Bellevue Hosp. Med. N. York. For issue and Lusk line

Graham Lusk, Vol. 1, p. 547.

ried. B.A., Yale, '90; M.D., Bellevue

Medical Coll., 1893. Visiting surgeon to

U. Hosp.; prof. clin. surgery, New York

d Bellevue Hosp. Med. Coll. F.A.C.S.,

N. Y. Surg. Soc., Med. and Surg. Soc.,

cad. Medicine, A.M.A., etc. Clubs: Ulny,

Century. Residence: 47 E. 34th St., York.

E. Richard Ridgely, b Murfreesboro,

justice Supreme Ct.; m Elizabeth Dorsey

(Thomas);

Ann (1786-1877), m Alfred Henry Dashiell, D.D.,

LL.D. (1783-1880), grad. U. Pa.; Presbyrn. minis- 3-

educator; Rev. George, of Somerset Co.,

Md., first rector of St. Peter's, Baltimore, m

Esther, dau. of Henry Handy).

Son of William Franklin Pitt Lytle (1806-63),

B. U. of N.C., 1824; planter; m 2d, 1846, Sophie

Ridgely Dashiell (b 1826; she m 2d, Capt. Carter

Bassett Harrison, brother of Pres. Benjamin

Harrison); issue: 1-Alfred R. (1847-58); 11-An

R. (1848-50); 111-C. Foster (1850-52); 1V-Richard

Ridgely (above); V-Sophie E. (b 1855; m John

Ridgely; Harrison); VI-Marion Dashiell (1858-

1923; VII-Eva (1860-1912; m William Park).

IV-m 12, 1881, Mary Elizabeth Arnold (Apr. 26,

1857-July 28, 1911); dau. of Judge John Ford

Arnold, of Perth Amboy, N.J.; issue: 1-Julia

Arnold, b Kansas City, Mo., July 9, 1882; m

June 8, 1904, Charles Chambers (issue: Lytle

Graef, b Sept. 12, 1908); 2-Sophie Ridgely, b

Mattawan, N.J., Aug. 25, 1884; A.B., Smith, '07;

issue: Roscoe C., Jr., b Oct. 12, 1913; Mary

Arnold Gray, b July 24, 1916); 3-Florence Re-

becca, b N.Y. City, Dec. 28, 1885; A.B., Smith,

6, June 26, 1917, Ernest Towle Van Zandt;

4-Scott Harrison (June 27, 1889-Sept. 29, 1918);

pvt. Co. H, 107th Inf., 27th Div., A.E.F., killed

in action before Hindenburg line, Sept. 29, 1918;

5-Richard Ridgely, Jr., b N.Y. City, July 21,

1891; Princeton, '13; m Feb. 23, 1917, Elizabeth

Pinne Spar (issue: Scott Harrison, b Oct. 12,

1918; Jean Pine, b Aug. 16, 1920; Elizabeth, b

Feb. 24, 1924).

M 2d, June 28, 1917, Ethel Benedict Cox, b N.Y.

City, Mar. 8, 1887; dau. of Benjamin Whitlock

Cox, Long Island Quaker origin, m Annette,

dau. of Samuel Ward Benedict, of N.Y. City,

A. B., Princeton, '76. A.M., 1879; M.D., U. Va.,

1877. Physician. Mem. N.C. Soc. of the Cin-

cinnati (3 ancestors were original members).

Residence: 160 Claremont Av., New York.

1-GRUNDY, Katherine (Lytle) Price (Mrs. Hugh

M.), b Murfreesboro, Tenn., Aug. 30, 1878.

6-Robert Lytle (1765?-1789), from North of Ire-

land, b 1765; m 1789, Mary Anne (1765-1845),

Keyes Love (1804-58); John, of Washington,

Tenn.).

2-Son of Capt. Fielding Pope Meigs (1845-82),

capt. of arty., U.S.V., in Civil War; Am. consul

at Montevideo, Uruguay; lawyer; m 1875,

Mary Alice (b 1849), dau. of Dea. James How-

ard, of Lowell, Mass.; issue: 1-Return John-

ston (above); 11-James Howard (m Olive

Herron); 111-Fielding Pope (b 1831).

1-m Dec. 19, 1900, Roberta Beverly Brander, b

Manchester, Va., Aug. 3, 1873; dau. of William

Harrison Brander, m Anna Corbin, of Rich-

mond, Va.; issue: 1-Return Jonathan, b Balti-

more, Md., Nov. 5, 1901; Cornell, '25; m Sept.

11, 1926, Genevieve Shepherd, dau. of Charles

Gardner Edmonds; 2-Robert Brander, b Bal-

timore, Dec. 19, 1903; Cornell, '27; capt.,

R.O.T.C.; 3-Beverly Vincent, b Lanerch, Pa.,

July 24, 1912.

Valuation engr., Western Union Telegraph Co.

Mem. O.F.P.A. Residence: 341 W. Dudley

Av., Westfield, N.J.

1-MERRIFIELD, George Edward, b Bloomfield,

Nelson Co., Ky., Aug. 28, 1883.

2-George Boone, d (1666-1744), from Eng. to

Dick, 1717, settled in "Exeter," Bucks Co., m

Mary Maugridge (b 1669).

3-Samuel (1711-45), m 1734, Elizabeth Cassel (Ar-

noold, of Pa.);

4-Samuel (1738-1805), m 1766, Jane Hughes (b 1745;

John, m Hannah Boone, Ellis; m Jane, dau.

of Edward Foulke, m Eleanor Hugh; 4-

Rachel (1757-1836), m Alexander Hamilton Mer-

field (1765-1817; John, from Eng. to Va.);

5-Col. Fielding (1756-1872), m Abigail Clemens

Bemiss.

8-Joseph (Bemis) Bemiss (qv);

7-Ephraim (b 1656), m Elizabeth;

6-Ephraim, m 1736, Lydia Thomas;

5-James (1737-99), m Elizabeth;

4-John (1773-1851), m Elizabeth Bloomer (1780-

1863);

3-Abigail Clemens (1801-86), m Col. Fielding Mer-

field (3 above).

5-Edward Rogers, of Fauquier Co., Va.;

4-George L. (b 1799), m Nancy Floyd (Charles,

m Mary, dau. of Capt. John Stewart; Wil-

liam, m Abigail, dau. of Nathaniel Davis,

m Elizabeth Hughes);

3-George Edward, m Mary Phelps (Judge Guy

[d 1844], m Sallie Burke [d 1834]; George, m

Miss Willet).

2-Son of Daniel Boone Merrifield (1840-96), m

1865, Nancy Floyd Rogers (1847-85).

M May 29, 1915, Florence Lucille McCutcheon (qv

for issue).

Address: Armstrong, Cator & Co., Baltimore,

Md.

1-MERRIFIELD, Florence Lucille McCutcheon

(Mrs. George E.), b N. Clarendon, Pa., Apr.

11, 1887.

5-Archibald Montgomery (d 1792), from North of

Ireland; pvt. 4th Co., 1st Bn., Lancaster Co.

(Pa.) Militia in Am. Rev.; m 1767, Martha

Campbell;

4-James (1780-1860), m Sarah Fulton (1775-1847);

3-James (1817-93), m James McCutcheon (1809-93;

Porter, m Jane-);

2-Dau. of William Caldwell McCutcheon (1842-

1887), m 1869, Mary Ann Findley (1845-1916; John,

m Gertrude Hafford).

M May 29, 1915, George Edward Merrifield (qv);

issue (all b N.Y. City): 1-George E., Jr., b

Sept. 29, 1916; 2-William Findley, b Oct. 10,

1917; 3-Lucille Bemiss, b Oct. 26, 1918; 4-Rogers

McCutcheon, b Mar. 1, 1920.

1-MERRILL, John Lenord, b Orange, N.J., Sept.

17, 1866.

9-Nathaniel Merrill (qv);

8-Abel (1645-89), m Priscilla Chase (b 1649);

7-Thomas (1678-1756), m Judith Kent (d 1751);

6-Thomas (1740-1801), m Hannah Bagley (b 1712);

5-Nathan (1736-1801), pvt. Am. Rev.; m Ednah

Griffin (1739-1809);

4-Orlando Bagley (1763-1855), m Hannah Poor

(1756-1802);

3-John (1730-1861), m Elizabeth Dodge.

9-William Dodge (qv);

8-Capt. William (1640-1720), soldier King Philip's

War; m Joanna Hale (1647-94);

7-Robert (1686-1764), m Lydia Woodbury (1691-

1759);

6-Isaac (1740-69), m Lois Herrick (1715-52);

5-Col. Robert (1743-1823), soldier Am. Rev. and

ry (b 1802; m Adin Barber).
 1895, Frederick Marion Miller.
 11, July 3, 1878; son of Michael Miller.
 Charleston, Ill.; issue: 1-Fredrick Miller.
 Charleston, Ill., Dec. 13, 1915.
 D.P., D.A.C., D.C.W., D.A.R.
 e: 739 Polk Ct., Charleston, Ill.

BERRY, Alice Mary Ludden (Mrs. Ludden), b East Lynne, Ill., Nov. 2, 1881.
 Ludden (1611-83), m Alice Kinham (1680-1801), m Eliza Holbrook; m (1680-1752), m Sarah (1716), m Elizabeth Wild; m (1758-1840), m 178--; Rebecca Hunt (1786-1834), m 1809, Hope Miller

(1814-91), m 1836, Esther Wilcox; Martin (2 below).

den, 7th and last surviving member
 Yawthorpe Compact (qv);
 1857 or 58, John Bass (b 1632);
 1686, Christopher Webb (1663-99);
 1688, m Samuel Arnold (above);
 e earliest settlers at Braintrout;
 1716), m 1740, Benjamin Hunt (son of John); of Weymouth, Mass.;
 1740, m Edmund Quincy, of Boston;
 1743-1822), m 1762, Prudence Fitch (1763-1832), m Benjamin Ludden

Martin Ludden (1843-1935), married
 Zilpha Barr (1850-1923); issue: 1-
 1873; m S. W. Dixon; 11-Alice (above).

1909, Floyd Everett Dougherty, b
 111, May 20, 1881; son of Benjamin
 Doughty, of Fairmont; issue: 1-Richard,
 b May 19, 1913; 2-Donald Keith,
 1920.
 R. Residence: 134 S. Catherine Ave.,
 Ill.

DE, Elizabeth Brandon Stanton
 (b 1874; m Natchez, Miss., m 1874).

ph Winston (1746-1815), of Winston,
 C.; Am. Rev.; m Minerva Elizabeth
 Lanier (1784-1831), atty. gen. Mo. 1815,
 5, Ann W. Hoggart (b 1800);
 8-58), m 1834, David Stanton (1800-
 A. In War between the States
 from Eng. to Natchez, Miss., where
 William and Frederick had been
 Winston (2 below).

Maury (qv);
 1731-84), m Susanna Poindexter
 1770), m Elizabeth Cunningham;
 1804 (1806-53), m 1828, Caroline S.

1881;
 1881-1900), m 1889, Samuel
 Stanton (1842-97), ed. Jefferson M.
 Shington, Miss.; served in C.S.A.;
 1861), m 1881, William H. Montgomery;
 1874), m Bessie Gordon; IV-Sarah
 176-98); V-John Michaux Maury
 (Elizabeth Drake Adams); VI-Edwin
 (above); VII-Aaron Fontaine
 (Ily McKee); VIII-Della Maury

1906, Richard Thaddeus Dougherty,
 rustine, Tex., Mar. 18, 1889; son of
 son Doughty, of Nacogdoches;
 e: 1-Richard Thaddeus, b Helena,
 30, 1908; ed. U. of N.M.; 2-Eliza-
 on, b Helena, Nov. 9, 1911.
 on Coll., Natchez, Miss.; pupil
 ling, Chicago, and William
 York; finished musical education
 Germany, under Prof. Heinrich
 A., H.S., D.A.R., U.S.D. 1812, U.S.D.
 726 College Ave., Helena, Ark.

Howard Waters, b Baltimore,
 13, 1871.

1822);
 1-Lt. Col. William (1619-89), Burgess, Northampton
 Co., Va., 1666-76; mem. Assembly, 1654-60;
 high sheriff; maj., 1659; col., 1676; m Grace;
 m 2d, Margaret; m 3d, Dorothy;
 2-John (d 1708), m 2d, Mary Maddux;
 4-William (d 1781), m 1739, Rose Ann Harman-
 1806);
 4-George (d 1801), mem. Va. House of Bur-
 gesses; m Elizabeth Handy;
 1-John (1777-1823), m 1804, Elizabeth Corbin (1785-
 1827);
 1-Richard T. (1817-1900), m 1841, Hester Ann
 Hopkins (1821-1900);
 1-Margaret Mustard (b 1846), m 1870, Thomas
 Parnamour Doughty (1835-95), business man
 of Baltimore.

1-Nov. 29, 1906, Ann Elizabeth Bates, b Balti-
 more, Md. (1878-Jan. 22, 1913); dau. of James
 Odbert Bates, of Baltimore; issue (all b Am-
 herst, Mass.): 1-Mary Elizabeth (b Dec. 7,
 1888-May 8, 1924); 2-Odbert Bates, b Nov. 1,
 1910; 3-Howard Waters, Jr., b Feb. 12, 1912.
 1-2d, Dec. 21, 1920, Rebecca Thompson, dau.
 of Robert Pue, of Howard Co., Md.;
 1-P.A.E., John Hopkins '93 (Phi Gamma Delta,
 P.B.K., Sigma Xi, Phi Lambda Upsilon), Ph.
 D. 1904, Johns Hopkins, M.A. (hon.), Am-
 herst, 1916; B.E. (extra Ordinem), Johns Hop-
 kins, 1927. Prof. chemistry, Amherst Coll.,
 since 1913 (see "Who's Who in America").
 Fellow A.A.S.; mem. Am. Chem. Soc. Club;
 Chemists (New York). Residence: 52 Amity
 St., Amherst, Mass.

1-DOUGLASS, William Angus, b New York,
 N.Y., Aug. 16, 1852.
 1-Walter Dun (1771-91), of Scotland; m Eliza-
 beth Lenox (b 1728);
 1-Rev. James (1751-1805), of Scotland; m 1781,
 Elizabeth Graham (1758-1840), of Auchinvalle
 Castle;

2-Robert (1784-1835), from Scotland to U. S.; m
 at Chillicothe, O. 1818, Lucy Wortham Angus
 (1781-1851; John's, d 1801);
 2-Elizabeth (1819-54), m 1841, as his first wife,
 Benjamin Douglass (1816-1900), founder of
 the mercantile agency, now R. G. Dun & Co.,
 New York City; m 1841, m 1841, m 1841, m 1841,
 Robert Dun Douglass, Vol. 1, p. 257.

1-June 27, 1889, Eliza Kingman (May 9, 1862-
 Feb. 28, 1898); dau. of Abner Kingman, Bos-
 ton; issue: 1-Elizabeth Dun, b Chicago, July
 2, 1890; m May 24, 1913, Clyde E. Shorey;
 2-Caro Anderson, June 8, 1892-Nov. 8, 1893;
 3-William Angus, Jr. (Jan. 10, 1894-Nov. 15,
 1908); 4-Abner Kingman, b at Oak Park, Ill.,
 Apr. 16, 1896; m Dec. 16, 1922, Helen Field
 James.

1-2d, Oct. 1900, Eva Beatta Markoe (Sept. 8,
 1854-May 17, 1911); dau. of Hartman Markoe,
 New York.

1-3d, Mar. 6, 1913, Lillian (Pollock) McNutt, b
 Elmhurst, Ill., Nov. 12, 1873; issue: 1-Benjamin
 Pollock (1891-1941; desc. Edward I. of
 Stepson: Donald E. McNutt, b Houston, Tex.,
 Dec. 7, 1899; m June 26, 1928.

1-B.A., Lafayette, '72, M.A., 1876. Gen. mgr.
 Chicago district of R. G. Dun & Co. to Apr. 1,
 1899, when retired. Mem. bd. mgrs. Presbyr.
 Hosp., Chicago. Clubs: Union League, Chi-
 cago, Oak Park, Oak Park Country. Resi-
 dence: 317 N. Kenilworth Av., Oak Park, Ill.

1-DOUGLASS, Alvira (Allie) Luckett (Mrs.
 William B.), St. Joseph, Mo., Feb. 19, 1863.

1-Edward Ponke (1851-1741; desc. Edward I. of
 Eng.), scholar and writer, from Wales to the
 ("Robert and Elizabeth," to Pa., 1698; m
 Eleanor Hugh (Hughes);

1-Jane (1684-1706), m 1713, Ellis Hughes (1657-
 1764), minister;

1-John (1714-65), magistrate; collector of taxes;
 assemblyman, Pa. m 1742, Hannah Boone
 1718-46; George IV, m Deborah, dau. of Will-
 iam Howell);

1-Jane (1746-1830), her money as well as that of
 her husband was sacrificed in the gunlock
 factory, 1776-82; m 1766, Samuel Boone (1736-

1-George (1777-1851), state senator of Ind.; m
 1803, Lucy B. Green (died 1838); William
 Lucy Blackwell; Robert*, m Patty Ball; desc.
 Robert Green);
 3-Helen (1806-33), m 1823, Hezekiah Luckett (b
 1787; Samuel*, wounded in Battle of Tippecanoe,
 Ind., 1811);
 2-Hiram (1830-1906), Mexican War vet.; went to
 Calif. during the gold rush, 1849; m Amanda
 Smith (Hugh*) (1794-1887), m Elizabeth J. Fife,
 1866-30), sister of Judge William Smith; issue:
 1-Alvira (d above); 11-Dora (m William
 Kelly); 111-Julia; IV-Hugh.

1-m Nov. 28, 1839, William Boone Douglass (see
 Vol. II, p. 124, for genealogy); issue: 1-Mar-
 gerite, b Washington, D.C., Jan. 26, 1891;
 Cornell, '13; m Sept. 18, 1912, George Sparr
 Luckett, A.B., and M.D. (issue: Margaret);
 2-Dorothy, b Washington, D.C., May 26,
 1893; A.B., Cornell, '15; m Oct. 10, 1916, Joseph
 Calborne Zirkle, LL.B. (issue: Joseph C.,
 Jr.; Alvira Douglass); 3-Maudie Alvira, b
 Corydon, Ind., Aug. 30, 1895; George Wash-
 ington, '19; m Oct. 25, 1916, Wilmer Wallace
 Hubert; 4-William Boone, Jr., b Washington,
 D.C., Mar. 7, 1898; m Sept. 18, 1912, Eliza-
 beth Engrs., transferred to C.W.S. as instr.
 in use of gas masks and mfr. of bombs; Am.
 War consul at Santo Domingo, 1926.
 1-A.B., Cambridge Point (Md.) Sem., '82. Mem.
 D.A.R. (chapter regent, rec. sec. Chapter
 House Corp., and mem. Officers' Club, D.A.R.
 of D.C.), Boone Family Assn. (state dir. for
 D.C.). Residence: 3331 Porter St. N.W., Cleve-
 land Park, Washington, D.C.

1-JONES, Mary Gibson (Mrs. Thomas J.), b
 Heard Co., Ga., July 16, 1863.
 4-James Hugh Gibson (1778-1847), of Ga.; m
 Sarah Jane Foster (d 1815), of Oglethorpe Co.,
 Ga.;

3-Jacobus (1806-74), of Oglethorpe Co.; m 1830,
 Sarah Jane Freeman (1811-51; Samuel*);
 2-Joel W. (2 below).

10-John Flood (d 1661), came to Va. in the
 "Swann," 1610; rep. Gen. Assembly, 1630, 32,
 4, 45; Charles City, 1638; capt.; Indian inter-
 preter; lt. col., Surry Co.; in legislature, 1652-
 1655; m ante 1625, Widow Margaret Flood;
 9-Mary, m 3d, 1658, John Washington, from Eng.
 to Surry Co., Va.;

8-Richard (ca. 1690-1725), Surry Co.; m Elizabeth
 Jordan (ca. 1736; Arthur*, m Elizabeth
 Baron);

7-Elizabeth, m Sampson Lanier (b ca. 1680;
 John*, of Prince George Co., Va.);

6-Sampson (1712-57), vestryman, St. Andrew's
 Parish; justice; high sheriff, Brunswick Co.;
 m 1740 or 42, Elizabeth Chamberlin (d 1749);

5-Agnes (d 1813), m 1769, William Davis (1747-
 1818), lt. col. 5th Va. Regt., 1777-81; removed
 to Wilkes Co., Ga., 1796;

4-Lewis Lanier (1792-1832), m 1818, Louisa Tucker
 Irvine;

3-Caroline (1819-99), m 1834, Sanders Walker
 Faver (1808-81; John*, Am. Rev., m Mary (Bol-
 ton) Morgan);

2-Louis Anne (1837-1910), of Newnan, Ga.; m
 2d, 1868, Joel Wingfield Terrell Gibson (ca. 1813-
 1917), C.S.A., in battles of Fredericksburg and
 Gettysburg; planter; warehouse owner; issue:
 1-Ada (1868-96); 11-Mary (I above); 111-
 Irvine (Mrs. Hugh U. Downing, qv for Ir-
 vine lineage); IV-Joel Jacobus (1873-1909);
 Sarah (1874-1913; m Thomas Orville Stallings);
 VI-Harriet (1876-1903; m Robert Lucas Stan-
 ford); VII-John Sanders (1878-1919; m Sarah
 Frances Mattox); VIII-Caroline Louisa (b
 1882; m Nicholas Lamar North).

1-m Apr. 5, 1891, Thomas Jefferson Jones, M.D.
 (1849-1916).

1-Mem. D.A.R., U.D.C., Woman's Club, Newnan
 Country Club, Benevolent Union, Reading
 Baptist. Residence: "Rosemary,
 Newnan, Ga.

1-DOWNING, Brenda Gibson (Mrs. Hugh U.),
 b Newnan, Ga., May 17, 1871.

7-William Irvine, from Ireland to Bedford Co.,
 Va., 1729; m Anne Craig (d ante 1729);
 6-Christopher (1726-1812), capt. 5th Va. Regt.,
 Am. Rev.; moved to Wilkes Co., Ga., 1794;

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1017

Page 1 of 2

=====

HUSBAND Samuel BOONE-2764

=====

BORN: 1736 PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 1805 PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
MARR: 1766 PLACE: ,,PAFATHER: Samuel BOONE-2720
MOTHER: Elizabeth CASSELL-2731

PARENTS' MRIN: 996

=====

WIFE Jane F. HUGHES-2763

=====

BORN: 1746 PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 1830 PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:FATHER: John HUGHES Judge-2760
MOTHER: Hannah BOONE-2756

PARENTS' MRIN: 1015

=====

CHILDREN

=====

1. NAME: Rachel BOONE-2790

BORN: 1767 PLACE:
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 1836 PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:SPOUSE: Alexander Hamilton MERRIFIELD-2792
MARR: PLACE:

MRIN: 1035

=====

2. NAME: George BOONE-2791

BORN: 1777 PLACE:
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 1851 PLACE: ,,IN
BUR.: PLACE:SPOUSE: Lucy B. GREEN-2795
MARR: 1803 PLACE:

MRIN: 1037

=====

3. NAME: Hiram Cassell BOONE-2766

BORN: 1789 PLACE:
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 1862 PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:SPOUSE: Sarah Hairston RENTFRO-2767
MARR: 1821 PLACE:

MRIN: 1019

=====

4. NAME:

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
C:\PAF\MUNDEN
Phone:(319) 355-2095

Relationship to:

Husband _____

Wife _____

Date prepared: 15 Jul 1996

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1017
DOCUMENTATION

15 Jul 1996

Page 2 of 2

HUSBAND Samuel BOONE-2764
WIFE Jane F. HUGHES-2763

Yr of Birth 1736
Yr of Birth 1746

HUSBAND - Samuel BOONE-2764

Abridged Comp. of Am Gen. by Virkus Vol 2 pg 124. Propr MD Gunlock Factory during Am Rev. (Father Samuel who md Elizabeth, dau of Arnold Cassel.)

WIFE - Jane F. HUGHES-2763

Abridged Comp. of Am Gen. by Virkus Vol 2 pg 124.

CHILD 1 - Rachel BOONE-2790

Abridged Comp. of Am Gen. by Virkus Vol 2 pg 309.

CHILD 2 - George BOONE-2791

Not sure if info came from Abridged Comp. of Am Gen. by Virkus (no reference to vol or pg).

CHILD 3 - Hiram Cassell BOONE-2766

Abridged Comp. of Am Gen. by Virkus Vol 2 pg 124. Hiram Maj & Col from War of 1812.

George John (Jr) Bradley
276 William Court
Baltimore, MD 21201-2000
21207-2000
Phone: (410) 226-2000

Relationship to:

Grandfather

Uncle

Date generated: 15 Jul 1996

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1035

Page 1 of 2

=====

HUSBAND Alexander Hamilton MERRIFIELD-2792

=====

BORN: 1765 PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 1817 PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
MARR: PLACE:
FATHER:
MOTHER:

=====

WIFE Rachel BOONE-2790

=====

BORN: 1767 PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 1836 PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
FATHER: Samuel BOONE-2764
MOTHER: Jane F. HUGHES-2763

PARENTS' MRIN: 1017

=====

CHILDREN

=====

1. NAME: Fielding MERRIFIELD Col.-2793

BORN: 1795 PLACE:
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 1872 PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE: Abigail Clemons BEMISS-2794
MARR: PLACE:

MRIN: 1036

=====

2. NAME:

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

3. NAME:

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

4. NAME:

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
C:\PAF\MUNDEN
Phone:(319) 355-2095

Relationship to:

Husband _____

Wife _____

Date prepared: 15 Jul 1996

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1035
DOCUMENTATION

15 Jul 1996

Page 2 of 2

HUSBAND Alexander Hamilton MERRIFIELD-2792
WIFE Rachel BOONE-2790

Yr of Birth 1765
Yr of Birth 1767

HUSBAND - Alexander Hamilton MERRIFIELD-2792

Abridged Comp. of Am Gen. by Virkus Vol 2 pg 309. Father John from England.

WIFE - Rachel BOONE-2790

Abridged Comp. of Am Gen. by Virkus Vol 2 pg 309.

CHILD 1 - Fielding MERRIFIELD Col.-2793

Abridged Comp. of Am Gen. by Virkus Vol 2 pg 309.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1037

Page 1 of 2

=====

HUSBAND George BOONE-2791

BORN: 1777 PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 1851 PLACE: ,,IN
BUR.: PLACE:
MARR: 1803 PLACE:
FATHER: Samuel BOONE-2764
MOTHER: Jane F. HUGHES-2763

PARENTS' MRIN: 1017

=====

WIFE Lucy B. GREEN-2795

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 1833 PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
FATHER:
MOTHER:

=====

CHILDREN

1. NAME: Helen BOONE-2796

--- BORN: 1805 PLACE:
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 1833 PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE: Hezekiah LUCKETT-2797
MARR: 1823 PLACE:

MRIN: 1038

2. NAME:
--- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

3. NAME:
--- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

4. NAME:
--- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
C:\PAF\MUNDEN
Phone:(319) 355-2095

Relationship to:

Husband _____

Wife _____

Date prepared: 15 Jul 1996

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1037
DOCUMENTATION

15 Jul 1996

Page 2 of 2

HUSBAND George BOONE-2791
WIFE Lucy B. GREEN-2795

Yr of Birth 1777
Yr of Birth

HUSBAND - George BOONE-2791

Not sure if info came from Abridged Comp. of Am Gen. by Virkus (no reference to vol or pg).

WIFE - Lucy B. GREEN-2795

Not sure where info from. Lucy was dau of William and Lucy Blackwell Green.

CHILD 1 - Helen BOONE-2796

Not sure where info from.

Children

1797	Jul 17	David Henry 1 of George
1798	Jul 19	David George 1 of George
1799	Aug 20	David John 1 of George
Girls		
1800	Jul 2	David Henry 2 of George
1801	Aug 15	David John
1802	May 21	David George
1803	Jul 2	David John

With a family of seven, it was 18 years and when he died in 1816, he was then about 18 and, making father time have been born before 1798, perhaps about 1812 or as early as 1810. On 29 April 1813, George Boone, son of Leonard, was baptised in St. Paul's Church in Truro, Cornwall, England. Truro is south of Truro in the vicinity of St. Paul's Church and Truro is in George Boone's early life from the son of Leonard. Boone certainly could be a certain spelling of Boone, which means. Boone is also, Leonard Boone, who married Mary Boone in the first month of 1813 on 14 February 1813 and may have been the son of Leonard Boone.

Boone's George Boone, it seemed a bit, who appears to have been his first born, Henry, or George Boone, he may have been the son of Henry Boone, or Leonard, or Leonard. The parish register for Cornwall, which is in the St. Paul's Church, Truro, Cornwall, England, contains the baptismal records of seven children of Henry Boone, who was baptised in George Boone, in 1813.

2256. GEORGE BOONE

Born before 1620 probably Devonshire, England
 Died probably Apr 1672 Stoke Canon, Devonshire, England
 Married 2257.
 Born
 Died

Known child:

1128. George Boone, Jr

b. c1636 Devonshire, England
 d. May 1696 Stoke Canon, Devonshire, England
 m. 1129. Sarah Uppey (Uphay)

The parents and wife of George Boone, Sr. have not been determined. He was identified as the father of George Boone, Jr. who married Sarah Uppey (Uphay) and had George Boone III who emigrated from Bradninch, Devonshire, to Pennsylvania in 1717:⁽¹⁾

Boone Genealogy as written by James Boone
 March 21st, 1788.

Our GENEALOGY, or PEDIGREE; traced as far back as had come to the knowledge of JOHN BOONE (the son of George & Mary Boone): wrote by JAMES BOONE (Grandson of the said George & Mary Boone).

GEORGE BOONE, I. (that is the first that we have heard of) was born in England.

GEORGE BOONE, II. (Son of George Boone, the First) was born in or near the City of Exeter in Devonshire; being a Blacksmith; his Wife's Maiden Name was SARAH UPPEY. He died aged 60; and she died aged 80 years, and never had an aching bone, or decay'd Tooth. -

The baptisms of three sons of George Boone and Sarah Uppey are recorded in the register of Stoke Canon Parish in Devonshire, England, along with the burials of two of them, as well as the interment of George and Sarah:⁽²⁾

Baptisms

1663	Oct 19	Boone Henry s of George
1666	Mch 19	Boone George s of George
1673	Apr 20	Boone John s of George

Burials

1663/4	Feb 8	Boone Henry s of George
1695	Apr 18	Boon John
1696	May 31	Boon George
1708/9	Feb 5	Boon Sarah

Since George Boone, Jr. was 60 years old when he died in 1696, he was born about 1636, so his father must have been born before 1620, perhaps about 1615 or as early as 1610. On 08 April 1610, George Bowne, son of Leonard, was baptized at St. Peter Parish in Tiverton, Devonshire. Tiverton is north of Exeter in the vicinity of Stoke Canon and Bradninch, so George Boone, Sr. may have been the son of Leonard. Bowne certainly could be a variant spelling of Boone, which appears frequently as Bone. Leonard Boones, who married Marie Lucis in St. Paul Parish in Exeter on 14 February 1631/2 may have been a son of Leonard Bowne.⁽³⁾

However, George Boone, Jr. named a son, who appears to have been his first born, Henry, so George Boone, Sr. may have been a son of Henry Boone of Cullompton in Devonshire. The parish register for Cullompton, which is on the River Culm, 11 miles north of Exeter and 6 miles east of Tiverton, contains the baptismal records of seven children of Henry Boone who were contemporary to George Boone, Sr.:⁽⁴⁾

1603	Nov 30	Elizabeth Boone, daughter of Henrie
1605	Apr 21	Jone Bone, daughter of Henrie
1606	Jun 19	John Bone, son of Henrie
1610	Mch 28	Margarett Bone, daughter of Henrie
1612	Aug 30	Elizabeth Bone, daughter of Henrie
1615	(Jun?) 28	Dorothie Bone, daughter of Henrie
1618/9	Mch 14	Sara Bone, daughter of Henrie

John Boone who married Margarie Hopkins in Bradninch Parish on 09 February 1593/4 may have been a brother of Henry Boone. Bradninch and Cullompton are close.

George Boone who was buried in April 1672 at Stoke Canon Parish probably was George Boone, Sr. since George Boone, Jr. and his wife Sarah Uppey are buried at Stoke Canon, a village about five miles north of Exeter.⁽⁵⁾

It has been said that George Boone, Sr. was a resident of Exeter during the boyhood of George Boone, Jr. At this time Exeter was involved in the civil war between King Charles I and Parliament. During the winter of 1645-6 Exeter was besieged by Parliamentary forces under the command of Sir Thomas Fairfax. The King's troops within the city were led by Sir John Berkeley who surrendered the city to Parliament on 09 April 1646.⁽⁶⁾

If George Boone, Sr. resided in Exeter during his son's childhood, he apparently lived in the parish of St. Edmond's. The following Boones were listed on the Protestation Returns for Devon in 1641:⁽⁷⁾

Hundred of Wonford and Exeter

Boone, George	St. Edmunds, Exeter
Boone, Joseph	St. George, Exeter
Boone, William	St. Sidwells, Exeter
Boone, William	St. Sidwells, Exeter
Boone, Daniel	Combeinteignhead
Boone, Robert	Stokeinteignhead

Hundred of Hemyock

Boone, John	Churchtawton
Boone, Robert	Churchtawton

Hundred of Tiverton

Boone, Christopher	Tiverton
Boone, John	Tiverton
Boone, James	Tiverton

Hundred of Roborough

Boone, John	Egg Buckland
Bone, John	Plymouth
Bone, Stephen	Plymouth

Hundred of Coleridge

Boone, John Dartmouth St. Saviour

Boone, Thomas Dartmouth St. Saviour

Hundred of Haytor

Boone, William Cockington

Boone, William Cockington

Boone, Robert Newton Abbott

Boone, Roger Newton Abbott

Boine, Richard Broadhampton

Boine, Geoffrey Broadhampton

Boine, John, Senr. Broadhampton

Boine, John, Junr. Broadhampton

Bone, William Broadhampton

Tiverton and Hemyock are north of Exeter in the area of Cullompton. The other hundreds are south of Exeter where Dartmouth, Cockington, Newton Abbott, Broadhampton, Combeinteignhead and Stokeinteignhead are located. Egg Buckland and Roborough are north of Plymouth.⁽⁸⁾

One George Boone was described as a feltmaker on a list of freemen in Exeter during this period:⁽⁹⁾

1650 Jul 1 George Boone, feltmaker, apprentice of Andrew Beere, deceased

1660 Apr 9 William Merrifield, feltmaker, apprentice of George Boone

1691 Sep 7 Benoni Boon, feltmaker, son of George Boon, feltmaker, by succession

Exeter is a city on the River Exe where it empties into the English Channel. The major seaport and naval base of Plymouth is not far from Exeter in Devonshire in the southwest of England. Sir Francis Drake sailed from Plymouth on his voyage around the world. Plymouth was the last point in England touched by the Pilgrims when they sailed on the Mayflower to America. The Hawkins family of British naval history sailed from Plymouth.

The name Boone is an Anglicized or phonetic spelling of the name Bohun.⁽¹⁰⁾

Bohun in Leland, Boown. Two villages near Carentan are St. Georges and St. Andre-de-Bohun. Humphrey de Bohun received the Manor of Talesford in Norfolk (Domesday). The Bohuns acquired the earldoms of Hereford, Essex, and Northampton. The name is still extant as Bone, Boone.

The emigration of George Boone III to America has been attributed to an innate wanderlust inherited from his Norman ancestors who left their homeland with William the Conqueror.⁽¹¹⁾

Carentan is on the Vire River in Normandy, between Cherbourg and Le Havre. It was the site of the landing of U.S. airborne troops during the invasion of France on 06 June 1944. Reports on this World War II battle describe the area around the mouth of the Vire as being marshy.

The marriage of George Boone III to Mary Mogridge provides a circumstantial connection between the Boones and Humphrey de Bohun, Earl of Hereford, Earl of Essex and Lord High Constable of England, who was killed in the Battle of Boroughbridge in Yorkshire on 16 March 1321. Earl Humphrey was the second husband of Elizabeth Plantagenet, widow of John, Count of Holland, and daughter of King Edward I of England by his first wife Eleanor of Castile. Elizabeth Plantagenet de Bohun died in 1316. Margaret de Bohun, daughter of Earl Humphrey and Princess Elizabeth, married Hugh Courtenay, 2nd Earl of Devon, who succeeded to the earldom in 1377 upon the death of his father Sir Hugh Courtenay, feudal baron of Okehampton and Earl of Devon. In 1705 John Mogridge (Moggridge) married Margaret Courtenay and her brother Lewis Courtenay married his sister Jane Mogridge. Margaret and Lewis were children of Philip and Joan Courtenay who also had other children: Philip, Jr. and Thomas Courtenay. Philip Courtenay, who was buried at Molland in northern Devonshire in 1685, was a descendant of Humphrey de Bohun. Mary Mogridge who married George Boone III must have been related some way to John and Jane Mogridge who married into the Courtenay family.⁽¹²⁾

There is a cenotaph in the Exeter Cathedral representing Humphrey de Bohun as a Crusader in a casque and hood of mail. Most likely erected by Margaret de Bohun Courtenay, this monument honors her great-great-grandfather, the 2nd Earl of Hereford, Earl of Essex and Lord High Constable of England, who went on a Crusade to the Holy Land in 1250.⁽¹³⁾ Humphrey de Bohun, the Crusader, who was the first of four successive de Bohuns bearing that name, was the son of Henry de Bohun who was the first de Bohun to hold the earldoms of Hereford and Essex. Henry was the son of Humphrey de Bohun, who also was the fourth of an earlier quartet of successors to bear the name, Humphrey de Bohun. His great-grandfather Humphrey de Bohun, who established the family in England, was a kinsman and companion-in-arms of William the Conqueror.⁽¹⁴⁾

Humphrey de Bohun, 2nd Earl of Northampton and Earl of Hereford, son of William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, and nephew of Margaret de Bohun Courtenay, was the father of Mary de Bohun, the first wife of King Henry IV of England. Mary, who died in 1394 before her husband was crowned in 1399, was the mother of King Henry V of England and other children.⁽¹⁵⁾ Eleanor de Bohun, sister of Mary, married Thomas of Woodstock, Duke of Gloucester, the youngest son of King Edward III of England. Thomas was executed in 1397 and Eleanor died in 1399.⁽¹⁶⁾

Sir William Courtenay, who died in 1511, was married to Catherine, daughter of King Edward IV. William, who died in 1511, was a grandson of Sir Hugh Courtenay, Knight, of Boconock in Cornwall. Sir Hugh was a great-grandson of Hugh Courtenay and Margaret de Bohun.⁽¹⁷⁾ Thomas Courtenay, 5th Earl of Devon, married Margaret Beaufort, daughter of Sir John Beaufort, Earl of Somerset, granddaughter of John of Gaunt, Duke of Lancaster, and great-granddaughter of King Edward III of England.⁽¹⁸⁾

The socio-economic distance between these prominent and powerful personages and George Boone is great, but youngest sons of youngest sons of affluent and influential families have been known to fall upon hard times and establish common working-class lines from their illustrious ancestry.

Publications of the Devon Association contain references to some of the prominent members of the Boone family:⁽¹⁹⁾

The second wife of Francis Drake, 3rd Baronet and Member of Parliament for Tavistock, was Ann Boon, daughter and co-heir of Thomas Boon of Mt. Boon in county Devon. (Volume VII, 1875.)

Henry Boon was Mayor of Plymouth in 1397 and William Boon was Mayor of Plymouth in 1414. (Volume XVI, 1884, *The Earlier Municipal History of Plymouth*, pages 747-8.)

Charles Boone was a Member of Parliament for Dartmouth. (Volume XVIII, page 214.)

... Mathew's successor was, however, a staunch Parliamentarian, Thomas Boone by name, one of the most remarkable of Dartmouth's members. He had but one eye, yet, as his brother-in-law Somaster remarks, he could see more clearly with that than most of his fellow members with two. Browne was excluded by "Pride's Purge;" Boone remained in what was called the Rump Parliament. He showed his clearness of vision in declining to sit as one of the judges who sent Charles to the block, a decision which stood him in good stead at the Restoration. Cromwell, in spite of his desertion, afterwards treated him with great confidence, and entrusted him with important missions in which his business abilities were carefully employed. It is noteworthy that of the 26 Devon members, only two, Bone and Skippon (who sat for Barnstaple), were considered sufficiently advanced in their views to satisfy Colonel Pride, and even those two refused to act with the regicide judges. Boone married Upton's daughter, and in partnership with the Uptons carried on a successful enterprise in vessels trading with Spanish ports. (Volume XLIII, page 353.)

Thomas Boone was elected Member of Parliament for Dartmouth in 1646. (Volume XLIV, page 661.)

Sir Francis Drake, 3rd Baronet, who married Ann Boone, succeeded to the baronetcy when his uncle Sir Francis Drake died without issue. Sir Francis, 2nd Baronet, was the elder son of Sir Francis Drake, 1st Baronet, of Buckland in Devonshire, who was the nephew and godson of the celebrated circumnavigator Admiral Sir Francis Drake.⁽²⁰⁾

The register of Exeter Cathedral contains no baptismal records for members of the Boone family during the period 1594-1710, but there are two marriages of record:⁽²¹⁾

1654 Nov 20 Susanna Boone of Trinity married Robert Beuill of Edmond's Parish

1655 Oct 10 Thomas Boone married Frances Manning, both of Topham

Edmond's Parish undoubtedly should read St. Edmond's Parish in Exeter, where George Boone resided in 1641. Topham is a town just south of Exeter.

Marriage licenses in the Devon Record Office include the marriage of Robert Boone of Churchtonton and Elizabeth Tarr of Methersone in Somerset on 28 August 1623.⁽²²⁾ There is a place called Churchstanton in the Black Down Hills in Somerset, near the border between Somerset and Devon at the headwaters of the River Culm, a little over 10 miles northeast of

Cullompton.

Records at Ottery St. Mary Parish near Exeter may pertain the Boone family:⁽²³⁾

1602/3	Feb 21	Grace Boorne daughter of Peter Boorne was baptized
1606	Apr 22	Phill. Boorne son of Peter was baptized
1610	Dec 2	Thomas Boorne son of Peter was baptized
1635	Apr 24	William Boone and Elizabeth Barnes, daughter of John Barnes, weaver, were married

The following marriages are listed in the Boyd's Marriage Index, 1651-1666:⁽²⁴⁾

1661	Adam Boone and Elizabeth Rock	Ugborough
1666	James Boone and Mary Richards	Exeter, St. Sidwells
1654	Susanna Boone and Robert Beuill	Exeter Cathedral
1655	Thomas Boone and Frances Manning	Exeter Cathedral
1656	Duance Boone and John Wallis	Plymouth, St. Andrews
1666	William Boone and Ann Peters	Plymouth, St. Andrews

Other Boone records are:⁽²⁵⁾

On 11 May 1668 George Boone of Exon, witnessed the wedding of John Dunn of Chulmleigh and Patience Fosse of the same place.

Susanna Boone of St. Petroc married Ammuel (Samuel?) Wills, cooper, on 04 August 1707 at St. Pancras in Exeter.

George Boone of Tiverton was married to Barbara Rookes of Bickleigh by Mr. Thomas Rundle on 09 February 1690 at All Hallows on Goldsmith Street in Exeter.

Susanna Boone, daughter of William and Ann, was baptized on 01 April 1633 at Truro in Cornwall.

Robertt Boonne, son of Mr. Thomas boonne, was buried on 23 July 1643 at All Hallows on Goldsmith Street in Exeter.

Nathaniel Boone was buried at the same place on 19 August 1643.

The following appear in the Principal Registry, Calendar of Wills, 1630-1700:⁽²⁶⁾

1647	Ambrose Bone of Poltimore
1630	Martin Bone of St. Meyrn, Cornwall
1635	Robert Bowne of Denbury
1638	William Bone of Dartmouth

Poltimore is between Exeter and Bradninch.

The birth, marriage and burial records of the Devonshire and Somersetshire Quarterly Meetings of the Religious Society of Friends contain no information about the Boone, Uppey (Uphay), or Robert Mogridge families.⁽²⁷⁾

The earliest Quaker Meeting House in Devonshire was near Uffculme, not far from Cullompton, which was established about 1670. George Fox, the founder of the Friends, attended a meeting at Membury in 1668 and preached at Spiceland Meeting in 1669. In addition to Membury and Spiceland, the Friends established meetings in Cullompton, Culmstick, Bradninch and Tiverton. There is no information about the Bradninch Meeting after 1696 and the Tiverton Meeting after 1698. Cullompton Meeting closed in 1819 and Spiceland Meeting ceased to function in 1885, although its burial grounds were in use until 1917.⁽²⁸⁾

The family of John Fox of Ponsford in Cullompton Parish, who was a contemporary of Henry Boone of Cullompton, had three children, Mary, Henry and Thomas, who were baptized during the time that Henry Boone's children were baptized. John Fox founded a weaving business in Wellington, a town in Somersetshire not far from Cullompton. Early converts to the Quaker creed, the Fox family may have been influential in the entry of George Boone III into the weaving trade and to his conversion to Quakerism.⁽²⁹⁾

FOOTNOTES

1. ¹ *The Boone Family*, Hazel Atterbury Spraker, Rutland, VT, 1922, reprinted Genealogical Publishing Company, Baltimore, 1974.
2. ² Abstracts from original Stoke Canon Parish Registers, Mrs. M. L. Long, Exeter, England, 1981.
3. ³ Research report, Mrs. M. L. Long.
4. ⁴ *ibid.*
5. ⁵ *ibid.*, Bishop's Transcripts, Stoke Canon parish register.
6. ⁶ *Daniel Boone, Backwoodsman; the Green Woods were his Portion*, James Van Noppen and Ina Woestemeyer Van Noppen, Appalachian Press, Boone, North Carolina, 1966.
7. ⁷ Supra note 3.
8. ⁸ Royal Auto Club map.
9. ⁹ Supra note 3.
10. ¹⁰ Supra note 3; *Family Names and Their Stories*, Society of Genealogists, London.
11. ¹¹ *The Long Hunter*, Lawrence Elliott, Readers Digest Press, New York, 1976.
12. ¹² *Visitations of Devon*, Vivian, publication data missing; Molland Parish Register; supra note 3.
13. ¹³ Personal observation of compiler.
14. ¹⁴ *A Genealogical History of the Dormant, Abeyant, Forfeited, and Extinct Peerages of the British Empire*, Sir Bernard Burke, C.B., LL.D., London, 1883, reprinted Genealogical Publishing Company, Baltimore, 1978.
15. ¹⁵ *ibid.*
16. ¹⁶ *ibid.*
17. ¹⁷ *ibid.*
18. ¹⁸ *ibid.*
19. ¹⁹ Supra note 3.
20. ²⁰ *A Genealogical and Heraldic History of the Extinct and Dormant Baronetcies of England, Ireland, and Scotland*, John Burke, Esquire, and John Bernard Burke, Esquire, London, 1841, reprinted Genealogical Publishing Company, Baltimore, 1977.
21. ²¹ Supra note 3.
22. ²² *ibid.*
23. ²³ *ibid.*
24. ²⁴ *ibid.*
25. ²⁵ *ibid.*
26. ²⁶ *ibid.*
27. ²⁷ Research by compiler, Friends Library, London.
28. ²⁸ Supra note 3.
29. ²⁹ *ibid.*

1128. GEORGE BOONE, JR

Born c1636 Devonshire, England
 Died May 1696 Stoke Canon, Devonshire, England
 Married 1129. Sarah Uppey (Uphay)
 Born c1628 Devonshire, England
 Died Feb 1708/9 Stoke Canon, Devonshire, England

Children:

Henry Boone

b. 1663 Stoke Canon, Devonshire, England
 d. Feb 1663/4 Stoke Canon, Devonshire, England
 m. not

564. George Boone III

b. 1666 Stoke Canon, Devonshire, England
 d. 27th 05th mo 1744 Berks County, Pennsylvania
 m. 565. Mary Mogridge 16 Aug 1689 Bradninch, Devonshire, England

John Boone

b. 1673 Stoke Canon, Devonshire, England
 d. Apr 1693 Stoke Canon, Devonshire, England
 m.

George Boone, Jr., who was a blacksmith, was a son of George Boone. The name of his mother has not been determined. The parents of Sarah Uppey (Uphay) have not been identified.⁽¹⁾

The parentage of George Boone, Jr. was included in the family record of his grandson John, son of George Boone III and Mary Mogridge. John Boone gave the information to his nephew James Boone who compiled it in a written document which has been preserved.⁽²⁾

Boone Genealogy as written by James Boone
 March 21st, 1788.

Our GENEALOGY, or PEDIGREE; traced as far back as had come to the knowledge of JOHN BOONE (the son of George & Mary Boone): wrote by JAMES BOONE (Grandson of the said George & Mary Boone).

GEORGE BOONE, I. (that is the first that we have heard of) was born in England.

GEORGE BOONE, II. (Son of George Boone, the First) was born in or near the City of Exeter in Devonshire; being a Blacksmith; his Wife's Maiden Name was SARAH UPPEY. He died aged 60; and she died aged 80 years, and never had an aching bone, or decay'd Tooth. -

GEORGE BOONE, III. (son of George & Sarah Boone) was born at STOAK (a Village near the City of Exeter) in A.D. 1666, being a Weaver; his Wife's Maiden Name was MARY MAUGRIDGE, who was born in BRADNINCH (eight Miles from the City of Exeter) in the Year 1669, being a Daughter of John Maugridge & Mary his Wife whose maiden Name was MILTON. They (the said George & Mary Boone) had nine Children that lived to be Men and Women: namely, George, Sarah, Squire, Mary, John, Joseph, Benjamin, James & Samuel, having each of them several Children, excepting John who was never married. The said George and Mary Boone with their Family, came from the Town of Bradninch in Devonshire, Old-England (which is a Town at 8 miles Distance from the City of Exeter, and 177 measured Miles Westward from London); they left Bradninch the 17 Aug. 1717, and went to Bristol where they took Shipping, and arrived at Philadelphia in 1717 September 19, Old-Style, or October 10th New-Style; three of their Children, to wit, George, Sarah & Squire they sent in a few Years before. From Philadelphia they went to Abingdon, and staid a few Months there; thence to North-Wales, and liv'd about 2 Years there; then to Oley in the same County of Philadelphia, where Sarah (being married) had moved to some Time before. This last Place of their Residence (since the Divisions made in the Township of Oley & County of Philadelphia) is called the Township of Exeter in the County of Berks: It was called Exeter, because they came from a Place near the City of Exeter. And,

He the said George Boone the Third, died on the Sixth Day of the Week, near 8 o'clock in the Morning, on the 27th of July 1744, aged 78 years; and Mary his Wife died on the 2d Day of the Week, on the 2d of February 1740-1, aged 72 years; and were decently interred in Friends Burying-Ground, in the said Township of Exeter. When he died, he left 8 Children, 52 Grand-Children, and 10 Great-Grand-Children, LIVING; in all 70, being as many Persons as the House of Jacob which came into EGYPT ...

Old Style (O.S.) refers to the use of the Julian Calendar prior to 1752 when the Gregorian Calendar was adopted by Parliament.⁽³⁾

An act of Parliament was passed in 1751, prescribing the adoption of the Gregorian Calendar throughout Great Britain and her colonies; making the succeeding year begin with the first of January and dropping eleven nominal days (3-13) from the month of September, 1752, so that what would have been the third of the month was called the 14th. The Quakers at their yearly meeting adopted this method, directing the members to recognize the change of style, and decreeing that thereafter the months should be numbered beginning with January. Formerly their numbering had begun with the month called March.

The corresponding date on the current Gregorian calendar may be determined by adding eleven days to a date given in Old Style. Under the Julian calendar, the year began on 25 March which was called the 1st month by the Quakers who did not approve of the names given to the months and referred to them by numbers, a practice which they followed under the new calendar as well.⁽⁴⁾ Historians and genealogists frequently show years as in the foregoing baptismal date of John Boone for example, 1701/2, to cover the months of January, February and March which, in this instance, was at the end of 1701 under the Julian calendar and the beginning of 1702 under the Gregorian calendar.

The baptisms of three sons of George Boone and Sarah Uppey are recorded in the register of Stoke Canon Parish in Devonshire, England, along with the burials of two of them, as well as the interment of George and Sarah:⁽⁵⁾

Baptisms

1663 Oct 19	Boone Henry s of George
1666 Mch 19	Boone George s of George
1673 Apr 20	Boone John s of George

Burials

1663/4 Feb 8	Boone Henry s of George
1695 Apr 18	Boon John
1696 May 31	Boon George
1708/9 Feb 5	Boon Sarah

The Stoke Canon Parish register discloses only one Boone marriage. Nicholas Boone and Mary Kelley were married there on 28 December 1669. Nicholas may have been a brother of George Boone, Jr. He and Mary Kelley had three daughters baptized at Stoke Canon: Elizabeth on 20 October 1670, Anne on 01 May 1673 and Mary on 20 September 1674. Anne was buried there on 04 September 1673, Nicholas was buried there on 09 April 1689 and Mary Kelley Boone was interred there on 25 February 1714/5. The Stoke Canon Parish register begins with the records of 1654. The records for prior years are lost. Parish registers were started in 1539. The parish register for Nether Exe, which is just north of Stoke Canon and could have been a source of Boone records, is missing for the years before 1686.⁽⁶⁾

Stoke Canon is located in the lowlands of the beautiful rolling countryside of Devon. It is situated between the merging of the River Culm into the River Exe, about five miles north of the city of Exeter. Originally called Hrocastoc (Rooks' Farm), the village name was changed to Stoke Canon after King Athelstan granted the manor to the Exeter monastery in 938. The long and ancient bridge spanning two branches of the Culm at Stoke Canon received a legacy in the will of Bishop Stapledon in 1326.⁽⁷⁾

As a blacksmith in Stoke Canon, George Boone, Jr. and his family were entitled to a pew in the front of their parish church and their house undoubtedly was one of the better ones in the village, perhaps similar to this description:⁽⁸⁾

It had probably been recently remodeled, as many were during the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries, to have instead of just one large hall, several rooms, including a parlor, a buttery and kitchen, a hall, and a shop in which the father and his apprentices and journeymen worked at their trade.

No records of persons bearing the name Uppey have been discovered in or about Exeter, so the name Uppey could be James Boone's phonetic spelling of the name Opie. Since the Stoke Canon burial of Sarah Boone occurred on 05 February 1708/9 and James Boone states that she died at age 80, it has been calculated that she was born about 1628. However, the wife of George Boone, Jr. may have been Sarah Opie, daughter of Nicholas and Susan Opie, who was christened on 14 May 1643 at St Andrew in Plymouth, Devonshire:⁽⁹⁾

Children of Nicholas and Susan Opie christened in St. Andrew at Plymouth, Devonshire:

Richard Opy	chr 1 July 1640
Sarah Opy/Opie	chr 14 May 1643
John Opy	chr 12 Jul 1648
William Opy	chr 10 Nov 1649
Stephen Opy	chr 24 Aug 1652

Children of Nicholas and Jane Opie:

Thomas Opey/Opie	chr 16 Mar 1605
Nicholas Opey	chr 1607
John Opey	chr Jul 1608
Margery Opey	chr 21 Sep 1609
Edward Opey	chr 22 May 1614
Jane Opey	chr 30 June 1619

Thomas Opie and Alison Weye married 9 Sep 1566 had the following children, all christened at Bodmin, Cornwall, England:

Elizabeth Opie	chr 6 Nov 1567
Thomas Opie	chr 11 Jan 1568
Emblin Opie	chr 20 Apr 1570
William Opie	chr 22 Jan 1572
Nicholas Opie	chr 19 Jun 1574
Thomas Opie	chr 7 Mar 1575
Edward Opie	chr 24 Jan 1577

There was another Sarah Opie (Opy), daughter of Thomas and Sarah Opie of Plymouth, Devonshire, England, who was born about 1649.⁽¹⁰⁾

The names Opie and Uppey could be variations on the name Uphay which appears in the Calendar of Wills for Farringdon in 1688 and 1704. The name Uphay appears in Devon as early as 1299 when Robert Uphay (Upphaye) was mentioned "at instance of the community" in "Freemen of Exeter" under the Mayor's Court Roll, 26-27 Edward I, January 12 (1299). The records of the Archdeaconry Court of Exeter, 1630-1700, contain the following references:⁽¹¹⁾

1646	Christopher Boone	Tiverton
1647	Robert Boone	Churchtawton
1671	John Boone	Churchstanton
1680	William Bone	Faringdon
1681	Henry Bone	Exeter
1681	Edith Bone	Faringdon
1688	William Uphay	Faringdon
1699	George Boone	Bickleigh
1704	Mary Uphay	Faringdon

It is not known how George Boone of Bickleigh in 1699 was related to George Boone III. Bickleigh, which is four miles north of Exeter, is four miles northwest of Bradninch where George Boone III married Mary Mogridge. Farringdon is about

four miles east of Exeter.

Mary Mogridge (Maugridge) who married George Boone III was a daughter of John Mogridge and Mary Milton of Bradninch, a village about nine miles north of Exeter. Mary Mogridge was baptized in Bradninch Parish, where she and George were married.⁽¹²⁾

1668 Mary the daughter of John Moggridge was baptized the 23 day of December

1689 George Boone married unto Mary Moggridge the 16 day of August

Continue to Part 4 : George Boone

NOTES

William G Scroggins wrote:

Hi, Li Ann,

Thanks for the Opie info. You may be on to something. I have downloaded the data into my file and edited my material it as follows:

No records of persons bearing the name Uppey have been discovered in or about Exeter, so the name Uppey could be James Boone's phonetic spelling of the name Opie. Since the Stoke Canon burial of Sarah Boone occurred on 05 February 1708/9 and James Boone states that she died at age 80, it has been calculated that she was born about 1628. However, the wife of George Boone, Jr. may have been Sarah Opie, daughter of Nicholas and Susan Opie, who was christened on 14 May 1643 at St Andrew in Plymouth, Devonshire: [Source credited to you in footnotes]

Children of Nicholas and Susan Opie christened in St. Andrew at Plymouth, Devonshire:

Richard Opy, chr 1 July 1640

Sarah Opy/Opie chr 14 May 1643

John Opy chr 12 Jul 1648

William Opy chr 10 Nov 1649

Stephen Opy chr 24 Aug 1652

Children of Nicholas and Jane Opie:

Thomas Opey/Opie chr 16 Mar 1605

Nicholas Opey chr 1607

John Opey chr Jul 1608

Margery Opey chr 21 Sep 1609

Edward Opey chr 22 May 1614

Jane Opey chr 30 June 1619

Thomas Opie and Alison Weye married 9 Sep 1566 had the following children, all christened at Bodmin, Cornwall, England:

Elizabeth Opie chr 6 Nov 1567

Thomas Opie chr 11 Jan 1568

Emblin Opie chr 20 Apr 1570

William Opie chr 22 Jan 1572

Nicholas Opie chr 19 Jun 1574

Thomas Opie chr 7 Mar 1575

Edward Opie chr 24 Jan 1577

There was another Sarah Opie (Opy), daughter of Thomas and Sarah Opie of Plymouth, Devonshire, England, who was born about 1649. [Source credited to Chris Robinson who posted it to the Boone List recently]

The names Opie and Uppey could be variations on the name Uphay which appears in the Calendar of Wills for Farringdon in 1688 and 1704. The name Uphay appears in Devon as early as 1299 when Robert Uphay (Upphaye) was mentioned "at instance of the community" in "Freemen of Exeter" under the Mayor's Court Roll, 26-27 Edward I, January 12 (1299). The records of the Archdeaonry Court of Exeter, 1630-1700, contain the following references: [I didn't look up the source for this data which already was in my records]

1646 Christopher Boone Tiverton

1647 Robert Boone Churchtawton

1671 John Boone Churchstanton

1680 William Bone Faringdon

1681 Henry Bone Exeter

1681 Edith Bone Faringdon

1688 William Uphay Faringdon

1699 George Boone Bickleigh

1704 Mary Uphay Faringdon

It is not known how George Boone of Bickleigh in 1699 was related to George Boone III. Bickleigh, which is four miles north of Exeter, is four miles northwest of Bradninch where George Boone III married Mary Mogridge. Faringdon is about four miles east of Exeter.

Another point to consider in evaluating your Opie data is that the birth dates estimated against James Boone's declared ages at death for George and Sarah make them rather old to apparently start a family in 1663. The 1643 birth date of Sarah Opie is more compatible with the start of a family in 1663.

I would appreciate it if you would give me the source of the Opie data which you simply identified as "English records."

Thanks again.

Bill

They were extracted from the Parish Registers from Cornwall and Devonshire by the LDS Church. They can be found in the International Genealogical Index (IGI) 1998. However, you have to look hard as others have just guessed at dates and these are scattered among them. Once you hit one of the extracted records, you can press [F8] and find the parent/child relationship. [F9] switches you between the main IGI and the Addendum. I can't remember which I got them from, but I knew that those records had been extracted.

This extraction was done painstakingly page by page and name by name. I have helped do that and it is done, not only once, but twice to make sure that the extraction was correct and that mistakes are minimal.

After the extraction, then a third person checks to see if all is correct.

Li Ann

FOOTNOTES

1. ¹. *The Boone Family*, Hazel Atterbury Spraker, Rutland, VT, 1922, reprinted Genealogical Publishing Company, Baltimore, 1974.
2. ². *ibid*.
3. ³. Supra note 1, from *Our Calendar*, Gilbert Cope, West Chester, Pennsylvania.
4. ⁴. *Julian to Gregorian*, John W. Heisey, article, *Antique Week/Tri-State Trader*, Genealogy Section, Knightstown, IN, 1986.
5. ⁵. Abstracts from original Stoke Canon Parish Registers, Mrs. M. L. Long, Exeter, England, 1981.
6. ⁶. Research report, Mrs. M. L. Long.
7. ⁷. *Devon Villages*, S. H. Burton, Robert Hale, London, 1973.
8. ⁸. *Daniel Boone, Backwoodsman; the Green Woods were his Portion*, James Van Noppen and Ina Woestemeyer Van Noppen, Appalachian Press, Boone, North Carolina, 1966.
9. ⁹. E-mail data of Li Ann Lee snowdove@magiclink.com; 25 Apr 1998, source unspecified English records.
10. ¹⁰. E-mail data of Chris Robinson robinsc3@mail.firm.edu, source unspecified.
11. ¹¹. Supra note 6.
12. ¹². Abstracts from original Bradninch Parish Registers, Mrs. M. L. Long.

Scroggins Papers

564. GEORGE BOONE III

Born 1666 Stoke Canon, Devonshire, England
 Died 27 Jul 1744 (O.S.) Berks County, Pennsylvania
 Married 565. Mary Mogridge 16 Aug 1689 (O.S.) Bradninch, Devonshire, Eng.
 Born 1668 Bradninch, Devonshire, England
 Died Berks County, Pennsylvania

Children:

George Boone IV

b. 13 Jul 1690 (O.S.) Bradninch, Devonshire, England
 d. 20 Nov 1753 Berks County, Pennsylvania
 m. Deborah Howell 27 Jul 1713 (O.S.) Philadelphia County, Pennsylvania

Sarah Boone

b. 18 Feb 1691/2 (O.S.) Bradninch, Devonshire, England
 d. before 1744
 m. Jacob Stover 15 Mar 1715 Philadelphia County, Pennsylvania

Mary Boone

b. 1694 (O.S.) Bradninch, Devonshire, England
 d. May 1696 (O.S.) Bradninch, Devonshire, England
 m. not

282. Squire Boone

b. 25 Nov 1696 (O.S.) Bradninch, Devonshire, England
 d. 02 Jan 1765 Rowan County, North Carolina
 m. 283. Sarah Morgan 23 Sep 1720 (O.S.) Philadelphia County, PA

Mary Boone

b. 23 Sep 1699 (O.S.) Bradninch, Devonshire, England
 d. 16 Jan 1765 Rowan County, North Carolina
 m. John Webb 13 Sep 1720 (O.S.) Philadelphia County, Pennsylvania

John Boone

b. 03 Jan 1701/2 (O.S.) Bradninch, Devonshire, England
 d. Oct 1785 Berks County, Pennsylvania
 m. not

Joseph Boone

b. 05 Apr 1704 (O.S.) Bradninch, Devonshire, England
 d. 30 Jan 1776 Berks County, Pennsylvania
 m. Catherine -----

Benjamin Boone

b. 16 Jul 1706 (O.S.) Bradninch, Devonshire, England
 d. 14 Oct 1762 Berks County, Pennsylvania
 m. (1) Ann Farmer 31 Oct 1726
 (2) Susannah ----- 1737

James Boone

b. 07 Jul 1709 (O.S.) Bradninch, Devonshire, England
 d. 01 Sep 1785 Berks County, Pennsylvania
 m. (1) Mary Foulke 15 May 1735
 (2) Anne Griffith 20 Oct 1757

Samuel Boone

b. c1711 (O.S.) Bradninch, Devonshire, England
 d. 06 Aug 1745 Berks County, Pennsylvania
 m. Elizabeth Cassel 29 Oct 1734 Philadelphia County, Pennsylvania

George Boone III, a weaver, was a son of George Boone, Jr. and Sarah Uppey (Uphay) of Stoke Canon, a village about five miles north of Exeter in Devonshire, England. Mary Mogridge (Maugridge) was a daughter of John Mogridge and Mary Milton of Bradninch, a village about nine miles north of Exeter.⁽¹⁾

The baptism of George Boone III is recorded in register of Stoke Canon Parish:⁽²⁾

1666 Mch 19 Boone George s of George

Mary Mogridge was baptized in Bradninch Parish, where she and George were married and their first six children also were baptized and one of them was buried:⁽²⁾

- 1668 Mary the daughter of John Moggridge was baptized the 23 day of December
- 1689 George Boone married unto Mary Moggridge the 16 day of August
- 1690 George the son of George Boone bap the 20 day of July
- 1692 Sarah ye daughter of George boone bapt 28 day of March
- 1694 Mary ye daughter of George boone bap the 26th day of Sept
- 1696 Squire ye son of George Boone bap dec 25th
- 1699 Mary ye daughter of George Boone bap Oct ye 13th
- 1701/2 John son of George Boone bap Jan ye 30th
- 1696 Mary ye dau of George Boone bur May ye 20th

George Boone III generally has been identified as a weaver but he apparently had a blacksmith shop in Bradninch. Mr. Percy Greenslade, Esquire, of Bradninch, owned the blacksmith shop reputedly owned by George Boone III. The smithy functioned until 1930 when the ancient building finally collapsed. Mr. Greenslade donated a book, *Bradninch* by Charles Crosleigh, 1911, to the library of the Society of Boonesborough in 1978 and died shortly thereafter.⁽⁴⁾ Since his father was a blacksmith in Stoke Canon, George Boone III must have been familiar with the trade and perhaps he operated a smithy in conjunction with his weaving business. George Boone III probably became a weaver due to the growing importance of cloth manufacture in Devonshire during his childhood. He must have served his apprenticeship as a weaver in Bradninch because that town had a law that only those who apprenticed there could be employed in the community. The cloth made in Bradninch was a kind of serge called duroy.⁽⁵⁾

The Anglican church in Bradninch is St. Disen's which was built in the middle of the 15th Century. The absence of baptismal records for the younger children of George Boone III and Mary Mogridge in Church of England records suggests that the Boones converted to Quakerism after son John was born in 1701/2 and before son Joseph was born in 1704. As will follow, when the Boones arrived in Pennsylvania George Boone IV held a certificate of membership in the Religious Society of Friends at Bradninch and George III brought a certificate from the Quaker meeting at Culmpton which is a town northeast of Bradninch, about a mile up the River Culm.

The birth dates of George and Mary and their children appear in the family record of their son John, but not in the exact order of their births. John, who was a schoolteacher and man of some learning, preserved a family record which he passed on to his nephew James, son of James Boone and Mary Foulke. James, Jr. also taught school and was a mathematician and scholar. His original manuscript, which is considered one of the most remarkable documents of its kind, is in the archives of the Wisconsin Historical Society.⁽⁶⁾

Boone Genealogy as written by James Boone
March 21st, 1788.

Our GENEALOGY, or PEDIGREE; traced as far back as had come to the knowledge of JOHN BOONE (the son of George & Mary Boone): wrote by JAMES BOONE (Grandson of the said George & Mary Boone).

GEORGE BOONE, I. (that is the first that we have heard of) was born in England.

GEORGE BOONE, II. (Son of George Boone, the First) was born in or near the City of Exeter in Devonshire; being a Blacksmith; his Wife's Maiden Name was SARAH UPPEY. He died aged 60; and she died aged 80 years, and never had an aching bone, or decay'd Tooth. -

GEORGE BOONE, III. (son of George & Sarah Boone) was born at STOAK (a Village near the City of Exeter) in

A.D. 1666, being a Weaver; his Wife's Maiden Name was MARY MAUGRIDGE, who was born in BRADNINCH (eight Miles from the City of Exeter) in the Year 1669, being a Daughter of John Maugridge & Mary his Wife whose maiden Name was MILTON. They (the said George & Mary Boone) had nine Children that lived to be Men and Women: namely, George, Sarah, Squire, Mary, John, Joseph, Benjamin, James & Samuel, having each of them several Children, excepting John who was never married. The said George and Mary Boone with their Family, came from the Town of Bradninch in Devonshire, Old-England (which is a Town at 8 miles Distance from the City of Exeter, and 177 measured Miles Westward from London); they left Bradninch the 17 Aug. 1717, and went to Bristol where they took Shipping, and arrived at Philadelphia in 1717 September 19, Old-Style, or October 10th New-Style; three of their Children, to wit, George, Sarah & Squire they sent in a few Years before. From Philadelphia they went to Abingdon, and staid a few Months there; thence to North-Wales, and liv'd about 2 Years there; then to Oley in the same County of Philadelphia, where Sarah (being married) had moved to some Time before. This last Place of their Residence (since the Divisions made in the Township of Oley & County of Philadelphia) is called the Township of Exeter in the County of Berks: It was called Exeter, because they came from a Place near the City of Exeter. And,

He the said George Boone the Third, died on the Sixth Day of the Week, near 8 o'clock in the Morning, on the 27th of July 1744, aged 78 years; and Mary his Wife died on the 2d Day of the Week, on the 2d of February 1740-1, aged 72 years; and were decently interred in Friends Burying-Ground, in the said Township of Exeter. When he died, he left 8 Children, 52 Grand-Children, and 10 Great-Grand-Children, LIVING; in all 70, being as many Persons as the House of Jacob which came into EGYPT.

GEORGE BOONE, IV. (the eldest Son of George & Mary Boone) was born in the Town of Bradninch aforesaid, on the 13th of July 1690, about 1/2 H. past 5 in the Afternoon; and died in Exeter Township aforesaid, on the 20 November 1753; in the 64th Year of his Age. He taught School for several Years near Philadelphia; was a good Mathematician, and taught the Several Branches of English Learning; and was a Magistrate for several Years. His wife's maiden Name was Deborah Howell. -- She died in 1759 January 26. --

GEORGE BOONE V. (the eldest Son of George & Deborah Boone) was never married, and died in Exeter Township aforesaid, aged about 24 years. --

SARAH BOONE (Daughter of George & Mary Boone) was born on the Fifth Day of the Week, about 1/2H. past 11 in the Forenoon, on the 18th of February 1691-2.

SQUIRE BOONE (son of George & Mary Boone) was born on the Fourth Day of the Week, between 11 & 12 in the Forenoon, on the 25 November, 1696. --

MARY BOONE (Daughter of George & Mary Boone) was born, Sept. 23, A.D. 1699; She was the Wife of John Webb, and departed this Life the 16th of January 1774, in the 75th Year of her Age; her Husband died in the same Year, October 18th, in the 80th Year of his Age. --

JOSEPH BOONE (Son of George & Mary Boone) was born between 4 & 5 in the Afternoon, on the 5th of April 1704; and he departed this Life on the 30 January, 1778, in the 72nd Year of his Age. His Wife Catherine Boone died on the 31st of January 1778, and was interred at Exeter the next Day exactly 2 Years after the Burial of her Husband. --

BENJAMIN BOONE (Son of George & Mary Boone) was born the 16th of July, 1706, and he died on the 14th of October 1762, in the 57th Year of his Age. Susanna Boone (his Widow) died on the 5 Nov. 1784, in the 76th Year of her Age.

SAMUEL BOONE (the youngest Son of George & Mary Boone) departed this Life on the 6th of August 1745, and was buried at Exeter the next Day; aged about 34 Years. --

JAMES BOONE, Senr, (the Sixth Son of George & Mary Boone) was born in the Town of Bradninch, in Devonshire, in Old-England, about 1/2 Hour past 2 in the Morning, on the 7th of July (Old-Style), or the 18th of July (New-Style), Anno Domini 1709. And in 1735 May 15 (O.S.) he married Mary Foulke by whom he had fourteen Children, and Nine of them lived to be Men & Women, namely, Anne, Mary, Martha, James, John, Judah, Joshua, Rachel, & Moses. The Said James Boone, Senior, & Mary his Wife lived together 20 Years 8 Months & 25 Days; and She departed this Life on the 6th Day of the Week, at 20 Minutes past one o'Clock in the Afternoon, on the 20th Day of February 1756, aged 41 years & 11 Weeks, and was decently interred in Friends Burying-Ground at Exeter on the First Day of the next Week. And in 1757 October 20, he married ANNE GRIFFITH, being just 20 Months after the Decease of his former Wife. - And here, for the Satisfaction of the Curious, I shall insert a few CHRONOLOGICAL REMARKS, viz.-

The said Mary Boone deceased in 1756 Feb. 20, at 20 Minutes past one in the Afternoon, which wanted but two Minutes & Sixteen Seconds of 20 o'Clock according to the Italian Manner of Reckoning (for the Italians, Jews, & some others, always begin their Day at Sun-Set); which was the 20th Day of the Zenith Month ADAR, when the Moon was 20 Days old, and 4 Weeks before the Vernal Equinox. -- The Said James Boone, Senior, married Anne Griffith in 1757 October 20, at 20 Minutes past one in the Afternoon; that is, he was married to his Second (or Last) Wife exactly 20 Months after the Decease of his first, and 4 Weeks after the Autumnal Equinox. --

JAMES BOONE, Senior, departed this Life on the 1st Day of September, A.D. 1785, on the Fifth Day of the Week, at ten Minutes after nine o'Clock at Night, in the 77th Year of his Age; and was decently interred in Friends Burying-Ground at Exeter on the Seventh Day of the Same Week. He (with his Parents, etc.) left Great-Britain in the 9th Year of his Age, and lived ALMOST 68 Years in Pennsylvania. -- N.B. When he was born, it was between 9 & 10 at Night here in Pennsylvania (allowing for the Difference of Longitude); and he died between 9 & 10 at Night. --

JOHN BOONE, Senior, (the third Son of George & Mary Boone) was born in the Town of Bradninch, in Devonshire, in Old-England, on the Seventh Day of the Week, about 10 or 11 o'clock in the Forenoon, on the 3 January 1701-2, Old-Style, or A.D. 1702 January 14th, New-Style. And he departed this Life on the 10th Day of October 1785, on the Second Day of the Week, Sixteen Minutes after Midnight, in the 84th Year of his Age (being the oldest of our Name & Family, that we have heard of); and was decently interred in Friends Burial Ground at Exeter the next Day. He (with his Parents, etc.) left Great-Britain in the 16th Year of his Age, and lived EXACTLY 68 years here (in North-America) from the Day he landed at Philadelphia. He lived only 5 Weeks and 4 Days after the Decease of his Brother James. -- N.B. All of our Relations of the Name of Boone, who were living after 1785 October 10, are American born, as far as we know.

Now I shall conclude this Paper, after I have set down the Time & Place of my own Nativity, viz. --

I James Boone (the eldest Son of James Boone, Senior, & Mary his Wife) was born in the Township of Exeter aforesaid, on the Fifth Day of the Week, about five o'clock in the Morning, on the 26th Day of January 1743-4, Old-Style, or A.D. 1744 February 6, New-Style. The Geographical Situation of the Place of my Birth, is nearly as follows; viz. -

	Deg. Min.
Latitude	40: 22 North
Longitude from London	75: 43 1/2 West

So that, the Meridian passing through said Place, is 5 Hours 2 Minutes & 54 Seconds West from the Meridian of London; or nearly so, if otherwise.

The preoccupation of John Boone, who made the original record, and James Boone, Jr. with exact hours of birth and death and the latitudes and longitudes thereof suggests an interest in astrology. They also may have been students of numerology.

Old Style (O.S.) refers to the use of the Julian Calendar prior to 1752 when the Gregorian Calendar was adopted by Parliament:⁽²⁾

An act of Parliament was passed in 1751, prescribing the adoption of the Gregorian Calendar throughout Great Britain and her colonies; making the succeeding year begin with the first of January and dropping eleven nominal days (3-13) from the month of September, 1752, so that what would have been the third of the month was called the 14th. The Quakers at their yearly meeting adopted this method, directing the members to recognize the change of style, and decreeing that thereafter the months should be numbered beginning with January. Formerly their numbering had begun with the month called March.

The corresponding date on the current Gregorian calendar may be determined by adding eleven days to a date given in Old Style. Under the Julian calendar, the year began on 25 March which was called the 1st month by the Quakers who did not approve of the names given to the months and referred to them by numbers, a practice which they followed under the new calendar as well.⁽⁸⁾ Historians and genealogists frequently show years as in the foregoing baptismal date of John Boone for example, 1701/2, to cover the months of January, February and March which, in this instance, was at the end of 1701 under the Julian calendar and the beginning of 1702 under the Gregorian calendar.

George Boone IV, and presumably his brother Squire and sister Sarah, were in Pennsylvania before the 27th of the 05th month 1713, when he married Deborah Howell, daughter of William Howell, at Abingdon Monthly Meeting of the Religious Society of Friends, which George IV subsequently joined:⁽²⁾

- 5 mo. 27,
1713 Whereas George Boone and Deborah Howell, daughter of William Howell, having declared their marriage intentions before two Mo. Meetings, Enquiry being made by persons Appointed and found Clear from all others on ye account of marriage, Did accomplish their Marriage in ye Unity of Friends as is signified by their Marriage Certificate.
- 8 mo. 26,
1713 At this meeting George Boone produced a Certificate from Bradninch in Devonshire, Great Britain, of his orderly and good Conversation while he lived there, which was read and accepted.
- 10 mo. 28,
1716 George Boone delivered a large bound book: in order to Transcribe over ye Minutes in ye Mo. Meeting books.
- 12 mo. 25,
1716 Paid George Boone for a bound book, 14s-0d.
- 1 mo. 30,
1719 Friends at this Meeting do appoint Everard Bolton and Morris Morris and Robert Fletcher to view ye Minutes that are Recorded by George Boon And to agree with him for the transcription and pay him and give the Meeting acct. next month.
- 10 mo. 26,
1720 A Certificate was granted to George Boon and family to Settle in and towards Oaly and join themselves to Gwynedd Meeting.
- 8 mo. 31,
1726 Whereas Benj. Boon and Ann Farmer having declared their Intention of Marriage with Each Other before two Mo. Meetings, Enquirey being made by Persons Appointed and Found Clear from all others on Acct of marriage Are Left to Accomplish ye Same Orderly.
- 9 mo. 28,
1726 Report was Made by ye Persons Appointed to attend Benjn. Boons Marriage it was Orderly Performed.

Early in 1717, before he left for America, George Boone III made a written admission to the Quakers that he was guilty of drunkenness and adultery:⁽¹⁰⁾

Dear Friends, being duly sensible of my transgressions and sins against God, I do therefore after a long time make my humble confession ... From this my wickedness - which was the keeping of wild company and drinking by which I sometimes became guilty of drunkenness - I fell into another gross evil, by which the honour due unto marriage was lost, for the marriage bed was defiled. Oh, what shall I say, Lord, wash me and cleanse me, I beseech thee.

That summer, George and Mary Boone and their six remaining children traveled the some seventy miles to Bristol on foot and bought passage to Pennsylvania. The six full fares and two half-fares cost them thirty-five pounds for a voyage that would leave at the "next good wind and weather." Their ship sailed on 17 August 1717.⁽¹¹⁾ After their arrival in Pennsylvania on 19 September 1717 (O.S.), George and Mary Mogridge Boone went to Abingdon, where their son George lived, but they apparently did not join the Quakers there. On 31 October 1717 George Boone III applied for membership at Gwynedd Monthly Meeting which must have covered the area of their residences in North Wales and Oley:⁽¹²⁾

- 10-31,
1717 George Boone Sr. Produced a Certificate of his Good Life and Conversation from the Monthly att Callumpton in Great Britain wch was read and well recd.
- 5-26, 1720 Squire Boone and Sarah Morgan declare intentions: Caddr Evans and Robert Jones Catherine William and Ganior Jones to inquire.
- 5-26, 1720 George Boone has openly acknowledged in this meeting his forwardness in giving his consent to John Webb to keep Company with his Daughter in order to Marry Contrary to ye Establish'd order amongst us.
- 5-26, 1720 John Webb and Mary Boone declare intentions: John Williams and John Jones Elizabeth Morgan and Mary Edward to enquire.

- 6-30, 1720 Squire Boone and Sarah Morgan, 2nd time Caddr Evans and Robert Jones to see the marriage orderly accomplished.
- 6-30, 1720 John Webb and Mary Boone, 2nd time: John William and John Jones to see the marriage orderly accomplished.
- 7-13, 1720 John Webb of Phila. Co. and Mary Boone, dr. of George, of the same Co. at a public meeting. Witnesses, George, Squire and Benjamin Boone, Thomas Evan, Edward Foulke, Edward Morgan, David Meredith, Edward Foulke and 18 others.
- 7-23, 1720 Squire Boone, son of George of Phila. Co. yeoman, and Sarah Morgan, dr. of Edward of the same Co. at Gwynedd Meeting house. Witnesses, George, Edward and Elizabeth Morgan, George and James Boone, William, John and Daniel Morgan and 31 others.
- 7-27, 1720 Marriage of Squire Boone reported decently accomplished.
- 7-27, 1720 John Web's marriage reported orderly.
- 7-27, 1726 Benjamin Boone requests a certificate to Abingdon in order for marriage; John Jones and Cadwalader Foulk to enquire, etc.
- 8-25, 1726 Certificate signed for Benjamin Boon.
- 7-29, 1730 John Webb & Wife Mary produced acknowledgment for misconduct which is accepted.
- 2-27, 1731 Oley Friends have appointed Ellis Hughs & Geo. Boon Sr. to visit families within ye verge of their Meeting and this Meeting Approves thereof.
- 2-27, 1731 Friends in Oley have also appointed Jane Ellis and Deborah Boon to go on in ye service of visiting families.
- 8-30, 1733 Joseph Boon produced a paper of condemnation for proceeding in marriage contrary to order, etc.
- 5-30, 1734 Certificate requested for Samuel Boon to Philadelphia in order for marriage: Ellis Hugh and Thomas Ellis to prepare one.
- 1-25, 1735 James Boon and Mary Foulk declare intentions: Anthony Lee & Robert Penrose to enquire.
- 2-29, 1735 James Boon and Mary Foulk, 2nd time: Edward Robert and Abram Griffith, Mary Robert and Hannah Griffith to attend the marriage.
- 5-29, 1735 Elizabeth Boone produced a certificate from Philadelphia.
- 8-30, 1757 James Boon and Ann Griffith declare intentions: he to produce a certificate of clearance to next meeting.
- 9-27, 1757 James Boon and Ann Griffith 2d time: William Foulke and George Brooks to attend the marriage.

Samuel Boone and Elizabeth Cassel were married at the Philadelphia Monthly Meeting on the 29th of the 08th month 1734 (O.S.);⁽¹³⁾

- 8-29, 1734 Samuel Boon, son of George of Oley twp. Philada (now Berks) co. (& ...); and Elizabeth Cassel of Philada (dr. of Arnold and Susanna) at Philada M. witnesses, John, James, Mary and Hannah Boone, N., Daniel, Lydia, Deborah, Mary and Sarah Cassel and 23 others.

Sarah Boone married Jacob Stover on 15 March 1715 at Christ Church in Philadelphia and settled in Oley Township. Jacob Stover (Stauber) was granted land on Oley Creek in 1714. Sarah's name does not appear in Quaker records, so she probably adopted her husband's religion. Jacob Stover, whose name has been spelled variously, such as Stauber, Stuber and Stowber, was Swiss or German and may have been a member of the Stauffer family of Lancaster County, Pennsylvania. She apparently died before 1744 because George Boone III was survived by only eight children and his eight survivors did not include Sarah.⁽¹⁴⁾ Jacob Stover moved to the Shenandoah Valley of Virginia before 07 July 1730. On 10 November and 11 November 1735 Jacob Stover (Stauber) of Shenandoah (Sharrando) in Orange County, Virginia, yeoman, sold to George Boone (Boon), Esquire, of Oley in Philadelphia County, Pennsylvania, for 29 pounds, two adjoining tracts of land near the end of North Mountain containing, respectively, 500 and 1000 acres, part of 5000 acres laid out for him by order of the Honorable Council of Virginia on 07 July 1730 and by order of His Majesty's Lieutenant Governor dated 19 February 1702/3 and confirmed by patent on 15 December 1733.⁽¹⁵⁾ This area of Orange County sequentially became Frederick, Augusta and Rockingham counties, Virginia, to where many Pennsylvania Quakers and Mennonites moved. Jacob Stover (various spellings) was a party to many Orange County deeds and a wife Margaret is mentioned in 1738,⁽¹⁶⁾ so Sarah must have died before then.

Deborah Howell who married George Boone IV was a daughter of William and Mary Howell of Chester County, Pennsylvania, where Deborah was born on the 23rd of the 08th month 1691 (O.S.).⁽¹⁷⁾ Although the record of their marriage is included in the minutes of Abingdon Meeting, George and Deborah probably were married elsewhere since George was not accepted into membership at Abingdon until later. In 1716 George Boone IV became Clerk of Abingdon Meeting,⁽¹⁸⁾ which was in the part of Philadelphia County that became Bucks County. Deborah Howell Boone's sister Hannah Howell married (1) Robert Roberts and (2) Thomas Carleton. Robert Roberts and Hannah Howell had a daughter Lydia Roberts who married George Pierce in Chester County on 21 March 1740⁽¹⁹⁾ and were 7th great-grandparents of Patricia Ann Jones who married this compiler who is a 7th great-grandson of George Boone III.

Mary Foulke who married James Boone was a daughter of Hugh and Ann Foulke. She was born on 05 December 1714 at North Wales, Philadelphia County, and died on 20 February 1756, aged 42. His second wife Anne Griffith was born on 29 January 1713.⁽²⁰⁾

Sarah Morgan who married Squire Boone was a daughter of Edward and Elizabeth Morgan of Towamencin Township in Philadelphia (now Montgomery) County, Pennsylvania. The parents of Edward Morgan have not been proved but he has been identified as the son of Sir James Morgan, 4th Baronet of Llantarnam in Monmouthshire (now Gwent), Wales, and his first wife Ann Hopton of Canon Frome.⁽²¹⁾

George Boone III was described as a resident of Gwynedd when he got a warrant for 400 acres of land in Oley Township on the 20 December 1718:⁽²²⁾

Pennsylvania ss. By virtue of a Warrt. from the Late Commrs. of Property bearing date the 20th. day of 10br. 1718 There was Surveyed on the 4th. day of the 2nd. Mo. April 1719 Unto George Boone of Gwyned on the County of Philada. A Tract of Land Situate in Oley in the sd. County Beging. ... in a line of Joseph Tucker's Land thence by vact. Land ... thence by vact. Land ... thence by vact. Land ... thence by vact. Land ... & by Land of sd. Tucker ... Containg. 400 A and the allowance of 6 a PCent. for Roads &c. Returned into the Secretary's Office the 2nd. day of January Anno: Dom: 1734 p Benja: Eastburn Surveyr. Genl.

The amount of vacant land surrounding the tract suggests that George Boone III was among the earliest settlers in the area. The Boone farm in Oley Township in Philadelphia County was included in Exeter Township when it was set-off from Oley in 1741. The family attended Gwynedd Meeting until 25 August 1737 (O.S.) when a new church was organized as Oley Monthly Meeting which was re-named Exeter Monthly Meeting on 27 May 1742 (O.S.).⁽²³⁾ The Boone land was located the part of Philadelphia County that became Lancaster County when that county was created and Berks County in 1752. Being from near Exeter, England, perhaps the Boones influenced the selection of the name Exeter for the new township in which their land was located.

Later George Boone III apparently acquired the vacant land surrounding his original tract:⁽²⁴⁾

Pennsilvania ss. By Vertue of a Warrant from the Proprietaries dated the 4th Day of January in the Year 1734 requiring me to survey or cause to be surveyed unto Geo: Boon about 340 a. of Land being three Vacancies adjoining his other Land in Oley I have caused to be surveyed on the 29th Day of May in the Year 1735 unto ... George Boon the ... three Vacancies situate in Oley in the County of Philadelphia adjoining his other Land - One of which Begins at a Corner ... of ... George Boon's other Land & extending thence by Andrew Edge's Land ... thence by Hans Schneider's Land ... thence by Rudolph Hacklar's Land ... thence by Peter Furnswald's Land ... thence by ... Geo. Boon's other Land ... Containing one hundred & eighty Acres & a Quarter of an Acre, & allowance of 6 a. P Cent for Roads &c. Another begins ... in a Line of ... Geo. Boon's other Land ... thence by Thos. Ellis's Land ... thence by John Bartolet's Land ... thence by James Norrel's Land ... thence by Andrew Edge's Land ... Containing sixty seven Acres & a half and allowance ... Another begins ... in a Line of ... George Boon's other Land ... thence by Thos. Ellis's Land ... thence by Geo: Boon Junr's Land ... thence by Ellis Hugh's Land ... Containing one Hundred ninety eight Acres & one third Part of and Allowance ... Returned into the Secr's. Office the 27th. Day of July A D 1838 P Benja. Eastburn Survr. Genl.

The sons of George Boone III obtained land near to or adjoining him in Oley Township:⁽²⁵⁾

Pennsylvania Ss. by Vertue of a Warrt. from the Late Commrs. of Property bearing date the 4th. of 8th. 1718 directed to the then Surveyor Genl. to Survey unto George Boon of Abingdon 400 as. of Land at Oley there was Surveyed on the 27th. day of August 1734 To the sd. George Boon in part of the sd. Quantity A Tract of Land in Oley aforesd. ... lying in the County of Philada. Beging. at a post in a line of the Swedes Tract thence by Vact. Land ... thence by Lands of Elias Hughes & Benja. Boon ... thence by Lands of ... Benja. Boon and Squire Boon ... Swedes Line ... to the ... Beginning Containing 277 As. & the Allowance of 6 as. pCent for Roads &c. Returned into the Secretaries Office the 22nd of 9ber Anno Dom 1734. Benja. Eastburn Sur. Genl.

In Pursuance of a warrant from the Commissioners of property dated the 4th day of October in the Year 1718 there was Surveyd. & laid out unto George Boon Junr. of Abingdon in the County of Philadelphia a tract of Land at or Near Oley in the Said County begining ... in the line of the Swedes Tract & runing ... by vacant land & the land of Joseph Tucker ... Containing four hundred Acres with the usual allowance Returned into the Secretaries office the Sixth day of December 1718. Jacob Taylor

Pennsa. Ss. By Vertue of a Warrant from the Proprietaries dated the 4th Day of January in the Year 1734 I have caused to be surveyed on the 25th Day of June in the Year 1735 unto Joseph Boon a Tract of Land situate in Oley in the County of Philada. Beginning ... on the Bank of Shuylkill [sic] River ... thence by Peter Heygo's Land ... thence by vact. Land ... thence by Squire Boone's Land ... thence by ... Joseph Boon's other Land ... to ... Schuylkill River thence up by the same ... to the Beginning Containing one hundred eighty four Acres and allowance of Six Acres pCent for Roads &c. Returned into the Secretary's Office the 26th of July A.D. 1738. Benja. Eastburn Survr. Genll.

Pennsilvania Ss Whereas by Consent and Direction of the late Commissrs. of Property there was Surveyed in the Year 1730 to Squire Boone of the County of Philadelphia the Quantity of Two hundred and Fifty Acres of Land Situate in Exeter Township in the said County of Philadelphia being a Moiety of 500 acres of Land the Original Purchase of John Millington Now in Pursuance of a warrant Dated the Ninth Day of March 1749 requiring me to Accept and receive the said Survey into my office and to make Return thereof unto the Secrey's office in order that the same may be Granted and Confirmed unto the sd Squire Boone, I Do hereby Certifye the Bounds and Permitts of the Land to be as follows Vizt. Beginning ... by the Lands of Joseph Boone & Daniel Coole ... by the Lands of Peter Yarnel And Benjamin Boone ... by George Boones Land ... by the Swedes Tract ... Containing Two hundred and Fifty Acres ... and the usual allowance of Six Acres pCent for Roads &c. Returned into the Secretaries office the 9th day of March Anno Domini 1749 p/ Nichs Scull Surveyr Genl.

In May 1728 trouble arose in the Boone neighborhood between the white settlers and a band of Shawnee Indians from Illinois. A Shawnee brave was wounded in a dispute over some meat and panic swept through the district on a wave of rumors about Indian retaliation. George Boone, who was a justice of the peace, had to intervene when some whites threatened to kill two Indian girls. He sent an urgent call for help to the Governor in Philadelphia:⁽²⁶⁾

Our Condition at Present looks with a bad Vizard ... our Inhabitants are Generally fled (and) there remains about 20 men with me to guard my mill ... we are resolved to defend ourselves to ye last Extremity. Wherefore I desire ye Governor & Counsel to Take our Cause into Consideration; And speedily send some Messengers to ye Indians, And some arms and ammunition to us, with some strength aliso, otherways we shall undoubtedly perish and our province laid desolate and destroyed.

The homestead of George Boone III, on Monocacy Creek, is a now an historical site:⁽²⁷⁾

Having chosen what is now, and no doubt was then, a most beautiful piece of fertile, rolling land, George Boone built a log house upon it in 1720. The site of the original house is marked by a boulders placed there by the Historical Society of Berks County, Pa. Thirteen years later, having prospered, he erected a larger house of stone near by, which is still standing. The boulder referred to above is marked with the following inscription:

House built in 1733 by
GEORGE BOONE, grandfather of
DANIEL BOONE
Site of Geo. Boone's log house, built about 1720
Historical Society of Berks Co.

On May 31st, 1917, the writer visited the George Boone home, about 14 miles from Reading, Pa. This is a substantial, quaintly attractive stone house, said to be the one built by George Boone 3rd in 1733. The house is occupied by a thrifty German family which has kept everything about the place in most immaculate and "spic and span" condition, so that the place shows none of the signs of decay and disintegration which might be expected in so old a house. On the contrary it looks quite equal to another hundred years or so of wear. The original stone house is intact, but additions have been built. The angle of the original roof remains, but on one side, where the roof had at first sloped down to a very low eave over the first floor, a second floor extension has been raised, without disturbing or removing the original rafters, so that the house has the appearance of having a second floor addition built on top of the roof. The side nearest the road has a long low porch the entire width of the house, which is probably an addition. At the left of this is the real front of the house (facing the sun) with a quaint gabled portico before the door. There are few windows and many of these are narrow ones scarcely a foot wide, so built, it is said, as a protection against the intrusions of red-skinned visitors. The entire house, outbuildings, and all the fences are beautifully plastered and white-washed. This is the house which George Boone 3rd built for his children, remaining himself in the first log house, which is no longer standing. The stone house is probably about forty feet square. A stone set in or near one corner of the buildings bears the date 1733. There are two other buildings on the property. One is a stone two-story building over the spring, which bubbles up in a cellar room and passes out through an opening in the wall through a walled-in canal or trough about ten feet wide and forty feet long, finally meandering away in a stream through the meadow. At the end of this little canal on its banks, once stood the tanners' vats used by George Boone and his family, who were tanners by trade. Directly back of the house at some distance stands another two-story stone building, now used as a corn crib and storage house. This bears a date stone over the door marked I.B. Back of and at either side of the homestead extend most beautiful meadows and rolling, well-cultivated farm lands.

Having built the new house, George Boone refused for some reason to live in it himself, but turned it over to his children and continued to reside in the log house until his death. It is quite possible that some of his married children were then living at home with young families, and that George Boone and his wife Mary preferred the quiet of the smaller home for themselves, as they were no longer young. When George Boone III died it is said that his remains were carried into the stone house and from there to his burial in the Friends' burying-ground at Exeter Meeting House. An old family Bible records the fact that "when Grandfather died he left 8 children, 52 grandchildren and 10 great-grandchildren living, in all 70, being as many persons as the house of Jacob which came into Egypt."

In accordance with the custom of the Friends Society, no stones mark the graves of George Boone III and his wife Mary, but a far greater memorial is found in the thousands of descendants who unite in honoring their memory.

In 1980 the Boone homestead was still in private ownership, belonging to Peter S. Norton, a gracious and courteous English gentleman. The buildings, which were in perfect condition, amid verdant lawns, stately trees and masses of flowers, appeared much the same as described above. Monocacy Creek had been dammed to form a small lake on the property and in late July 1980 a windstorm damaged many of the huge trees near the house, uprooting a magnificent black walnut alongside the causeway from the springhouse to the lake. All that remained of the log cabin was the stone fireplace and chimney, standing alone in a field after a fire caused by a lightning strike in 1924. In addition to the weathered, engraved boulder, a new, large stone marker stood near the cabin site, by a split rail fence along the road: (28)

GEORGE BOONE LOG HOUSE SITE

Erected 1720 by George 3rd & Mary Milton Maugridge Boone
Razed by the elements except fireplace and chimney in 1924
George Boone 3rd born near Exeter Devonshire England 1666
Squire Boone his son was born in Bradninch Devonshire
England Nov 25 1696
Settled on a farm 3 miles south of here where his son
Daniel Boone the - Kentucky Pioneer - was born Nov 2 1734
Stone house on this tract was built by
George Boone and his wife Mary 1733

(Engraved picture of a log cabin and tree)

1925 Historical Society of Berks County

The George Boone homestead is a short distance south of Oley Line/Limekiln Post Office on a road between highways 73 and 562. The Squire Boone homestead is about two miles directly south on Owatin Creek, a tributary of Monocacy Creek. Monocacy Creek enters the Schuylkill River about a mile south of Squire Boone's homestead, east of Birdsboro.

Exeter Friends Meeting House is between the homes of George and Squire and slightly to the east on a parallel local road, on land purchased from George Boone IV.⁽²⁹⁾

One of first Quaker meeting-houses in Pennsylvania, outside of Philadelphia, was erected in 1726, in that part of Oley Township which is now Exeter Township. It was a log building. In 1737 a larger meeting-house was erected, also built of logs. The second meeting-house was demolished about one hundred years ago, when the present stone building was erected. The first meeting-house stood near the corner of the field across the road west of the present house.

On December 24th, 1736, George Boone and wife Deborah deeded to the Friends one acre of ground for a meeting-house and burying place. The first meeting-house, which stood across the way, was on a corner of the same one-acre piece, the road now separating the plots cut though in later years. The burial ground is south of the meeting-house.

The line separating Exeter from the older township of Amity runs through the Friends' burying-ground. Exeter Township was formed in 1741; the survey of the lines on the draft presented with the petition for the new township was made by George Boone, Esq.

The membership of the once flourishing Exeter Meeting has for many years been diminishing in numbers, there being at this time but three members, all of them of the Lee family.

By bequest a fund has been provided which suffices to keep he property in order. No meetings have been held in this house for about ten years. [1913]

Rachel Boone, daughter of James Boone and Mary Foulke who was born on 10 April 1750 (O.S.), married William Willcockson (Wilcoxson), son of Isaac Willcockson and Martha Bane, who returned to Pennsylvania from North Carolina before 30 July 1777. A Quaker, Rachel was condemned by the Exeter Meeting of the Society of Friends on the 30th of the 7th month 1777, for being married by a priest, out of unity with her church. An old Boone family record contains two statements about William and Rachel Boone Willcockson.⁽³⁰⁾

1790, Sept. 13 Then William Wilcoxson and his family moved for North Carolina.

1797, Aug. 1 Then Rachel Wilcoxson came from North Carolina to see us, and her neighbor Elizabeth Freelan and her son Harry Freelan on the stage.

On 12 September 1788, William Willcockson of Berks County, Pennsylvania, bought 393 acres of land, on Bear Creek in Rowan County, North Carolina, from William Hall, by a deed witnessed by John Willcockson and Elizabeth Welsh. William Willcockson and his wife Rachel of Rowan County, North Carolina, sold this tract to John Reese on 10 April 1795.⁽³¹⁾ William Willcockson apparently was a nephew of John Willcockson who married Sarah Boone, daughter of Squire Boone and Sarah Morgan, in 1742.

Anne Boone, another daughter of James Boone and Mary Foulke who was born on 03 April 1737 (O.S.) and died on 04 April 1807, married Abraham Lincoln, son of Mordecai Lincoln and his second wife Mary. His half brother John Lincoln was a great-grandfather of President Abraham Lincoln. Anne Foulke also was condemned by the Quakers for marrying out of unity. The Lincolns were Congregationalists.⁽³²⁾

Continue to Part 3 : George Boone, Jr.

FOOTNOTES

1. ¹. *The Boone Family*, Hazel Atterbury Spraker, Rutland, VT, 1922, reprinted Genealogical Publishing Company, Baltimore, 1974.

2. ². Abstracts from original Stoke Canon Parish Registers, Mrs. M. L. Long, Exeter, England, 1981.

3. ³. Abstracts from original Bradninch Parish Registers, Mrs. M. L. Long.

4. ⁴. *Boonesborough Post*, Volume IV, Society of Boonesborough, Richmond, KY, June 1978.
5. ⁵. *Daniel Boone, Backwoodsman; the Green Woods were his Portion*, James Van Noppen and Ina Woestemeyer Van Noppen, Appalachian Press, Boone, North Carolina, 1966.
6. ⁶. Supra note 1.
7. ⁷. Supra note 1, from *Our Calendar*, Gilbert Cope, West Chester, Pennsylvania.
8. ⁸. *Julian to Gregorian*, John W. Heisey, article, *Antique Week/Tri-State Trader*, Genealogy Section, Knightstown, IN, 1986.
9. ⁹. Supra note 1.
10. ¹⁰. *The Long Hunter*, Lawrence Elliott, Readers Digest Press, New York, 1976, from Devon Hall of Records.
11. ¹¹. *ibid.*
12. ¹². Supra note 1.
13. ¹³. *ibid.*
14. ¹⁴. *ibid.*
15. ¹⁵. Orange County, Virginia, Deed Book 1, pages 184-188.
16. ¹⁶. Supra note 1.
17. ¹⁷. Pierce data of compiler.
18. ¹⁸. Supra note 1.
19. ¹⁹. Supra note 17.
20. ²⁰. Supra note 1.
21. ²¹. *A History of the Family of Morgan*, James Appleton Morgan, privately, New York, c1902; *Burke's American Families with British Ancestry*, Genealogical Publishing Company, Baltimore, 1977, from *Genealogical and Heraldic History of the Landed Gentry*, John Bernard Burke, London, 1939, page 2974.
22. ²². Philadelphia County, Pennsylvania, Warrants and Surveys, Volume 5, page 55, Philadelphia City Archives.
23. ²³. Supra note 1.
24. ²⁴. Supra note 22, Volume 7, page 36.
25. ²⁵. Supra note 22, Volume 5, page 52; Volume 6, page 8; Volume 7, page 36; and Volume 9, page 24.
26. ²⁶. Supra note 10.
27. ²⁷. Supra note 1.
28. ²⁸. Personal observations of compiler.
29. ²⁹. Supra note 1, Historical Society of Berks County article, 1913. Historical Society of Berks County article, 1913, supra note 1..
30. ³⁰. *Wilcoxson and Allied Families*, Dorothy Ford Wulfeck, M.A., privately, Naugatuck, CT, 1958, records of Exeter Monthly Meeting, Pennsylvania.
31. ³¹. Rowan County, North Carolina, Deed Book 12, page 606, and Deed Book 13, page 960, abstracts, supra note 30.
32. ³². Supra note 1.

Pedigree Chart

Descendant Chart

- 1 George Boone
 2 George Boone
 3 George Boone
 4 George Boone
 5 George Boone
 6 George Boone

George Boone IV

- 1112 Jan 1792
 1113 Jan 1792
 1114 Jan 1792
 1115 Jan 1792
 1116 Jan 1792
 1117 Jan 1792

George Boone III

- 1118 Jan 1792
 1119 Jan 1792
 1120 Jan 1792
 1121 Jan 1792
 1122 Jan 1792
 1123 Jan 1792

George Boone II

- 1124 Jan 1792
 1125 Jan 1792
 1126 Jan 1792
 1127 Jan 1792
 1128 Jan 1792
 1129 Jan 1792

George Boone

- 1130 Jan 1792
 1131 Jan 1792
 1132 Jan 1792
 1133 Jan 1792
 1134 Jan 1792
 1135 Jan 1792

George Boone

- 1136 Jan 1792
 1137 Jan 1792
 1138 Jan 1792
 1139 Jan 1792
 1140 Jan 1792
 1141 Jan 1792

George Boone

- 1142 Jan 1792
 1143 Jan 1792
 1144 Jan 1792
 1145 Jan 1792
 1146 Jan 1792
 1147 Jan 1792
 1148 Jan 1792
 1149 Jan 1792
 1150 Jan 1792

George Boone

- 1151 Jan 1792
 1152 Jan 1792
 1153 Jan 1792
 1154 Jan 1792
 1155 Jan 1792
 1156 Jan 1792

George Boone

- 1157 Jan 1792

George Boone

- 1158 Jan 1792
 1159 Jan 1792
 1160 Jan 1792
 1161 Jan 1792
 1162 Jan 1792
 1163 Jan 1792

George Boone

- 1164 Jan 1792
 1165 Jan 1792
 1166 Jan 1792
 1167 Jan 1792
 1168 Jan 1792
 1169 Jan 1792

George Boone

- 1170 Jan 1792
 1171 Jan 1792
 1172 Jan 1792
 1173 Jan 1792
 1174 Jan 1792
 1175 Jan 1792

George Boone

- 1176 Jan 1792
 1177 Jan 1792
 1178 Jan 1792
 1179 Jan 1792
 1180 Jan 1792
 1181 Jan 1792

George Boone

- 1182 Jan 1792
 1183 Jan 1792
 1184 Jan 1792
 1185 Jan 1792
 1186 Jan 1792
 1187 Jan 1792

George Boone

- 1188 Jan 1792
 1189 Jan 1792
 1190 Jan 1792
 1191 Jan 1792
 1192 Jan 1792
 1193 Jan 1792

George Boone

- 1194 Jan 1792
 1195 Jan 1792
 1196 Jan 1792
 1197 Jan 1792
 1198 Jan 1792
 1199 Jan 1792

George Boone

- 1200 Jan 1792
 1201 Jan 1792
 1202 Jan 1792
 1203 Jan 1792
 1204 Jan 1792
 1205 Jan 1792

George Boone

- 1206 Jan 1792
 1207 Jan 1792
 1208 Jan 1792
 1209 Jan 1792
 1210 Jan 1792
 1211 Jan 1792
 1212 Jan 1792
 1213 Jan 1792
 1214 Jan 1792

George Boone

- 1215 Jan 1792
 1216 Jan 1792
 1217 Jan 1792
 1218 Jan 1792
 1219 Jan 1792
 1220 Jan 1792
 1221 Jan 1792
 1222 Jan 1792
 1223 Jan 1792

Pedigree Chart

Lincolns md / Boones

Chart no. 1

Completed Ordinances:

- B Baptized
- E Endowed
- P Sealed to parents
- S Sealed to spouse
- C Children's ordinances

2 William Boone

B: 29 Nov 1724
P: Exeter, BC, Pennsylvania
M: 26 Apr 1748
P: Pennsylvania
D: 1769/1771
P: ,Frederick Co., MD

1 Abigail Boone

B:
P:
M: 28 May 1767
P: Exeter, BC, Pennsylvania
D: 14 Mar 1808
P:

Adin Pancoast

(Spouse of no. 1)

3 Sarah Lincoln

B: Apr 1727
P:
D: 21 Apr 1810
P: Oley Valley, BC, Pennsylvania

4 George Boone IV

B: 13 Jul 1690
P: Bradninch, Exeter, ENGLAND
M: 27 Jul 1713
P: Philadelphia, PC, PA
D: 20 Nov 1753
P: Exeter, Berks Co., PA

5 Deborah Howell

B: 3 Nov 1691
P: Chester Co., PA
D: 26 Jan 1759
P: , PA

6 Mordecai Lincoln II

B: 24 Apr 1686
P: Hingham, MA
M: Abt 1710/1715
P:
D: 12 May 1736
P: Amity Twp, PC, Pennsylvania

7 Hannah Salter

B: Abt 1692
P:
D:
P:

8 George Boone III

B: 1666
P: Stoak, Devon, ENGLAND
M: 16 Aug 1689
P: Bradninch, D, ENGLAND
D: 27 Jul 1744
P: Exter, Berks Co., PA

9 Mary Milton Maugridge

B: 1668
P: Bradninch, Devon, ENGLAND
D: 2 Feb 1740
P: Exter, Berks Co., PA

10 William Howell

B:
P:
M:
P:
D:
P:

11 Mary ?Unknown

B:
P:
D:
P:

12 Mordecai Lincoln I

B: 14 Jun 1657
P:
M: 1685
P:
D: 28 Nov 1727
P:

13 Sarah Jones

B: 1660
P:
D: Abt 1708
P:

14

B:
P:
M:
P:
D:
P:

15

B:
P:
D:
P:

16 George Boone II

B: Abt 1635
M: Abt 1660
D: May 1696

17 Sarah Uppey

B: Abt 1628
D: Feb 1708/1709

18 John Mogridge

B: 1630
M: Bef 1653
D: Nov 1700

19 Mary Milton

B:
D: Aug 1697

20

B:
M:
D:

21

B:
D:

22

B:
M:
D:

23

B:
D:

24 Samuel Weaver Lincoln

B: 24 Aug 1622
M: 1650
D:

25 Marthal Lewis

B: 1626
D:

26

B:
M:
D:

27

B:
D:

28

B:
M:
D:

29

B:
D:

30

B:
M:
D:

31

B:
D:

Prepared by
Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
1104 Kimberly Rd. Unit #403
Bettendorf, IA 52722- 4111

Scott

Telephone
(563) 355-2095

Date prepared
1 Jan 2018

Pedigree Chart

Chart no. 1

Completed Ordinances:

- B Baptized
- E Endowed
- P Sealed to parents
- S Sealed to spouse
- C Children's ordinances

2 William Boone

B: 29 Nov 1724
P: Exeter, BC, Pennsylvania
M: 26 Apr 1748
P: Pennsylvania
D: 1769/1771
P: , Frederick Co., MD

1 Abigail Boone

B:
P:
M: 28 May 1767
P: Exeter, BC, Pennsylvania
D: 14 Mar 1808
P:

Adin Pancoast

(Spouse of no. 1)

3 Sarah Lincoln

B: Apr 1727
P:
D: 21 Apr 1810
P: Oley Valley, BC, Pennsylvania

4 George Boone IV

B: 13 Jul 1690
P: Bradninch, Exeter, ENGLAND
M: 27 Jul 1713
P: Philadelphia, PC, PA
D: 20 Nov 1753
P: Exeter, Berks Co., PA

5 Deborah Howell

B: 3 Nov 1691
P: Chester Co., PA
D: 26 Jan 1759
P: , PA

6 Mordecai Lincoln II

B: 24 Apr 1686
P: Hingham, MA
M: Abt 1710/1715
P:
D: 12 May 1736
P: Amity Twp, PC, Pennsylvania

7 Hannah Salter

B: Abt 1692
P:
D:
P:

8 George Boone III

B: 1666
P: Stoak, Devon, ENGLAND
M: 16 Aug 1689
P: Bradninch, D, ENGLAND
D: 27 Jul 1744
P: Exter, Berks Co., PA

9 Mary Milton Maugridge

B: 1668
P: Bradninch, Devon, ENGLAND
D: 2 Feb 1740
P: Exter, Berks Co., PA

10 William Howell

B:
P:
M:
P:
D:
P:

11 Mary ?Unknown

B:
P:
D:
P:

12 Mordecai Lincoln I

B: 14 Jun 1657
P:
M: 1685
P:
D: 28 Nov 1727
P:

13 Sarah Jones

B: 1660
P:
D: Abt 1708
P:

14

B:
P:
M:
P:
D:
P:

15

B:
P:
D:
P:

16 George Boone II

B: Abt 1635
M: Abt 1660
D: May 1696

17 Sarah Uppey

B: Abt 1628
D: Feb 1708/1709

18 John Mogridge

B: 1630
M: Bef 1653
D: Nov 1700

19 Mary Milton

B:
D: Aug 1697

20

B:
M:
D:

21

B:
D:

22

B:
M:
D:

23

B:
D:

24 Samuel Weaver Lincoln

B: 24 Aug 1622
M: 1650
D:

25 Marthal Lewis

B: 1626
D:

26

B:
M:
D:

27

B:
D:

28

B:
M:
D:

29

B:
D:

30

B:
M:
D:

31

B:
D:

Prepared by
Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
1104 Kimberly Rd. Unit #403
Bettendorf, IA 52722- 4111

Scott

Telephone
(563) 355-2095

Date prepared
1 Jan 2018

Pedigree Chart

Chart no. 1

Completed Ordinances:

- B** Baptized
- E** Endowed
- P** Sealed to parents
- S** Sealed to spouse
- C** Children's ordinances

2 James Boone

B: 7 Jul 1709
P: Bradninch, Devon, ENGLAND
M: 26 Mar 1735
P: North Wales, PA
D: 1 Sep 1785
P: Berks Co., PA

1 Ann Boone

B: 14 Apr 1737
P: Exeter, BC, Pennsylvania
M: 1760
P: , PA
D: 4 Apr 1807
P: Exeter, BC, Pennsylvania

Abraham Lincoln

(Spouse of no. 1)

3 Mary Foulke

B: 1714
P:
D: 20 Feb 1756
P: Exeter, PA

4 George Boone III

B: 1666
P: Stoak, Devon, ENGLAND
M: 16 Aug 1689
P: Bradninch, D, ENGLAND
D: 27 Jul 1744
P: Exter, Berks Co., PA

5 Mary Milton Maugridge

B: 1668
P: Bradninch, Devon, ENGLAND
D: 2 Feb 1740
P: Exter, Berks Co., PA

6 Hugh Foulke

B:
P:
M:
P:
D:
P:

7

B:
P:
D:
P:

8 George Boone II

B: Abt 1635
P: Exeter, Devon, ENGLAND
M: Abt 1660
P: , ENGLAND
D: May 1696
P: Stoke Canon Parish, D, England

9 Sarah Uppey

B: Abt 1628
P: , Devon, ENGLAND
D: Feb 1708/1709
P: Stoke Canon Parish, D, England

10 John Mogridge

B: 1630
P: Bradninch, Devonshire, England
M: Bef 1653
P: England
D: Nov 1700
P: Bradninch, Devonshire, England

11 Mary Milton

B:
P:
D: Aug 1697
P: Bradninch, Devonshire, England

12

B:
P:
M:
P:
D:
P:

13

B:
P:
D:
P:

14

B:
P:
M:
P:
D:
P:

15

B:
P:
D:
P:

16 George Boone I

B: Abt 1610/1620
M: Bef 1635
D: Apr 1672

17 (female) ?Unknown

B:
D:

18

B:
M:
D:

19

B:
D:

20 Robert Mogridge

B:
M: 15 Oct 1623
D: May 1640

21 Dorothy Lovering

B:
D: Feb 1690/1691

22

B:
M:
D:

23

B:
D:

24

B:
M:
D:

25

B:
D:

26

B:
M:
D:

27

B:
D:

28

B:
M:
D:

29

B:
D:

30

B:
M:
D:

31

B:
D:

Prepared by
 Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
 1104 Kimberly Rd. Unit #403
 Bettendorf, IA 52722- 4111

Scott

Telephone
 (563) 355-2095

Date prepared
 1 Jan 2018

Pedigree Chart

Completed Ordinances:

- B** Baptized
E Endowed
P Sealed to parents
S Sealed to spouse
C Children's ordinances

2 Thomas Lincoln

B: 6 Jun 1778
P: Linville Creek, Virginia
M: 12 Jan 1806
P: Washington County, Kentucky
D: 17 Jan 1851
P: Coles County, Illinois

4 Abraham Lincoln

B: 13 May 1744
P:
M:
P:
D: May 1786
P:

5 Bathsheba Herring

B: 1746
P:
D:
P:

1 Abraham Lincoln President

B: 12 Feb 1809
P: Hodgenville, HC, Kentucky
M: 4 Nov 1842
P: Springfield, Illinois
D: 15 Apr 1865
P: Washington D.C.

Mary Ann Todd

(Spouse of no. 1)

6

B:
P:
M:
P:
D:
P:

3 Nancy Hanks

B: 5 Feb 1784
P: Amelia County, Virginia
D: 5 Oct 1818
P: Gentryville, SC, Indiana

7

B:
P:
D:
P:

8 John Lincoln

B: 3 May 1711/1716
P:
M: 1743
P:
D: Nov 1788
P:

9 Rebecca Flowers

B: 30 Mar 1720
P:
D: 20 Jul 1806
P:

10

B:
P:
M:
P:
D:
P:
B:
P:
D:
P:

12

B:
P:
M:
P:
D:
P:
B:
P:
D:
P:

13

B:
P:
D:
P:

14

B:
P:
M:
P:
D:
P:
B:
P:
D:
P:

15

16 Mordecai Lincoln II

B: 24 Apr 1686
M: Abt 1710/1715
D: 12 May 1736

17 Hannah Salter

B: Abt 1692
D:

18

B:
M:
D:

19

B:
D:

20

B:
M:
D:

21

B:
D:

22

B:
M:
D:

23

B:
D:

24

B:
M:
D:

25

B:
D:

26

B:
M:
D:

27

B:
D:

28

B:
M:
D:

29

B:
D:

30

B:
M:
D:

31

B:
D:

Prepared by
 Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
 1104 Kimberly Rd. Unit #403
 Bettendorf, IA 52722- 4111

Scott

Telephone
 (563) 355-2095

Date prepared
 1 Jan 2018

Pedigree Chart

Chart no. 1

Completed Ordinances:

- B** Baptized
- E** Endowed
- P** Sealed to parents
- S** Sealed to spouse
- C** Children's ordinances

2 Mordecai Lincoln II

B: 24 Apr 1686
P: Hingham, MA
M: Abt 1710/1715
P:
D: 12 May 1736
P: Amity Twp, PC, Pennsylvania

1 John Lincoln

B: 3 May 1711/1716
P:
M: 1743
P:
D: Nov 1788
P:

Rebecca Flowers

(Spouse of no. 1)

3 Hannah Salter

B: Abt 1692
P:
D:
P:

4 Mordecai Lincoln I

B: 14 Jun 1657
P:
M: 1685
P:
D: 28 Nov 1727
P:

5 Sarah Jones

B: 1660
P:
D: Abt 1708
P:

8 Samuel Weaver Lincoln

B: 24 Aug 1622
P: England
M: 1650
P: MA
D:
P:

9 Marthal Lewis

B: 1626
P: England
D:
P:

10

B:
P:
M:
P:
D:
P:

11

B:
P:
D:
P:

12

B:
P:
M:
P:
D:
P:

13

B:
P:
D:
P:

14

B:
P:
M:
P:
D:
P:

15

B:
P:
D:
P:

16 Edward Lincoln

B: 1575
M:
D: 1640

17 Bridget Gilman

B: 1582
D:

18

B:
M:
D:

19

B:
D:

20

B:
M:
D:

21

B:
D:

22

B:
M:
D:

23

B:
D:

24

B:
M:
D:

25

B:
D:

26

B:
M:
D:

27

B:
D:

28

B:
M:
D:

29

B:
D:

30

B:
M:
D:

31

B:
D:

Prepared by
 Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
 1104 Kimberly Rd. Unit #403
 Bettendorf, IA 52722- 4111

Scott

Telephone
 (563) 355-2095

Date prepared
 1 Jan 2018

Family Group Record

1 gen

Page 1 of 1

Husband Edward Lincoln

Born	1575	Place	England	LDS ordinance dates	Temple
Christened		Place		Baptized	
Died	1640	Place		Endowed	
Buried		Place		Sealed to parents	
Married		Place		Sealed to spouse	
Husband's father					
Husband's mother					

Wife Bridget Gilman

Born	1582	Place	England	LDS ordinance dates	Temple
Christened		Place		Baptized	
Died		Place		Endowed	
Buried		Place		Sealed to parents	
Wife's father					
Wife's mother					

Children List each child in order of birth.

LDS ordinance dates Temple

1 M Samuel Weaver Lincoln

Born	24 Aug 1622	Place	England	Baptized	
Christened		Place		Endowed	
Died		Place		Sealed to parents	
Buried		Place			
Spouse					
Marthal Lewis					
Married	1650	Place	MA	Sealed to spouse	

Prepared by	Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway	Address	1104 Kimberly Rd. Unit #403
Phone	(563) 355-2095		Bettendorf, IA 52722- 4111
E-mail address	gltreadway77@outlook.com		
Date prepared	1 Jan 2018		Scott

Family Group Record

2 gen
Page 1 of 2

Husband Samuel Weaver Lincoln				
Born	24 Aug 1622	Place	England	LDS ordinance dates
Christened		Place		Baptized
Died		Place		Endowed
Buried		Place		Sealed to parents
Married	1650	Place	MA	Sealed to spouse
Husband's father Edward Lincoln				
Husband's mother Bridget Gilman				

Wife Marthal Lewis				
Born	1626	Place	England	LDS ordinance dates
Christened		Place		Baptized
Died		Place		Endowed
Buried		Place		Sealed to parents
Wife's father				
Wife's mother				

Children List each child in order of birth.			LDS ordinance dates	Temple
1	M	Mordecai Lincoln I		
	Born	14 Jun 1657	Place	Baptized
	Christened		Place	Endowed
	Died	28 Nov 1727	Place	Sealed to parents
	Buried		Place	
	Spouse Sarah Jones			
	Married	1685	Place	Sealed to spouse
	Spouse Mary Hobart			
	Married		Place	Sealed to spouse
	Spouse Mary Chapen			
	Married		Place	Sealed to spouse

Prepared by	Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway	Address	1104 Kimberly Rd. Unit #403
Phone	(563) 355-2095		Bettendorf, IA 52722- 4111
E-mail address	gltreadway77@outlook.com		
Date prepared	1 Jan 2018		Scott

Family Group Record

Page 2 of 2

Husband Samuel Weaver Lincoln

Wife Marthal Lewis

Notes

CHILD 1 - Mordecai Lincoln I

Abridged Comp. of Am Gen. by Virkus Vol4 pg 24. Mordecai of Hingham, MA md 1st Sarah Jones dau of Abraham who md Sarah Whitman. Abraham son of Thomas from England 1638 md Ann ?. Father was Samuel Lincoln.

Mordecia and Sarah Jones had 6 children.

Mordecia md 1st Mary Hobart and 3rd Mary Chapen.

Name: Mary Chapen		Place: Hingham, MA	
Date of Birth: 1690		Date of Death: 1750	
Married: 1710		Married: 1710	
Name: Samuel Weaver Lincoln		Place: Hingham, MA	
Date of Birth: 1690		Date of Death: 1750	
Married: 1710		Married: 1710	
Name: Marthal Lewis		Place: Hingham, MA	
Date of Birth: 1690		Date of Death: 1750	
Married: 1710		Married: 1710	
Name: Sarah Jones		Place: Hingham, MA	
Date of Birth: 1690		Date of Death: 1750	
Married: 1710		Married: 1710	
Name: Mordecai Lincoln I		Place: Hingham, MA	
Date of Birth: 1690		Date of Death: 1750	
Married: 1710		Married: 1710	
Name: Mary Hobart		Place: Hingham, MA	
Date of Birth: 1690		Date of Death: 1750	
Married: 1710		Married: 1710	
Name: Mary Chapen		Place: Hingham, MA	
Date of Birth: 1690		Date of Death: 1750	
Married: 1710		Married: 1710	
Name: Mordecai Lincoln II		Place: Hingham, MA	
Date of Birth: 1690		Date of Death: 1750	
Married: 1710		Married: 1710	
Name: Sarah Jones		Place: Hingham, MA	
Date of Birth: 1690		Date of Death: 1750	
Married: 1710		Married: 1710	
Name: Mordecai Lincoln III		Place: Hingham, MA	
Date of Birth: 1690		Date of Death: 1750	
Married: 1710		Married: 1710	
Name: Mary Hobart		Place: Hingham, MA	
Date of Birth: 1690		Date of Death: 1750	
Married: 1710		Married: 1710	
Name: Mary Chapen		Place: Hingham, MA	
Date of Birth: 1690		Date of Death: 1750	
Married: 1710		Married: 1710	

Family Group Record

3 gen

Page 1 of 3

Husband

Mordecai Lincoln I

Born	14 Jun 1657	Place		LDS ordinance dates		Temple	
Christened		Place		Baptized			
Died	28 Nov 1727	Place		Endowed			
Buried		Place		Sealed to parents			
Married	1685	Place		Sealed to spouse			
Other Spouse	Mary Hobart						
Married		Place		Sealed to spouse			
Other Spouse	Mary Chapen						
Married		Place		Sealed to spouse			
Husband's father	Samuel Weaver Lincoln						
Husband's mother	Marthal Lewis						

Wife

Sarah Jones

Born	1660	Place		LDS ordinance dates		Temple	
Christened		Place		Baptized			
Died	Abt 1708	Place		Endowed			
Buried		Place		Sealed to parents			
Wife's father							
Wife's mother							

Children List each child in order of birth.

LDS ordinance dates

Temple

1

M Mordecai Lincoln II

Born	24 Apr 1686	Place	Hingham, MA	Baptized			
Christened		Place		Endowed			
Died	12 May 1736	Place	Amity Twp, PC, Pennsylvania	Sealed to parents			
Buried		Place					
Spouse	Hannah Salter						
Married	Abt 1710/1715	Place		Sealed to spouse			
Spouse	Mary Robeson						
Married	1729	Place		Sealed to spouse			

2

M Abraham Lincoln

Born	1689	Place	MA	Baptized			
Christened		Place		Endowed			
Died		Place		Sealed to parents			
Buried		Place					
Spouse							
Married		Place		Sealed to spouse			

Prepared by	Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway	Address	1104 Kimberly Rd. Unit #403
Phone	(563) 355-2095		Bettendorf, IA 52722- 4111
E-mail address	gltreadway77@outlook.com		
Date prepared	1 Jan 2018		Scott

Family Group Record

Page 2 of 3

Husband **Mordecai Lincoln I**

Wife **Sarah Jones**

Children List each child in order of birth.

LDS ordinance dates

Temple

3

M Isaac Lincoln

Born	1691	Place	MA	Baptized	
Christened		Place		Endowed	
Died		Place		Sealed to parents	
Buried		Place			
Spouse					
Married		Place		Sealed to spouse	

4

F Sarah Lincoln

Born	1694	Place	MA	Baptized	
Christened		Place		Endowed	
Died		Place		Sealed to parents	
Buried		Place			
Spouse					
Married		Place		Sealed to spouse	

5

F Elizabeth Lincoln

Born	1703	Place	MA	Baptized	
Christened		Place		Endowed	
Died		Place		Sealed to parents	
Buried		Place			
Spouse					
Married		Place		Sealed to spouse	

6

M John Lincoln

Born	1708	Place	MA	Baptized	
Christened		Place		Endowed	
Died		Place		Sealed to parents	
Buried		Place			
Spouse					
Married		Place		Sealed to spouse	

Notes

HUSBAND - Mordecai Lincoln I

Abridged Comp. of Am Gen. by Virkus Vol4 pg 24. Mordecai of Hingham, MA md 1st Sarah Jones dau of Abraham who md Sarah Whitman. Abraham son of Thomas from England 1638 md Ann ?. Father was Samuel Lincoln.

Mordecia and Sarah Jones had 6 children.

Mordecia md 1st Mary Hobart and 3rd Mary Chapen.

CHILD 1 - Mordecai Lincoln II

Abridged Comp. of Am Gen. by Virkus Vol 3 pg 397 Has lineage of William and his 2nd wife Sarah Lincoln and their daughter Abigail who md 1767 Adin Pancoast.

Mordecai father of Sarah removed to Monmouth Co. NJ and later settled in Phida. Co. PA md 1st Hannah Salter dau of Capt Richard who had md Sarah, dau of Chief Justice Bowne of NJ. This may be mother of Sarah?

Mordecai of Hingham, MA and Amity, PA. Son of Mordecai and Sarah Jones.

2nd marriage children John and Sarah, was Hannah who md Joseph Millard and mary who md Francis Yarnell also

Family Group Record

Page 3 of 3

Husband	Mordecai Lincoln I
Wife	Sarah Jones
Notes	
CHILD 1 - Mordecai Lincoln II (Continued) children?	

Married	1851-1874	Place	Married in church
Divorced	None	Place	None
Decedent	1874	Place	Decedent in church
Decedent's father	Mordecai Lincoln I	Place	Decedent in church
Decedent's mother	Sarah Jones	Place	Decedent in church

Child	Mordecai Lincoln II		
Married	1874-1894	Place	Married in church
Divorced	None	Place	None
Decedent	None	Place	Decedent in church
Decedent's father	Mordecai Lincoln I	Place	Decedent in church
Decedent's mother	Sarah Jones	Place	Decedent in church

Child	Mordecai Lincoln II		
Married	1874-1894	Place	Married in church
Divorced	None	Place	None
Decedent	None	Place	Decedent in church
Decedent's father	Mordecai Lincoln I	Place	Decedent in church
Decedent's mother	Sarah Jones	Place	Decedent in church

Child	Mordecai Lincoln II		
Married	1874-1894	Place	Married in church
Divorced	None	Place	None
Decedent	None	Place	Decedent in church
Decedent's father	Mordecai Lincoln I	Place	Decedent in church
Decedent's mother	Sarah Jones	Place	Decedent in church

Child	Mordecai Lincoln II		
Married	1874-1894	Place	Married in church
Divorced	None	Place	None
Decedent	None	Place	Decedent in church
Decedent's father	Mordecai Lincoln I	Place	Decedent in church
Decedent's mother	Sarah Jones	Place	Decedent in church

Child	Mordecai Lincoln II		
Married	1874-1894	Place	Married in church
Divorced	None	Place	None
Decedent	None	Place	Decedent in church
Decedent's father	Mordecai Lincoln I	Place	Decedent in church
Decedent's mother	Sarah Jones	Place	Decedent in church

Printed by	Genealogy.com	Address	1104 Anthony Rd, Suite 100
Phone	770-233-7965	City	Atlanta, GA 30328-4111
E-mail address	genealogy@770-233-7965.com		
Date printed	1 Jan 2018		

Family Group Record

4 gen

Page 1 of 3

Husband Mordecai Lincoln II				
Born	24 Apr 1686	Place	Hingham, MA	LDS ordinance dates
Christened		Place		Baptized
Died	12 May 1736	Place	Amity Twp, PC, Pennsylvania	Endowed
Buried		Place		Sealed to parents
Married	Abt 1710/1715	Place		Sealed to spouse
Other Spouse	Mary Robeson			
Married	1729	Place		Sealed to spouse
Husband's father	Mordecai Lincoln I			
Husband's mother	Sarah Jones			

Wife Hannah Salter				
Born	Abt 1692	Place		LDS ordinance dates
Christened		Place		Baptized
Died		Place		Endowed
Buried		Place		Sealed to parents
Wife's father				
Wife's mother				

Children List each child in order of birth.	LDS ordinance dates	Temple
--	---------------------	--------

1 M John Lincoln				
Born	3 May 1711/1716	Place		Baptized
Christened		Place		Endowed
Died	Nov 1788	Place		Sealed to parents
Buried		Place		
Spouse	Rebecca Flowers			
Married	1743	Place		Sealed to spouse

2 F Deborah Lincoln				
Born	1717	Place	NJ	Baptized
Christened		Place		Endowed
Died		Place		Sealed to parents
Buried		Place		
Spouse				
Married		Place		Sealed to spouse

3 F Hannah Lincoln				
Born	1724	Place	NJ	Baptized
Christened		Place		Endowed
Died		Place		Sealed to parents
Buried		Place		
Spouse				
Married		Place		Sealed to spouse

Prepared by	Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway	Address	1104 Kimberly Rd. Unit #403
Phone	(563) 355-2095		Bettendorf, IA 52722- 4111
E-mail address	gltreadway77@outlook.com		
Date prepared	1 Jan 2018		Scott

Family Group Record

Page 2 of 3

Husband		Mordecai Lincoln II			
Wife		Hannah Salter			
Children		List each child in order of birth.		LDS ordinance dates	Temple
4	F	Anne Lincoln			
	Born	1725	Place PA	Baptized	
	Christened		Place	Endowed	
	Died		Place	Sealed to parents	
	Buried		Place		
	Spouse				
	Married		Place	Sealed to spouse	
5	F	Sarah Lincoln			
	Born	Apr 1727	Place	Baptized	
	Christened		Place	Endowed	
	Died	21 Apr 1810	Place Oley Valley, BC, Pennsylvania	Sealed to parents	
	Buried		Place		
	Spouse	William Boone			
	Married	26 Apr 1748	Place Pennsylvania	Sealed to spouse	
6	M	Mordecai Lincoln			
	Born	1730	Place PA	Baptized	
	Christened		Place	Endowed	
	Died		Place	Sealed to parents	
	Buried		Place		
	Spouse				
	Married		Place	Sealed to spouse	
7	M	Thomas Lincoln			
	Born	1732	Place PA	Baptized	
	Christened		Place	Endowed	
	Died		Place	Sealed to parents	
	Buried		Place		
	Spouse				
	Married		Place	Sealed to spouse	
8	M	Abraham Lincoln			
	Born	1736	Place PA	Baptized	
	Christened		Place	Endowed	
	Died		Place	Sealed to parents	
	Buried		Place		
	Spouse				
	Married		Place	Sealed to spouse	

Family Group Record

Page 3 of 3

Husband Mordecai Lincoln II			
Wife Hannah Salter			
Children List each child in order of birth.		LDS ordinance dates	Temple
9	F	Mary Lincoln	
	Born	Abt 1738	Place PA
	Baptized		
	Christened		Place
	Endowed		
	Died		Place
	Sealed to parents		
	Buried		Place
	Spouse		
	Married		Place
	Sealed to spouse		

Notes

HUSBAND - Mordecai Lincoln II

Abridged Comp. of Am Gen. by Virkus Vol 3 pg 397 Has lineage of William and his 2nd wife Sarah Lincoln and their daughter Abigail who md 1767 Adin Pancoast.

Mordecai father of Sarah removed to Monmouth Co. NJ and later settled in Phida. Co. PA md 1st Hannah Salter dau of Capt Richard who had md Sarah, dau of Chief Justice Bowne of NJ. This may be mother of Sarah?

Mordecai of Hingham, MA and Amity, PA. Son of Mordecai and Sarah Jones.

2nd marriage children John and Sarah, was Hannah who md Joseph Millard and mary who md Francis Yamell also children?

WIFE - Hannah Salter

Abridged Comp. of Am Gen. by Virkus Vol 3 pg 397 . (who was this?)

Mordecai father of Sarah removed to Monmouth Co. NJ and later settled in Phida Co. PA md 1st Hannah Salter dau of Capt Richard who had md Sarah, dau of Chief Justice Bowne of NJ. This may be mother of Sarah?

Vol 4 pg 24 states Mary Robeson dau of Andrew was the wife of Mordecai 1686 and had Abraham who md Ann Boone. Maybe this was a 2nd mg.

CHILD 1 - John Lincoln

Internet site listed John Lincoln b. 3 May 1711 md to Rebecca Lincoln.

Another source listed John b. ca 1714 md to Rebecca Flowers b. 1720 9 children. One of them Abraham grandfather of President Abraham Lincoln. Md 1743.

Yet another source listed birth of John as 3 May 1716, died Nov 1788.

CHILD 5 - Sarah Lincoln

Abridged Comp. of Am Gen. by Virkus Vol 3 pg 397 Has lineage of William and his 2nd wife Sarah Lincoln and their daughter Abigail who md 1767 Adin Pancoast.

Family Group Record

5 gen
Page 1 of 3

Husband John Lincoln

Born	3 May 1711/1716	Place	LDS ordinance dates	Temple
Christened		Place	Baptized	
Died	Nov 1788	Place	Endowed	
Buried		Place	Sealed to parents	
Married	1743	Place	Sealed to spouse	
Husband's father	Mordecai Lincoln II			
Husband's mother	Hannah Salter			

Wife Rebecca Flowers

Born	30 Mar 1720	Place	LDS ordinance dates	Temple
Christened		Place	Baptized	
Died	20 Jul 1806	Place	Endowed	
Buried		Place	Sealed to parents	
Wife's father				
Wife's mother				

Children List each child in order of birth.

LDS ordinance dates	Temple
---------------------	--------

1 M Abraham Lincoln

Born	13 May 1744	Place	Baptized	
Christened		Place	Endowed	
Died	May 1786	Place	Sealed to parents	
Buried		Place		
Spouse	Bathsheba Herring			
Married		Place	Sealed to spouse	
Spouse	Mary Shipley			
Married		Place	Sealed to spouse	

2 F Hannah Lincoln

Born	1748	Place PA	Baptized	
Christened		Place	Endowed	
Died		Place	Sealed to parents	
Buried		Place		
Spouse				
Married		Place	Sealed to spouse	

3 F Lidia Lincoln

Born	1748	Place PA	Baptized	
Christened		Place	Endowed	
Died		Place	Sealed to parents	
Buried		Place		
Spouse				
Married		Place	Sealed to spouse	

Prepared by Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway

Phone (563) 355-2095

E-mail address gltreadway77@outlook.com

Date prepared 1 Jan 2018

Address 1104 Kimberly Rd. Unit #403

Bettendorf, IA 52722- 4111

Scott

Family Group Record

Page 2 of 3

Husband John Lincoln

Wife Rebecca Flowers

Children List each child in order of birth.

LDS ordinance dates

Temple

4	M	Isaac Lincoln		
		Born	1750	Place PA
		Christened		Place
		Died		Place
		Buried		Place
		Spouse		
		Married		Place
				Baptized
				Endowed
				Sealed to parents
				Sealed to spouse
5	M	Jacob Lincoln		
		Born	1751	Place PA
		Christened		Place
		Died		Place
		Buried		Place
		Spouse		
		Married		Place
				Baptized
				Endowed
				Sealed to parents
				Sealed to spouse
6	M	John Lincoln		
		Born	1755	Place PA
		Christened		Place
		Died		Place
		Buried		Place
		Spouse		
		Married		Place
				Baptized
				Endowed
				Sealed to parents
				Sealed to spouse
7	F	Sarah Lincoln		
		Born	1757	Place PA
		Christened		Place
		Died		Place
		Buried		Place
		Spouse		
		Married		Place
				Baptized
				Endowed
				Sealed to parents
				Sealed to spouse
8	M	Thomas Lincoln		
		Born	1761	Place PA
		Christened		Place
		Died		Place
		Buried		Place
		Spouse		
		Married		Place
				Baptized
				Endowed
				Sealed to parents
				Sealed to spouse

Family Group Record

Page 3 of 3

Husband John Lincoln			
Wife Rebecca Flowers			
Children List each child in order of birth.		LDS ordinance dates	Temple
9	F	Rebecca Lincoln	
Born		1767	Place Virginia
Christened			Place
Died			Place
Buried			Place
Spouse			
Married			Place
		Baptized	
		Endowed	
		Sealed to parents	
		Sealed to spouse	

Notes

HUSBAND - John Lincoln

Internet site listed John Lincoln b. 3 May 1711 md to Rebecca Lincoln.

Another source listed John b. ca 1714 md to Rebecca Flowers b. 1720 9 children. One of them Abraham grandfather of President Abraham Lincoln. Md 1743.

Yet another source listed birth of John as 3 May 1716, died Nov 1788.

CHILD 1 - Abraham Lincoln

Internet site listed Abraham son of John and Rebecca Flowers b. 1744, 1 of 9 children md 1st to Mary Shipler and 2nd to Bathsheba Herring who had a son Thomas born 1806, the father of President Abraham Lincoln.

Another internet site listed Abraham born 16 Jul 1739 ans son Thomas b. 20 Jan 1780 Rockingham Co. VA. d. 17 Jan 1851.

Family Group Record

6 gen

Page 1 of 2

Husband Abraham Lincoln

Born	13 May 1744	Place		LDS ordinance dates	Temple
Christened		Place		Baptized	
Died	May 1786	Place		Endowed	
Buried		Place		Sealed to parents	
Married		Place		Sealed to spouse	
Other Spouse	Mary Shipley				
Married		Place		Sealed to spouse	
Husband's father	John Lincoln				
Husband's mother	Rebecca Flowers				

Wife Bathsheba Herring

Born	1746	Place		LDS ordinance dates	Temple
Christened		Place		Baptized	
Died		Place		Endowed	
Buried		Place		Sealed to parents	
Wife's father					
Wife's mother					

Children List each child in order of birth.

LDS ordinance dates	Temple
---------------------	--------

1 M Mordicai Lincoln

Born	1771	Place	Virginia	Baptized	
Christened		Place		Endowed	
Died		Place		Sealed to parents	
Buried		Place			
Spouse					
Married		Place		Sealed to spouse	

2 M Josiah Lincoln

Born	1773	Place	Virginia	Baptized	
Christened		Place		Endowed	
Died		Place		Sealed to parents	
Buried		Place			
Spouse					
Married		Place		Sealed to spouse	

3 M Thomas Lincoln

Born	6 Jun 1778	Place	Linville Creek, Virginia	Baptized	
Christened		Place		Endowed	
Died	17 Jan 1851	Place	Coles County, Illinois	Sealed to parents	
Buried		Place			
Spouse	Nancy Hanks				
Married	12 Jan 1806	Place	Washington County, Kentucky	Sealed to spouse	
Spouse	Sarah Bush				
Married	1819	Place	Harden County, Kentucky	Sealed to spouse	

Prepared by

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway

Address

1104 Kimberly Rd. Unit #403

Phone

(563) 355-2095

Bettendorf, IA 52722- 4111

E-mail address

gltreadway77@outlook.com

Date prepared

1 Jan 2018

Scott

Family Group Record

Page 2 of 2

Husband **Abraham Lincoln**

Wife **Bathsheba Herring**

Children List each child in order of birth.

LDS ordinance dates

Temple

4

F **Nancy Lincoln**

Born	1780	Place	Virginia	Baptized	
Christened		Place		Endowed	
Died		Place		Sealed to parents	
Buried		Place			
Spouse					
Married		Place		Sealed to spouse	

5

F **Mary Lincoln**

Born	Abt 1782	Place	Virginia	Baptized	
Christened		Place		Endowed	
Died		Place		Sealed to parents	
Buried		Place			
Spouse					
Married		Place		Sealed to spouse	

Notes

HUSBAND - Abraham Lincoln

Internet site listed Abraham son of John and Rebecca Flowers b. 1744, 1 of 9 children md 1st to Mary Shipler and 2nd to Bathsheba Herring who had a son Thomas born 1806, the father of President Abraham Lincoln.

Another internet site listed Abraham born 16 Jul 1739 ans son Thomas b. 20 Jan 1780 Rockingham Co. VA. d. 17 Jan 1851.

CHILD 3 - Thomas Lincoln

Have 2 different birth dates listed for Thomas, both from internet sites: 6 jun 1778, Linville Creek, VA. and the other 20 Jan 1780 Rockingham County, VA. both death dates as 17 Jan 1851.

(Faint background form for child 3, Thomas Lincoln, with fields for birth, christening, death, burial, spouse, and marriage.)

Family Group Record

7 gen

Page 1 of 2

Husband Thomas Lincoln				
Born	6 Jun 1778	Place	Linville Creek, Virginia	LDS ordinance dates
Christened		Place		Baptized
Died	17 Jan 1851	Place	Coles County, Illinois	Endowed
Buried		Place		Sealed to parents
Married	12 Jan 1806	Place	Washington County, Kentucky	Sealed to spouse
Other Spouse Sarah Bush				
Married	1819	Place	Harden County, Kentucky	Sealed to spouse
Husband's father Abraham Lincoln				
Husband's mother Bathsheba Herring				

Wife Nancy Hanks				
Born	5 Feb 1784	Place	Amelia County, Virginia	LDS ordinance dates
Christened		Place		Baptized
Died	5 Oct 1818	Place	Gentryville, SC, Indiana	Endowed
Buried		Place		Sealed to parents
Wife's father				
Wife's mother				

Children List each child in order of birth.	LDS ordinance dates	Temple
--	---------------------	--------

1 M Abraham Lincoln President				
Born	12 Feb 1809	Place	Hodgenville, HC, Kentucky	Baptized
Christened		Place		Endowed
Died	15 Apr 1865	Place	Washington D.C.	Sealed to parents
Buried		Place		
Spouse Mary Ann Todd				
Married	4 Nov 1842	Place	Springfield, Illinois	Sealed to spouse

2 F Sarah Lincoln				
Born	10 Feb 1807	Place		Baptized
Christened		Place		Endowed
Died		Place		Sealed to parents
Buried		Place		
Spouse				
Married		Place		Sealed to spouse

3 M Thomas Lincoln				
Born		Place		Baptized
Christened		Place		Endowed
Died		Place		Sealed to parents
Buried		Place		
Spouse				
Married		Place		Sealed to spouse

Prepared by	Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway	Address	1104 Kimberly Rd. Unit #403
Phone	(563) 355-2095		Bettendorf, IA 52722- 4111
E-mail address	gltreadway77@outlook.com		
Date prepared	1 Jan 2018		Scott

Family Group Record

Page 2 of 2

Husband **Thomas Lincoln**

Wife **Nancy Hanks**

Notes

HUSBAND - Thomas Lincoln

Have 2 different birth dates listed for Thomas, both from internet sites: 6 jun 1778, Linville Creek, VA. and the other 20 Jan 1780 Rockingham County, VA. both death dates as 17 Jan 1851.

CHILD 1 - Abraham Lincoln President

President Abraham Lincoln was killed in the Ford Theatre in Washington DC by John Wilkes Booth and taken across the street to a house where he soon died.

He and Mary Todd had 4 children: Todd, Edward, William and Tad.

Family name: Lincoln Given name: Thomas Birth date: 6 Jun 1778 Birth place: Linville Creek, VA	Family name: Hanks Given name: Nancy Birth date: 18 Jan 1780 Birth place: Rockingham County, VA
--	---

Family Group Record

Page 1 of 2

Husband

Abraham Lincoln President

8 Jan

Born	12 Feb 1809	Place	Hodgenville, HC, Kentucky	LDS ordinance dates	Temple
Christened		Place		Baptized	
Died	15 Apr 1865	Place	Washington D.C.	Endowed	
Buried		Place		Sealed to parents	
Married	4 Nov 1842	Place	Springfield, Illinois	Sealed to spouse	
Husband's father	Thomas Lincoln				
Husband's mother	Nancy Hanks				

Wife

Mary Ann Todd

Born	13 Dec 1818	Place	Lexington, FC, Kentuck	LDS ordinance dates	Temple
Christened		Place		Baptized	
Died	16 Jul 1882	Place	Springfield, Illinois	Endowed	
Buried		Place		Sealed to parents	
Wife's father					
Wife's mother					

Children

List each child in order of birth.

LDS ordinance dates Temple

1

M Robert "Todd" Lincoln

Born	1843	Place	Illinois	Baptized	
Christened		Place		Endowed	
Died		Place		Sealed to parents	
Buried		Place			
Spouse					
Married		Place		Sealed to spouse	

2

M Edward Lincoln

Born	1846	Place	Illinois	Baptized	
Christened		Place		Endowed	
Died		Place		Sealed to parents	
Buried		Place			
Spouse					
Married		Place		Sealed to spouse	

3

M William Wallace Lincoln

Born	1850	Place	Illinois	Baptized	
Christened		Place		Endowed	
Died		Place		Sealed to parents	
Buried		Place			
Spouse					
Married		Place		Sealed to spouse	

Prepared by

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway

Address

1104 Kimberly Rd. Unit #403

Phone

(563) 355-2095

Bettendorf, IA 52722- 4111

E-mail address

gltreadway77@outlook.com

Date prepared

1 Jan 2018

Scott

Family Group Record

Page 2 of 2

Husband		Abraham Lincoln President			
Wife		Mary Ann Todd			
Children		List each child in order of birth.		LDS ordinance dates	Temple
4	M	Thomas "Tad" Lincoln			
	Born	1853	Place	Illinois	Baptized
	Christened		Place		Endowed
	Died		Place		Sealed to parents
	Buried		Place		
	Spouse				
	Married		Place		Sealed to spouse
Notes					
HUSBAND - Abraham Lincoln President President Abraham Lincoln was killed in the Ford Theatre in Washington DC by John Wilkes Booth and taken across the street to a house where he soon died. He and Mary Todd had 4 children: Todd, Edward, William and Tad.					

